

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 1 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1800	1	311800	MONROE	MM	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J, S
2035	2	312025	BB-2	SEN-2	BB PATROL 312010H, AT 990642, REG 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE (AT 995642) AND THREE RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 994636. RETURN FIRE 20 RDS FIRE, SNIPER FIRE CEASED. +	J, S
2100	3	312100	IT-3	SEN-3	CANCELLED PATROLS FOR THIS DATE.	J, S
2030	4	312030	SHOV-2	SEN-2	51ST ARVN REGT, 311840H, AT 945560, ONE VC BN. AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED FOR. PILOTS COULD NOT SEE TARGET. NEG RESULTS.	J, S
2105	5	312105	SHOV-3	SEN-3	DIV RESERVE BN(-) FROM SEN IS NOW ON FOUR HOUR STAND BY FOR POSSIBLE COMMITMENT HOI AN AREA.	J, S
2240	6	312240	PS	RW	STRONG POSSIBILITY THAT RW ALFA WILL BE RESERVE FOR OPN LONG LANCE TO BE CONDUCTED .	J, S
2345	7	312345	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB, 31A3, 312105H, BT 072673, AMB GBS 3 TO 4 VC MOVING EAST TO WEST ALONG A DITCH APPROACHING A WATER LINE (BT 072673). AMB FUID 80 RDS 2/4 2X60 MM CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.	J, S
2345	8	312345	SEN-3	SEN22	FROM SHOVE BAILY, 312345H AT 944577, FIRE MISSION FROM ARVN. NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J, S
2350	10	312350	SEN-3	SEN22	PS22, 312320H, AT 941230H, SHOCVE RELAY FIRE MISSION FROM HOI AN ON ABOVE COORD.	J, S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 1 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
0605	11	010605	IT-3	SEN-3	0600H SITREP ALL SECURE.	J, S
0620	12	010620	SHOV3	SEN-3	UNITS ON STNDBY STATUS NOW ON STAND DOWN.	J, S
0835	13	010835	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J, S
0945	15	010945	SW-3	SEN-3	M1, 010920, 959657, REC HVY S/A FIRE FR 957658.	J, S
1000	16	011000	IT-3	SEN-3	011000 RWC HAD NEG CON. TWO IS NOW LOC 046654.	J, S
1030	17	011030	BO-2	SEN-2	ARVN 6X UNLNG 3.5 CASES AT DOGPATCH. SMD SUS.	J, S
1130	18	011130	RM	PS	993564, 1 SM TRNCH WAS THE ONLY THING THAT AO OBS THAT MIGHT HAVE BEEN NEW.	J, S
0947	19	010947	IS	WH	WIA 955648. LZ UNSEC & MRKD W/YEL SM. MED ASS REQ.	J, S
1245	20	011245	BB-2	SEN-2	GO F, 011205, SQD PAT (REIN) RET FR HA DONG, BLEW 3 BOOBY TRPS at 996642, 994643 & 995642.	J, S
0920	21	011120	IS	WH	WIA 055651. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. MED ASS NOT REQ.	J, S
1330	22	011330	BB-3	SEN-3	BF, 011200, 995643, MAR REC MNR FRAG WND WHILE DESTROYING BOOBY TRP W/GREN. MED EVAC TO C&C BY VEH. NOT SERIOUS.	J, S
1435	23	011435	RW	PS	3 MALES WALKED INTO AMB POS. CHNGD & APPREH. 2 OF 3 HAD ID CARDS. WILL BE TURNED OVER TO HOA VANG.	J, S
1500	24	011500	IT-3	SEN-3	011430 C GO RET FR SWEEP. NEG CON.	J, S
1545	25	011545	BB-2	SEN-2	MOVING PATROL FA2 993663, SAME TIME.	J, S
1530	26	011530	PSLNO	SEN-3	GO 703 RF CP 986683. AMB 981683, 983679. CHNG ORIG.	J, S
1530	27	011530	BB-3	SEN-3	2 PLT FR E GO RET BACK TO CP. 2 PLT REM GRDG BRDG.	J, S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 00H MARINES

DATE 1 JAN 1966

2

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1625	28	011625	SW-3	SEN-3	2ND PLT K DEP CAM NE(4) VIC 977695 ON WAY BACK TO CP.	J,S
1710	29	011710	PSINO	SEN-3	2ND CO 11 RNCR BN WILL OCC HAMLET AT 043723 IN PLACE OF E ELEMENT.)N 2 JAN THE 260 3D BN 51 REGT WILL MOVE TO HAMLET IN AREA 983688.	J,S
1751	30	011751	SW-3	SEN-3	PICKED UP ONE MALE SAYING HE WAS 55 YRS OLD & HAS ID CARD SAYING SAME. HE LOOKS TO BE ABOUT 30 YRS OLD, HAS SMOOTH HANDS, CLOSE HAIR CUT & IS WELL KEPT.	J,S
2130	31	012130	SHOV-2	SEN-2	HOI AN, 312020, EST 200 VC 800 TO 1000 MTRS NNW OF HOI AN. DIEN BAN ARTY LOC AT JNCTN OF HY 1 & 15 IS FIRING ON VC. APC & TROOPS MOVED FR HOI AN & ARE UNDER ATTACK. L-19 ON STATION AND FLARE SHIP IS ON WAY.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MA LINES

DATE 02 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1757	1	001757	RM-G	PS	FND NO NEW CAVED, TRNGH LINES, RUNN OR FROTS ALONG RR EMENKMT. END 3 RD BLKS MADE OF BMBOO & STICKS SOUTH OF HILL 55 ALNG HY 14 AT 942584, 951582, 960584.	J,S
1850	2	001850	MD	SEN-3	BN CP 3DBN 51ST REG 018667 3D CO 3D BN 003658.	J,S
1820	3	001820	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
1909	4	001909	PSINO	SEN-3	ARVN GO IN NHON THO(1) WILL BE MOVING SOUTH ON HY 1 TO HY 14 ON S/D MISSION AT 020730H.	J,S
1917	5	001917	BB-3	SEN-3	ADDITIONS TO G CO PATROLS.	J,S
1924	6	001924	BB-3	SEN-3	RPTS HEARING A LRG VOL OF FIRING FR AN TRAC(1).	J,S
2030	7	002030	SHOV2	SEN-2	BND 1/1, 012000, 9863, 1 VC BN LOC WITHIN 4000 MTRS OF 9863. BND HAS REC THIS RPT FR 5 PEOPLE.	J,S
2100	8	002100	PS22	PS-2	SW-B, 012035, 967642, FRD TO BLK POSS MEANS OF RETR OF FORCE THAT HIT M. E BTRY FRD 18 RDS HE 105, L BTRY FRD 12 RDS HE 105.	J,S
2230	10	002230	SHOV-2	SEN-2	BND, 011980, 44TH BN IS OPER IN PHU SON(1) 943652. THIS UNIT IS MADE UP W/NORTH & SOUTH VN & GEURLS.	J,S
2255	11	002255	SW-3	SEN-3	WHLA2, 012225, 943681, 7 VC TRIGGER AMB.	J,S
2345	12	002345	NW	SEN-2	SWM, 012230, 971663, 38 VC DRSSD IN BLK MOVING WEST WITHIN 10 FT OF CP. ARMD TYPE WPN UNK.	J,S
2255	13	002255	SW-3	SEN-3	WHM-3, 012225, 971661, 10-12 VC PROBE WHM3. RET FIRE.	J,S
0050	15	020050	SEN-34	SEN-2	IP, 020045, 005721, IP RPT 10-12 RDS CARB & M-14 FRD AT VEH HEADING EAST ON RD TO HOA VANG.	J,S
0650	16	020650	WH-3	SEN-3	AT 0800 WHK WILL BECOME OPCON PG IN ACC 9TH MAR CP ORDER 355-65.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 02 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1940	17	011940	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J, S
1415	18	011415	BB-3	SEN-3	G-1 REL E-2 AT BRG, F-1 REL H-2 AT DONG SON(3).	J, S
0817	19	020817	RW-3	PS-3	REQ PERM TO BULL RWC OFF RVR BLK DURING WAR BONNET, SINCE 1 STALLION RWC WILL BE CHPPD TO RWB. REQ ASAP.	J, S
1045	20	021045	SW-3	SEN-3	MEMBER PAC TM HAVE BEEN TOLD BE VILGRS IN LE BONG AREA THAT AN TRAC WILL BE HIT BE MORT TONITE & 300 VC WILL ATK AN TRAC(1) 5JAN FR NNW, GEURIS W/1 GO VC.	J, S
1047	21	021047	BB-3	SEN-3	BB-34, 021025, 993680, REG 4 RD S/A FIRE AT POST 41 FIRE FR YEN NE(2). DISP FT TO CHK AREA.	J, S
1147	22	021147	RW-2	PS-2	1 VCS PNTD OUT AS VC BY VILLE CHF. VCS HAD RECEIPT FOR SEWING MACH W/LIBERATION OF S. VN.	J, S
1210	23	021210	SEN-2	IT-2	SEE ENTRY NUMBER 20.	J, S
1325	24	021325	BB-2	SEN-2	BBF, 021315, 994634, BBF RPT AT ABV GORD REC 5 RDS S/A FIRE AT 991633. RET FIRE W/17 RDS. S/A FIRE CSD.	J, S
1400	25	021400	SEN	IT/FERT	GANG SCHED REL OF IT BY FERT UNTIL FURTHER NOT. FERT BE PREP TO FURN GO FOR DEFENSE OF EAST DANANG 15JAN.	J, S
1435	26	021435	BB-3	SEN-3	WHK NOW DEP FOR STAGING AREA.	J, S
1630	28	021630	SHOV3	SEN-3	PERM GRNTD TO USE FERT3 ON WAR BONNET WAS APPR BY LTCOL CUNLIFF AND MAF.	J, S
1635	29	021635	BB-3	SEN-3	FP1, 021600, 991633, FP 1 REG 50 RDS FR 991635. RET 60 RDS ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J, S
1635	30	021635	LS	RW14	1 WIA 098657. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. MED ASS REQ.	J, S
1310	31	021310	LS	RW-14	1 WIA 954657. LZ SEC & MKD W/YEL SM. MED ASS REQ.	J, S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 3 JAN66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1822	1	021825	PSL	WH3	ARVN CO WHICH REPLACED K CO WILL NOT ATROL OUTSIDE OF HAMLET TONIGHT.	J,S
1815	2	021815	RMC	PS	NEG RESULTS ON LAST MISSION NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT ALONG RR TRAFFIC NORMAL ON HWY 14.	J,S
1720	3	021720	LIL	PS	ARVN, 021700H, AT 980578, 10 VC IN TRENCH LINE. ECHO BTRY FIRED 18 RDS (105) NOSURV.	J,S
1827	4	021827	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
1915	5	021915	PSLNO	SEN-3	AMB SITES FOR 2D BO 3D EN CP 986692.	J,S
1945	6	021945	HOA VANG	SEN2	HOAVANG, 1935H, ONE VC BATTALION BE AT (AT 960655) AND (AT 953659).	J,S
1945	7	021945	SW-3	SEN-3	M2 & M3, 1930H, FRIENDLY (AT 969663) ENEMY (AT 967664), RECEIVED FOUR RDS AT ABOVE COORD DID NOT RETURN FIRE, CALL FOR ARTY 3ORDS 105MM S/A CEASED NONE UNK RESULTS.	J,S
2040	8	022030	BB-3	SEN-3	BEF, 2030H, AT995663, PLT IN DUONG SON (3) (AT 995670) REC 3 RDS S/A FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. RET FIR UNK RESLUTS.	J,S
2155	9	022155	MELNO	SEN-3	2D OF THE 3D EN, 51st, RECT MADE CLNTACT (AT973690). NO EST ON NUMBER OF VC SOME VC HAD BAR. RETURN FIRE NO RESULTS.	J,S
2135	10	022135	SHOV2	SEN-2	I CORPS TOC, 1700H, TWO VIETNAMESE COMPANIES ARE RPT AT (AT 960640).	J,S
2145	11	022145	LIL	PS	ARVN 2105, AT949643, REPTS VC CO. AT ABOVE COORD. FOX BTRY FIRED MISSION UNK.	J,S
2220	13	022220	BB3	SEN3	F, 022220H, AT996646, OP 200 METERS WEST OF HA DONG OBS TWO MEN FIRING NORTH FR HA DONG INTO TAN HANH. FRD RFL GREN & M-79.	J,S
2235	14	022235	SW-2	SEN3	BOAT COT IN RVR BLK. FRD AT BOAT. 1 VC STRID TO GET OUT OF BOAT HE WAS SHOT & KILLED. BOAT DRIFTED DOWN RVR.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 3 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
2235	15	022335	BB-3	SEN-3	BEF, 022230H, AT991642, REC 25 RDS S/A AT992635, REC 20 RDS (AT 996641), RETURN 75 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS, NEG RESULTS,	J,S
0425	17	030425	SEN-3	SWA-3	AS OF 0420, THIS DATE SWAIN ASSUME OPCON OF REMAINING ELEMENTS OF BLACK BOX. ASSUME RESP FOR BB AREA BB MISSION.	J,S
0709	18	030709	PG	PS	ARRIVED ASSEMBLY AREA 0520H, POINT CROSSED LD 0650 CROSSED LD 0700H.	J,S
0700	19	030700	IT-3	SEN-3	B, 0530H, (BT 090640), TK HIT MINE ONE TRACK DAMAGED, ONE MTD EVAC SQD FOR SECURITY OF TANK.	J,S
0745	20	030745	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
0747	21	020747	PG	PS	PASS NORTH BLOCK OSN BLOCK DISEMBARKING NORTH BLOCK FORCE NOW.	J,S
0755	22	020755	PG14	PS-2	(BT 170595) 3 TO 5 VC W/HELE METS PACKS AND RIFLES RAN INTO HOUSE.	J,S
0750	23	030750	MVS	MON	RECON OF HWY 14.	J,S
0830	24	030830	A/D	SEN-3	H CO STARTED SWEEP. 0825H.	J,S
0828	25	030825	RMA	PG14E	OBS SUSPICIOUS INDIVIDUAL AT 179591, OBS PROGRESS OF TROOPS	J,S
0835	27	030835	PG	PS	COMMENCED S&D WITH WH ON LEFT E ON RIGHT AT CP. UNDER.	J,S
0855	28	030855	SEN-3	SH-3	HELO LIFT OF L 3/9 COMPLETED AT 0820H.	J,S
0856	29	030856	RG	PS	RE POL L IS BLOCKING POSITION.	J,S
0900	30	030900	SW-3	SEN-3	PLT S&D OF LE BONG ONE AND LE BONG TWO PAT WILL BE WITH PKT.	J,S
0902	31	030902	PG	PS	ARVN ARE NOW PREARRANGED BLOCKING POS COORD 030700.	J,S
0900	32	030900	RW28	PS28	IMPERATIVE TO BORROW TWO BB451. PLEASE ADVISE ASAP.	J,S
0931	33	030931	PG-2	PS-2	RVN UNITS REP BETWEEN 2 PLT to 1 VC CO LOC (BT 165600).	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 3 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
0915	34	030915	SEN-3	3/3	VIP VISIT CANCELLED FOR TODAY BRIGGEN JONES	J,S
0940	35	030940	RMH	PG 14E	SPOTED THREE MALES DRESSED IN BLACK , ONE SORT COVER AS WE PASSED BY.	J,S
0958	36	030958	PS	PG	WE NEED SITUATION REPORT AT LEAST ONCE AN HOUR.	J,S
1010	37	031010	IT-3	SEN-3	AMB FOR 1/9.	J,S
1011	38	031011	PG	PS	PGH AND E SECURED HOLD LINE GREEN. 0935H.	J,S
1055	39	031055	PS-22	PS	FIRE MISSION 051650, SURV FOLLOW UP PATROL FOUND A HAND AND LOTS OF BLOOD BUT NO BODIES.	J,S
1035	41	031035	PS3	PG3	SEND RW BRAVO SIT REP INCLUDING IF AND WHEN REACHED BLOCK POSITION.	J,S
1030	42	031030	MON	RMA	REC REPORT 55 PERSONS MOVING NE AT (915685) REQ YOU CHECK OUT.	J,S
1105	43	031105	PG	PS	RW "B" BLOCK ESTABLISHED AT 031030H, VIC 130600,	J,S
1116	44	031116	RME	MON	SPOTED 200 PERSONS ON TOP OF HILL 65 GS 8757, IN PROCESS OF DIGGING TRENCHES.	J,S
1147	45	031147	RME	MON	12 PERSONS MOVING NW IN SINGLE FILE ALSO IN GENERAL VIC 70-80 PEOPLE IN SMALL GROUPS. (AT 903677).	J,S
1206	46	031206	PS22	PS	FO F3, 031152, AT957650, 10 VC WITH AW FOX BTRY FIRED 27 RDS 165HE, GOOD EFFETC ON TARGET WENS FIRE CESAED.	J,S
1212	47	031212	SHO-2	SEN-2	AO, 031125H, AT904566, 25 PEOPLE STANDING IN LARGE GROUP, NO APPARANT ACTIVITY. AT COORD AT891563, 40 PEOPLE IN GROUP, QUICKLY DISPURSED AS AO APPROACHED,	J,S
1127	48	031127	PS	PG	LAST REPORT OF YOUR SIT WAS MADE TO PS AT 1040. WHAT IS YOUR PRESENT SITUATION.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 3 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1235	49	031249	PG	PS	LOC ONE CB AT (173599). NO VC CONTACT. COMPLEY HOURLY.	J,S
1250	50	031250	RME	PS,MON	FRESH TRENCHES FROM BTO20605 TO 022605. APPEARS TO BE NEW WORK.	J,S
1240	52	031240	PG	PS3	IN PROCGREES OF ALIGNMENT NEG VC CONTACT.	J,S
1348	53	031348	PS	PG	REPORT POS FORWARD EKEMENTS AND STATUS OF PROGRESS OF OBJ"A".	J,S
1350	54	031350	SWA3	SEN-3	M, 031345H, AT975675, S&D MISSION COMPLETED LE BONG ONE. DESTROYED THREE TUNNELS.	J,S
1408	55	031408	PG-3	PS3	PGE AND PG H CROSSED PHASE LINE BROWN, 1335H, S&D OF OBJ"A".	J,S
1445	56	031446	PG2	PS2	INTERROGATION OF VCS REVEALED LARGE FORCE OF GURR UNITS VIC CAM THAMH ARMED WITH NEW RIFLES AND GRENADES. NOT ON OUR MAP	J,S
1500	57	031500	PG	PG6A	REPRT ASAP TO FIRST SERGAENT OF TANKS AT RW CP.	J,S
1525	58	031528	MORBID	PS	YOUR INFORM MORBID TO SEND PULLEY AND BRACKET FOR FAN BELT OF HELO.	J,S
1540	59	03 1540	PG3	PS-3X	PGH PRESENT LOC AT PHASE LINE PURPLE 154060.	J,S
1424	60	031424	PG	PS	THE ROUTE TO OBJ A FOR SLAVE B THE UNITS WITHOUT CAUSING EX PENSIVE DAMAGE TO THE VILLAGERS.	J,S
1610	62	031610	PG	SEN-3	FIRST PLT HAS BEEN HELLO LIFTED THE RESTARE FOLLOWING 8 MAN TEAMS.	J,S
1625	63	031625	SW-3	AEN-3	L CO, AT954668, AppR HENDED THRE WOMAN VCS TRIED TO CLAM VC WE KILLER. VILLAGE CHIEF SAID THEY WERE VC.	J,S
1655	64	031655	RMA	PS	1624H HAS TRENCHES AND BUNKER IN MIDDLE OF ROAD.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 3 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1708	65	031708	PG14	PS	OBS WP RDS AT 117634, NO TARGETS JUST GROUPS OF RICE FIELDS	J,S
1715	66	031715	PS	PS3	50 METERS OF NEW TRENCHES ADDED ON TO OLD TRENCH AT 001628.	J,S
1750	67	031750	PG	PS	BE ADVISED PG6 DRIVER SAYS HE CAN'T MOVE OUR FOR AT LEAST 45 MINUTES.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 4 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1750	1	031750	PS	PG	REPORTING OF SIT AND RES HAS BEEN TOO INCOMPLETE AND INFREQUENT CONTINUE TO NEE D HOURLY SITREPS.	J,S
1800	2	031800	PG3	PS3	VEHICLE STATUS REPORT.	J,S
1830	3	031830	PSLNO	SEN-3	ARVN AMBUSHES.	J,S
1825	4	031825	SHOVE	SEN	DESTROYER IN SUPPERT OF WAR BONNET DIVERTED TO ANOTHER MISSION TO THE SOUTH. MAKE OTHER ARRANGEMENTS.	J,S
1840	5	031840	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATEHR FORCAST.	J,S
1900	6	031900	PS2	PS2	VC FOUND IN HOUSE, RWB3, 1315H.	J,S
1910	7	031910	SW-3	SEN-3	SM. 031500H, AT972667, FOUND ONE M26 FRAG GRENADE ONE FIRING POS CONCELED BY WAY STACK. DESTROYED.	J,S
1915	8	031915	PSLSO	SEN-3	ARVN AMBUSHES.	J,S
1935	9	031935	PG3	PS3	ALL UNITS PRESENTLY IN BN DEFENSIVE PERIM AT COOR BT145617, NEG CONTACT.	J,S
1945	10	031945	PG2	PS2	CO E APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT COOR BT139611. SUSPECT WAS HAD NO ID CARD, HELD AT BN.	J,S
2020	11	032020	P SLNO	SEN-3	#3DCO 51STEN, AT DAYLIGHT AND WILL LEAVE THEIR POS.	J,S
2142	14	032145	PS	PG	REQ TOTAL NUMBER VCS CAPTURED LOC AND CIRCUMSTANCE.	J,S
2203	15	032203	PS	PG	AO HAS SEDURED FOR TONINGT IF YOU REQ HIM CALL PS.	J,S
2310	16	032310	SW-3	SEN-3	SWL, 2300, AT954667, WIA SELF INELECTED. EVAC TO C&C.	J,S
2250	17	032250	SW-3	SEN-3	SWL, 2230H, 953665, ENEMY 953653, TPS PICKED UP 8 PEOPLE AT EN COORD. FIRED 5 81mm, WITH NEG RESULTS.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SPOTTER SEN MARINES

DATE 4 JAN 66

(2)

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
2314	17	032135	RWB	SEN-3	RWB, 2240, BT132603, RWB TWO TEAM SPOTTED VC(4) WITH WEAPONS HEADED TOWARD DIKE ON TRAIL FIRE AND KILLED ONE OTHER FLED.	J,S
0010	18	040010	FERT-3	SEN-3	PATROL FROM FERT1 WAS SPOTTED BY SEN 34 FROM LISTENING POST.	J,S
0021	19	040021	RW	PS	RWB, 2230H, BT132603, RWB SPOTTED 4 VC KILLED ONE OTHER FLED.	J,S
0800	20	040800	PG-3	PS	COMMENCING S/D MISSION.	J,S
0900	21	040900	SW-3	SEN-3	ARTY FIRED ONMVCIN TREE LINED. WENT TO CHECK AREA VC FIRED ON PATROL ONE US WIA, MED EVACED.	J,S
0735	22	040735	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
0820	23	040820	PSB	PS	FO, 0 735, AT965641, 10 VC A/A, ARTY FIRE MISSION, NO SVRV.	J,S
0820	24	040820	SW-3	SEN-3	SWM, 810H, AT970659, BOOBY TRAP POSSIBLE GRENADE MED EVAC 3 WIA USMC.	J,S
0845	25	040845	SHOV-3	SEN-3	SET ROAD CONDITIONS NORMAL IN ALL AREAS.	J,S
0915	26	040915	PG	PS	INFORM STATION THAT 8 CAPTIVES SEEN BE BROUGHT BY AIRCRAFT FOR MP'S TO PICK UP.	J,S
0900	27	040900	PG-3	PS-3	PGE LOCATED BT142618, WHK NEG VC CONTACT.	J,S
0930	28	040930	PG-3	PS-3	AT 0930H, COMPANY E AS PHASE LINE YELLOW. NO VC CONTACT.	J,S
0935	29	040935	PG	PS4	HAVE 30 TRUCKS ASSEMBLY AREA. FOR PICKUP OF PG PAS TO PG.	J,S
0930	30	040930	SW-3	SEN-3	"M", 040900H, AT 965641, MP2 SEARCH AREA ARTY WAS FIRED, NEG RESULTS. MOVING SOUTH AND WEST,	J,S
1010	31	041010	SW-3	SEN-3	SWM, 0945H, AT964645, ONE US WIA REC SCHRNAL WOUND FROM OWN ARTY, MED EVAC IN PROGRESS.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 4 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1010	32	041010	PG-3	PS-3	PGE AND PG K HAVE PASSED PHASE LINE YELLOW, PGH STANDING BY FOR MOVEMENT TONIGHT TO NORTH END OF OBJ AREA.	J,S
1045	33	041045	PLO-L	RW	REQ THREE 6x6 AT RW CP 1300H TO MOVE POL L ATTACHMENTS TP POL CP.	J,S
1050	34	041050	SW-3	SEN-3	LP3, 041046H, AT958652, ONE VC IN CANE FIELD. TOOK UNDER FIRE. VC FELL.	J,S
1105	35	041105	RW	PS	RW- 63, 041030H, BTO99659, WOMAN BROUGHT TO THESE POSITION WITH HEAD WOUND, EVAC BY RESUPPLY HELO.	J,S
1130	36	041130	SW-3	SEN-3	BBFP-2, 040950, FP1 TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP. 3 MAR WIAMED EVAC TWO OF THE 3 USNG.	J,S
1135	37	041135	SW-3	SEN-3	"N" 041030H, AT963645, S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 4 VC. FLT WAS COVERING FOR PATROL. RET FIRE, NEG RESULTS.	J,S
1135	38	04113 5	PG	PS	OPERATION WAR BONNET COMPLETED 1135H, ALL UNITS RELEASED.	J,S
1030	39	041030	PSB	PS3	BE-B, 1030H, AT99646, SNIPER FIRE, FIRE MISSION EXPENDED 64 RDS GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET, SWEEPING AREA.	J,S
1200	40	041200	PG	RW	RWB AND POLL CHOPPED YOUR OPCON 1132H.	J,S
1300	41	041300	SW-3	SEN-3	LP1, 1245H, AT959676, LP1 APPREH ONE VCS. EVAC TO L CO.	J,S
1325	42	041340	RW	PS	RWC3, 1145H, BTO96657, OBS A SMALL EXPLOSION ABOUT 300-400 FROM PPB ON TRAIL WHICH GOES THRU VIEM DONG. PAT OBS CRATER.	J,S
1335	43	041335	MUSTER	PS	AT BT127633, AO OBS APPROX 15 MALES THEY RAN EAST IN TREES THEN APPEARED TO BE WORKING IN TRENCH LINE.	J,S
1350	44	041350	RW3	PS	BE DAVISE YOU ARE CHOPPED TO OUR OPCON AS OF 1132H.	J,S
1530	45	041530	PS22	PS	SECOND SURV ON FIRE MISSION CONDUCTED AT 041030H. BOUND WHAT SEEMED TO BE A FIELD HOSPITAL. ALSO FOUND SOME BLOOD.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 4 JAN 66

(2)

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1501	46	RWB RETURN	AT 1455	AND THE	COORD OF BRAVO CP IS 098658.	J,S
1520	47	WH	PS	041520	WHK RETURNED TO WH COO AT 1515H,	J,S
1530	48	041530	PG	PS	ALL UNITS HAVE RETURNED TO PG CP.	J,S
1540	49	041540	BB-3	SEN-3	KILLIES ON WAR BONNET, 1 VC KIA, 2 WIA 3 YS WIA.	J,S
1545	50	041545	SEN-4	SEN-3	TRUCK REPORT.	J,S
1720	51	041720	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" CO WILL NOT GO INTO AREA TONIGHT. DUE TO OTHER ACTIVITY DONG SON (2) WILL GO AS PLANNED.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 IN SOUTHERN MARINES DATE 5 JAN. 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
041845	1	041845	RW	PS	REQUEST H & I'S 2100-0500	J-S
041846	2	041846	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	J-S
041905	3	041905	RMG	SEN2	2 V C BNS REPORTED IN AREA WITH OBJECTIVE TO ATTACK USMC.	J,S
041915	4	041915	SEN 3	SEN 14	TARGETS IN SEARCH OF LA BONG 3	J,S
041940	5	041940	PSLNO	SEN 3	RVN POS. CHNGS.	J,S
042045	6	042045	SH2	SEN2	INTELLIGENCE RPT.	J,S
042045	7	042045	SH2	SEN 2	INTELL. RPT.	J,S
042105	8	040950	BB3	SEN3	PATROL REC. 3 WIA FROM MINE (((%L%L/ (995646)	J,S
042150	9	042130	PS22	PS	ANTENNA WHIP, (AT953580) VC PROPOGANDA TEM. WITH 2 VC CO. WERE FIRED UPON BY 24 RDS. OF HE (105)	J,S
042130	10	042130	PS 2	WH 2	RPT. OF RADIO APPARATUS OPERATING IN VIC OF (947678) and (022565).	J,S
042240	11	042240	IT3	SEN3	CP LOCATIONS.	J,S
042235	12	042235	CROWD3	SEN-3	CP LOCATIONS.	J,S
042300	13	042300	SEN-3	SHOV3	LA2, 042105H, (AT 946678), AMB THREE VC SHOT ONE WITH SHOTGUN WHO DIED OF WOUNDS. OTHER TWO FLED TO WEST.	J,S
040210	15	040210	SHOV3	SEN-3	COMMAND REDOPS REPORT OF COMBAT READINESS DUE AT DIV 5JAN66	J,S
0650	16	04 0650	SWAIN	SEN-3	SP2, 050640H, AT 954666, DEPARTED IP ON SPECIAL MISSION. FOR SEARCH ON SUBJECT OF LASTNIGHT'S SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORT.	J,S
040740	17	040650	SW-3	SEN-3	WH NUTRALIZATION FORCE, 050700H, CROSSED LOD.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 5 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
050717	18	050717	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
05073-	19	050730	SWAIN3	SEN-3	"M" CO DEPARTED CPAT 0700.	J,S
050805	20	050805	SWAIN-3	SEN-3	SWAIN, 050800H, CAM NE 1 & 2, SWAIN E AND K COMMENCING S/D MISSIONS IN MAIN CAM NE COMPLEX.	J,S
0805	21	050805	SW-3	SEN-3	M, 050800, 966678, AREA SECURED, LZ READY FOR VNAF.	J,S
0835	22	050835	SW-3	SEN-3	M, 050820, 964677, LANDING OF VNAF COMPLETED.	J,S
0830	23	050830	SW-3	SEN-3	K, 050815, 989687, K CO FORWARD SEC ELEM. REC S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 100 MTR INSIDE EASTERN EDGE. ON CAM NE. FIRE CEASED, CONTINUING MISSION, NOW SEARCHING AREA.	J,S
0945	24	050945	SW-3	SEN-3	LA2, 050800, 955675, 8 VCS ALL MALE 25 YR OLD OR OLDER. WILL EVAC.	J,S
1000	25	051000	SW-3	SEN-3	M6 MOVING INTO CAM NE(3) WITH VNAF FORCES.	J,S
1020	26	051020	PS-22	PS	ARVN, 050928, 959584, VC CO WORKING ON NORTH SIDE OF RD. FOX BERRY FRD 16 RDS HEVT 105 RDS ON TGT. 2 BODIES OBSVD. RD BLK THEY WERE BUILDING SEEMED TO BE MINES GOING OFF.	J,S
1100	27	051100	F2FWD	SR	SURV TM FND 1 PUNJI PIT 3 1/2 X 3 1/2 X 6 DEEP NEAR FIRE MISSION OBSERVED E2 FORWARD COORD 992632 OF TRAP.	J,S
1120	28	051120	SW-3	SEN-3	1055H E CO REACHED PHASE LINE GREEN.	J,S
1130	29	051130	IT-3	SEN-3	ITCO4PIZ, 050830, 043662, PNT OF SQD SAW VCS ATTEMPTING TO DUCH INTO HOUSE WHEN PAT APPROCHD AREA. TAKEN TO C CO CP FOR INTER.	J,S
1140	30	051140	SW-3	SEN-3	MIEUDONG, 051130, 038626, CULVERT BLOWN BY VC ON HY 1.	J,S
1220	31	051220	SW-3	SEN-3	11 K CO CROSS PHASE LINE GR. 1215 E CO CROSS PHASE LINE RED.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 05 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1330	33	051330	SW-3	SEN-3	M CO 963676 FND 2'X2' STORAGE AREA, WITH 20 SMALL BOTTLES. 959680 FAMILY BUNKER WITH FALSE BOTTOM. 958680 SPIDER HOLE THAT LEAD TO TUNNEL. SPIDER HOLE. ALL HOLES WILL BE BLOWN.	J,S
1415	34	051415	SW-3	SEN-3	I CO DESTROYED 28 FAMILY SHELTERS USING 130 LBS (C4), FILLED 10 SPIDER HOLES, SEARCH 53 HOUSES, DESTROYED 1 (105) WARHEAD. K CO DESTROYED 110 MTRS OF TRNCH LINE, 225 MTRS BAMBOO TREELINE.	H,S
1425	35	051425	SHOB3	SEN-3	TAKE FOR ACTION YT APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF REF A 060815-060900.	J,S
1520	37	051520	SW-3	SEN-3	E CO PICKED UP 1 FEMALE VC AT CORD 983694 TO 051430.	J,S
1537	38	051538	SW-3	SEN-3	1 MAR THREW A GREN IN A HOLE & HE WAS WNDDED FROM HIS OWN GREN.	J,S
1540	39	051540	SEN-2	SEN-3	TRUCK REPORT FR HQ CO 1/9, 2/9, & 3/9.	J,S
1600	40	051600	BB-3	SEN-3	H CO COMPL HELO LIFT 051540.	J,S
1620	41	051620	RW	PS	RWCIA,051030,067659, FND 3 MEN AT ABV CORD ALL OF MIL AGE. SUS NO 3 HAS ID ISSUED IN 1962. APPREH & BROUGHT BACK TO PPB.	J,S
1700	42	051700	SEN-LNO	SEN-3	AMBUSHES FOR NITE OF 5 JANUAR 1966.	J,S
1650	43	051650	RWW	PS	REQ FOLL ILL NITE FEFEN FIRE PLAN 001 476719 002 0537120m 006 026723 007 050711 008 036711. PG W NITE DEFENSIVE PLAN.	J,S
1745	44	051745	SW-3	SEN-3	K CO 150 FT TRENCH CLEAR 6 BUNKER CLEAR 2 HOUSE SEARCHED.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION CAMP DANANG

DATE 06 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
0850	16	060850	IT-3	SEN-3	RWCO5P21,060745,047658, FND DUMMIE MEN MADE OF STRAY & WOOD, MAD TO LOOK AS IF TO BE HOLDING RIFLE. DEST IN PLACE W/M79 & FRAG.	J,S
0940	17	060940	SEN	SHOV	HAVE BEEN GIVING TO CHILDREN SWEET TARTS. GAVE MED TREATMENT.	J,S
1000	18	061000	SW-3	SEN-3	K,051300,988687, 1 VCS NO ID. EVAC TO HOA VANG.	J,S
1023	19	061023	SW-2	SEN-2	SW M HAS 2 VCS 1 WIA AT SMCP. WILL EVAC TO C MED FOR TRNTMT.	J,S
1035	20	061035	PSB	PS	AO 061015,990623, 20 VC IN THE OPEN. FIRE MISSION. NO SURV.	J,S
1045	21	061045	SW-3	SEN-3	M CO PAT MP2 QILL GO AS SCHED BUT WILL NOT GO AS FAR SOUTH.	J,S
1025	22	051025	LS	RW14	4 WIA AT 937687. LZ SEC & MKD WITH GR SM. MED ASS REQ.	J,S
1150	23	051150	MIENDONG	SEN-3	2D RNGR GO 11TH BN DETACHED FR THIS HQS.	J,S
1300	24	051300	SW-3	SEN-3	ALL VILLAGERS ARE MOBING OUT OF CAM NE(2) TO YEN NE(2). USMC ARE GOING TO CLEAR CAM NE(2).	J,S
1450	26	061450	SHOV-3	SEN-3	CMC WILL NOT VISIT BELNO ON 7JAN. CMC WILL VISIT PSINO 8JAN.	J,S
1500	27	061500	MUS15	PS	HEAVY FOOT TRAFFIC ON HY 14 FR 025577-055589. OBS APPROX 100 PEOPLE MOVING EAST BETWEEN THOSE CORDS.	J,S
1529	28	061529	MUS14	PS	OBS 3 PEOPLE DIGGING FOXHOLES AT 140618.	J,S
1550	29	061550	SENINO	SEN-3	MAJ NHUT HAS ARR AT MD TO TAKE OVER PAC PROG. WILL SERV AS DEP.	J,S
1600	30	061600	SEN-2	SEN-3	TRUCK REPORT FROM HQ CO 1/9, 2/9, AND 3/9.	J,S
1735	31	061735	MUS15	PS2	REC ONE ROUND S/A AT 009569.	J,S
1650	32	061650	BB-3	SEN-3	G,061635,031649, SQD RVR BLK REC 8 RD S/A FIRE FR 4 VC VIC 032650. RET 20 RD S/A FIRE, ACROSS RIVER. RES UNK.	J,S
1500	34	061500	SW-3	SEN-3	VN REFUSED TO CHECK HOLE WHERE 3 VC KIA WERE KIA'ED. BACK TO CP.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1855	1	051855	BB-3	SEN-3	BBG, 051845, 030646, GA2 REC 5 RDS CAR SNIPER FIRE FR TU CHU#2 VIC 034650. RET 30 RDS S/A	J,S
1827	2	051827	LS	WH	1 INJ 035677. MED ASS REQ. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM.	J,S
1945	3	051945	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
1930	4	051930	RW	PS	RWC2, 051825, 035677. REC SNIPER FIRE FR 030673. RET APPROX 200 RDS S/A. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. SQD ATTACHED TO INVES AREA. NEG RES.	H,S
1900	5	051900	SW-3	SEN-3	KAI DEPART AT 051930 RET AT 052130 LO 990689.	J,S
2015	6	052015	SW-3	SEN-3	WHE LINE OF ADV PHASE LINE WHITE. WHK LINE OF ADV 986687.	J,S
2055	9	052055	SEN	SW	PLAN TO EXEC PAT ON SONG YEN SOUTH OF SPILLWAY AS SOON AS FEASIBLE, USING LVT'S AND SMALL BOATS. SUB RECOM & REQUIREMENTS.	J,S
2045	10	052045	SEN	ITBBSW	EXECUTE HAY DAY NITE OF VG JAN.	J,S
2210	11	052210	IT-3	SEN-3	MARINES ABOARD LVT RIVER PATROL CRAFT REPORTED LOUD NOISE IN GS 0373 APPEARED TO BE EXPLOSION.	J,S
2350	12	052350	BB-3	SEN-3	BBG, 2320H, AT999699, WIRE TEAM VIC ABOVE COORD REC -45 RDS INCOMING S/A 100 FT NORTH OF BRIDGE NO 2. NO FIRE RET, ARVN IN AREA BELIEVED TO BE FIRING.	J,S
2330	13	052330	SWAIN-3	SEN-3	WHE PERIM 200 M FROM THAT POINT.	J,S
0715	14	060715	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
0850	15	060850	RSME	PS	AT COORD 990623, TWO TO THREE VC IN TRENCHLINE AO CALLED FIRE MISSION THRU PS BAILEY.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 7 Jan. 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
061845H	1	061830H	PS-22	PS	Army L-19, 061830H, AT(965603) & (AT975597), rptd. VC Bn. Echo battery fired 24 rds. HE (105), 12 on each coord.	J-S
061900H	2	061900H	PS-L	PS-3	Ambush coords. (000660)(001656)(997653)(016667)(019664)	J-S
061916H	3	061800H	Monroe	MotherHood	Daily weather forrcast	J-S
061925	4	061925	SW-3	Sen-3	Complete summary of operation of Cam Ne (1) and (2). 295 shelters and bunkers destroyed; 58 fighting holes filled; 350 M. of bamboo cleared; 225 ft. of trench line filled; one gate destroyed; one 105 MM. dud destroyed; 436 pds. of demo was used; one female VCC with ID card captured and sent to IIT. Captured 1 VCS and sent to Hoa Vang. A total of 239 houses searched on both days.	L-S
062019H	5	062005H	SW-3	SEN-3	M Co., 062005H, (AT972669),. Heard 25-30 rds of A/W (carbine) and VN yelling at above coords. These rds. were not directed at M Co. Two A Co. sqds. being sent into that area.	J-S
062205H	7	062205H	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	Date for Big Lodge, of 12 Jan., was set without considering operation Mallard. The two would be in conflict of no chng. of dates is made. Change date for Big Lodge to 15 Jan, 66	J
070020H	8	070020H	SW-3	SEN-3	M Co., 062330H, (AT978667), saw three men dressed in black carrying two wpns. Opened fire, saw men fall, had to cross stream to get to them. Traces of blood were found, dog team will be used tomorrow.	J-S
070355H	9	071045H	SHOVE2	SEN-2	CLICK (K btry.), 071045H, (AT910820). Saw house burning, also explosions and small arms fire.	J-S
070625H	10	070600H	MON	MH	Daily weather forecast.	J-S
070840H	11	070840H	RM-L	PS	Completed mission, grid squares 62 to 54 (AT565992) and trench line East and West across RR tracks, (AT597993), 4 to 5 small bunkers in grid squares(9962) and (9963). Many fox holes which don't appear to be new.	J-S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 7 Jan. 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
070845H	12	070845H	SEN-3	IT,BB,SW	D-Day for Big Lodge changed to 15 Jan 66	J-S
070935H	13	070935H	SW-3	SEN-3	Changes for M Co. patrols— P1 will have the bottom 500 M cut off. P-2 will not go on planned route; will go to Cam Ne 2 and 3 instead. P-3 will check out La Bong. P2-3 will use CN and CS to check out caves and tunnels.	J-S
071000H	14	071000H	IT-3	SEN-3	Sqd. located at French bunker (AT082696), came in contact with 15 VC and took a few WIA'S. A plt. with two tanks sent as reinforcements and they in turn have asked for reinforcements. More info to follow.	J-S
070950H	15	070805H	SHOVE	SEN-2	A/O, 070805H, (AT948583), A/O rec. heavy small arms fire while making round, recon of highway #14, at above coord. No hits received.	J-S
071027H	16	071027H	RM-E	PS	I will be on RW-B TAC. freq 49.0. Contact me on UHF if necessary.	J-S
071040H	17	071020H	SW-3	SEN-3	L Co., 071020H, (AT953648), (AT PAT coord.) Rec. A/W and S/A fire from approx. 10 VC, est. 3 A/W. Returned fire with M-60 and M-79; VC broke contact. Search of area neg.	J-S
071115H	18	070925H	IT-3	SEN-3	RW, 070925H, (AT088698), 5 Engineers and one FT were sweeping road, vic (AT081696) to beach when patrol noticed there were no children in area and village was empty. Marines moved into a wedge and saw VC and opened fire. There were approx. 30 VC in a V shape ambush with about 10 A/W, possible M-79 and many grenades. Entire patrol was within 30 M of VC pos., VC plt leader used whistle to chng. volume of fire, and movement of troops. Marines pulled back 20 M to high ground to set up defence. Sent two Marines for reinforcements and returned fire. Marine killed plt VC ldr. and VC broke contact and elect. South. Pursute now in progress.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 7 Jan. 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
071130H	19	071120H	BB-3	SEN-3	F Co. P-1, 071120H, (AT998638). FP-1 hit booby trap at above coord.	J-S
071135H	20	070900H	IT-3	SEN-3	RW, 070900H, (BT070695). Eng, found shoe box type mine in road. Removed mine and returned to thid position. Est. TNT.	J-S
07 Jan	21	07 Jan	MONROE	RM-E	Sunrise E, standing by for support of RW-B	J-S
071207H	22	071128H	SW-3	SEN-3	M Co., 071128H, (AT958682). Rec. fire, est. 15 VC from (955684). Ret S/A fire and M-79, and one 81MM. VC broke contact. Patrol returned to CP for another mission. Fire came from West side of river, patrol on East side. 2 Pat. dispatched to where VC fire came from.	J-S
071215H	23	080800H	IT-3	SEN-3	Chng RWC 7 P23 to 080800 to 081200. New coords.	J-S
071400H	24	071345H	RW-3	SEN-3	1 plt at Cau Ha 2 (087666); 1 plt. at Tra Ke 1 (089669); 1 plt. on beach grid line(106700)	J-S
071415H	25	071215H	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB, 071215H, (BT086665). One VC plt. observed running by ITB sqd. (AT088666). Sqd. ordered VC to Halt, but VC kept on running. Sqd fired and shot one VC, by body count. On dead VC were 2 chi com grenades.	J-S
071435H	26	071435H	IT-3	SEN-3	IT Bravo-5 with one plt. now 100M West of Ha Quang (4) moving toward (107649)	J-S
071515H	28	071435H	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB-1, 071435H, (BT105645). RWB-1 was proceeding to (105645) when man tripped booby trap. Believed to be chi-chom grenade Med Evac 071500H.	J-S
071625H	29	071625H	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA proceeding to pos. where VC have been boxed up.	J-S
071550H	30	071550H	RW-3	PS-3	RWA now has 48 VCS and found 1 VC KIA at Coord(090690)	J-S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 7 Jan 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
071600H	31	071435H	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB, 071435H, (BTO76670). Two civilians(women)m were brought to RWB CP with shrapnel wounds. Med evac.	J-S
071610H	32	071610H	SW-3	SEN-3	LP3 patrol found one marine utility jacket, and cover, and 3 cans filled with rice. Canister (81) also filled with rice. Items were found at (AT954683) and destroyed	J-S
071445H	33	071445H	SW-3	SEN-3	At 071430H 2nd plt departed BN CP by vehicle for 2/9 to act as screening for operation.	J-S
071715H	34	071715H	IT-3	SEN-3	1st plt. A Co. at LOA (081696). 96 suspicious people on the way to this point.	J-S
071730H	35	071706H	SW-3	SEN-3	LP-3, 071706H, (944688). Apprehended 1 VCS. Evac to WH CP	J-S
071745H	36	071745H	IT-3	SEN-3	A/1/9 terminated S&C operation--- 96 VCS total collected. All units returning to original positions.	J-S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 8 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1810	1	081830	BB-3	SEN-3	G CO RIVER BLOCK REPORTED HEARING A FIRE FIGHT VIC (037653).	J,S
1830	1	081830	BB-3	SEN-3	G CO RIVER BLOCK REPORTED HEARING A FIRE FIGHT VIC (037653).	J,S
1850	2	081850	BB-3	SEN-3	"F" 071845H, BT003657, REC'D FOUR TO SIX RDS FROM A FIRE FIGHT AT ABOVE COORD. UNABLE TO IDENTIFIED UNITS.	J,S
1900	3	081900	RWC3	SEN-2	RWC3, 1820H, BT050662, REC'D APPROX SEVEN RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM BT 048661, RET ONE WP RD, 1 HOUSE CAUGHT CAUGHT FIRE, SEARCH AREA NEG RESULTS.	J,S
1900	4	081900	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
1930	5	081930	MIEU DONG	SEN3	AMBUSHES FOR NIGHT OF 7 JAN 1966.	J,S
2000	6	082000	BB-2	SEN-2	BBH, 071850H, BT 048716, PLT CP REC'D 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FIRE M-79, HEARD SCREAMS WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST FIGHT.	J,S
2020	7	082020	SW-3	SEN-3	K CO AMBUSHES AND CP LOCATION.	J,S
2020	8	082020	IT -2	SEN-2	IT2, 1810, BT068715, S-2 REPORTS MANAGER OF,LEPRESARIUM TOLD THEM HE HAD VC SQD IN HIS VILLAGE , RATED C-3.	J,S
2115	9	082115	PSLSO	SEN-3	ONE RF TRIP FLARE WAS SETB OFF. FIRED S/A NO CASUALTIES.	J,S
2155	10	082155	FERT-3	SEN-3	MP (1), 2200H, BT019724, OBS BOAT IN CAUDOMRIVER FIRED ML4 BOAT BANKED MALES FLED.	J,S
2245	11	082245	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB-2, 1545H, BT081674, PAT OPERATING IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN FOUND TWO M26 GRENADES, BLEW INPLACE.	J,S
2245	12	082245	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB-2, 1215H, BT076668, PAT OPERATING IN CONJ W/RWA PICKED UP 4 VCS, HAD ID CARDS . KEPT AS DIRECTED BY RW3.	J,S
0038	13	080038	SHOV3	SEN-3	REF OF PAT'S WHICH WILLM OPERATE STRICKLY FORWARD OF THE MLR.	J,S
0505	14	080505	BB-3	SEN-3	BBF CROSSED LOD WH UNITS MOVING INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
0615	15	080615	BB-3	SEN-3	BBF ENTERED OBF "A", RVN ENTERED OBJ "31".	J,S
0630	16	080630	PSL	PS	RVN ARRIVED BLOCK POS OF OBJ 31. HAVE NOT ARRIVED SOUTERN POS	J,S
0650	17	080650	BB-3	SEN-3	BBF CROSSED OBJ "A". PROCEEDING TO OBJ B&C.	J,S
0745	18	080745	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FRCAST.	J,S
0705	19	080705	BB-3	SEN-3	BBF, NOW ENTERING OBJ B&C.	J,S
0702	20	080702	PSL	PS3	RVN FORCES AT OBJ 32.	J,S
0735	21	080735	PSL	PS-3	RVN UNIT MADE SOME CONTACT NEAR OBJ 32.	J,S
0814	22	080820	BB3	SEN3	"E", 080745H, AT993664, E-2 ONE CHICOM GRENADE ON A TRIP WIRE AT ABOVE COORD.DESTROYED IN PLACE.	J,S
0840	23	080840	PSL	PS	VIET HAVE TAKEN 12 NAD 13 . NO NEED FOR MA INES TO REMAIN.	J,S
0900	24	080900	PS-3	PSL	ARE SOUTERN AND EASTERN BLOCKS IN POS. F CO NOW MOVING TO OBJ "D".	J,S
0950	25	080950	PSL	PS	SOUTHERN BLOCKING FORCE IS IN POSITION.	J,S
1003	26	081003	BB-3	SEN-3	F CO, 08913, AT 986614, REC A/W FIRE FROM (AT 994606). FIRED ARTYM UNK RESULTS.	J,S
1009	27	081009	IT-3	SEN-3	AS OF 1000 "D" CO ON 1 HR STANDEY FORM OPN LONG RANCE.	J,S
1030	28	081030	BB-3	SEN-3	EF-2 1000, AT995642, MAR HIT BILBY TRAP , MED EVACE.	J,S
1050	29	081050	SW-3	SEN-3	L CO SPECIAL PATROL NOW DEPARTING CP.	J,S
1110	30	081110	SW-3	SEN-3	AS OF I CO IS NOW ON THE WAY BACK TO CP.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINE BATTALION DATE 8 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1153	31	081153	SW-3	SEN-3	LP2, 1150H, AT957680, REC HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE. RET FIRE, 81mm MORTARS, 2 WIA.	J,S
1237	32	081237	BB-2	SEN-2	BBF, 081225H, BT011613, FOUN LARGE QUANTITY OF VC MEDICAL SUPPLIES.	J,S
1320	33	081320	RMO	PS	FIRE MISSION BY RM-D ON 20 TO 30 VC IN OPEN AT BT019598.	J,S
1415	34	081415	PARCH2	SEN 2	1ST LAM BN, D BAT , 081050H, SIGHTED AND OBS TWO EXPLOSIONS MORE TO FOLLOW.	J,S
1420	35	081420	BB-3	SEN-3	BBF IN ROUTE TO OBJ. BY WAY OF (016625).	J,S
1440	36	081440	SW-3	SEN-3	M 081345H, (AT 959681). SEARCH AREA, NEG RES AS OF THIS TIME.	J,S
1522	37	081522	SEN-4	SEN-3	TRUCK VEHICLE REPORT.	J,S
1545	38	081545	PG3	PSL	FORWARD ELEMENTS OF F CO HAVE REACHED OBJ "F".	J,S
1550	39	081550	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB ONE RELIEVE DELTA SQD AT FRENCH BUNKER.	J,S
1605	40	081605	SW-3	SEN-3	LPs APPREHENDED 2 VCS AT (955665) WAS WEARING BLUE JEANS DID NOT APERAR TO BE FIELD WORKER.	J,S
1625	41	0816257	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD IS IN ROUTE TO SW CP.	J,S
1630	42	081630	SENL	SEN-3	ARVN APPRHE ONE VCS ON TODAY OPERATION.	J,S
1600	43	081600	LS	PG14	ONE KIA THREE WIA, IS NOT SECURE (LZ) (BT 018613).	J,S705
1705	44	081705	IT-3	SEN-3	NO ONE AT D BATDY 2D SQD AT WATER POINT, FRENCH BUNKER 1 SQD.	H,S
1756	45	081756	IT-3	SEN-3	CHANGE PATROL, FROM D8P1 TO ARTY P1 TIME 081900 082400, AMB (068688) TIME 082000-082330H.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR 2-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 9 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1830	1	081830	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
1845	2	081845	RWC	SEN-3	RWC, BT 054657, LVT HIT SMALL MINE. BROKEN OIL LINE. LVT WILL BE TOWED IN. ONE WIA MINOR MED EVAC.	J,S
1850	3	081850	it-3	SEN-3	RWC, 1805, BT063645, REC EST SIX RDS S/A INTO CP FROM THE W. RET TWO 3.5 WP RDS AND S/A RDS, NEG RESUKTS,	J,S
1900	4	081900	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC, 0930, BT055665A, OBS 6 VC AT ABOVE COORD AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT TO SE. ONE SMALL BOY WAS WOUNDED, MED EVAC.	J,S
1900	5	081700	PSLNO	SEN-3	ARVN AMBUSHES.	J,S
1910	6	081910	SW-3	SEN-3	SWAIN "K" AMBUSHES.	J,S
1925	7	081925	IT-3	SEN-3	CANCELL ARTY P ONE BT068688 FROM 082000 TO 082300H.	J,S
2000	8	082000	BB-2	SEN-2	BEF, 081000H, AT993618, APPREHENDED TWO VCS IN HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD, VCS ASID THEY KNEW WHERE VC WERE. WILL FORWARD TO ITT.	J,S
2035	9	082035	PS-22	PS	ARVN, 082010H, AT995596, REPORTED TWO VC CO, ECHO BTRY FIRED 12 RDS 105. UNOBS MISSION.	J,S
2040	10	082040	BB-2	SEN-3	"E" RELIEVED BY "F" CO RETURNED TO CP BY THAT TIME 2030H.	J,S
2120	11	082120	IT-3	SEN-3	SITREP ALL SECURE 2100H AND 2300H.	J,S
2125	12	082125	BB-2	SEN-3	REPORTS AMB AT 029641, OBS SEVERAL RDS EXPLODE AT ABOUT (BT 029641).	J,S
2140	13	082140	SW-3	SEN-3	KILO, 082130H, AT991691, 8-10 RDS INCOMING OVERHEAD, DID NOT RET TURN FIRE, ORGINATED FROM ARVN.	J,S
2145	14	082145	SW-3	SEN-3	S"U" 1710H, AT968658, FT TAKEN UNDER A/W FIRE BY TWO VC. RET FIRE SQD FROM CO CP TO CHECK AREA. FOUND BLOD.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 9 JAN 66

(2)

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
2145	15	082145	BB-2	SEN-3	"G", 2130, BTO29641, SQD AMB REC'D FIVE RDS 81MM AT ABOVE COORD FROM 2115-2140. ALSO SAW 5-6 ILL RDS TO THE SOUTH. NEG RESULT	J,S
2200	16	082200	BB-3	SEN-3	BBH, 2130H, BTO45716, FT AMB MOVING IBTO POS SAW 4 TO 5 PEOPLE TO FRONT ON TRAIL. AMB FIRED. SQD SENT TO CHECK, NEG.	J,S
2225	17	082225	RW	PS	RWC1, 082115H, BTO64644, PATROL 2 SNIPER RDS FROM HOUSE. RET FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.	J,S
2230	18	082230	IT-3	SEN-3	ITC, 082150H, BTO62645, FRAG GRENADE THROWN AT LP APPROX 10 RDS A/W DIRECTED AT SUSPECTED VC POSITION WITH NEG RESULTS.	J,S
0750	20	090750	SW-3	SEN-3	SWEEPING ELEMENTS CROSSED LOD 0750 9 JAN.	J,S
0750	21	090750	SW-3	SEN-3	WL, 0745, AT964667, BLOCKING FORCE PICK UP 2 VCS NO ID CARD.	J,S
0820	22	090820	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
0850	23	090850	SEN-3	BB-3	REQUIRE CRATER ANALYSIS OF REPORTED 81MM AT BTO29641.	J,S
0916	24	090916	SW-3	SEN-3	ALL SW UNIT IN POSITION.	J,S
0925	25	090925	RW	PS3	RW B COMMENCING SEARCH OF TRA KHE (2).	J,S
0945	26	090945	SW-3	SEN-3	RWD PICK UP ONE VCS IN CAM NE (4). HAVE SWEEP THRU CAM NE 4&5 AND ARE NOW SECURED.	J,S
1025	27	091025	"D" CO	962686,	"I" CO 961687.	J,S
1100	28	091100	RME	RW	REF RW TRQ, NO KIA OR DAMAGE OBS ALL ORDNANCE FELL ON SANDY AREAS AND RICE PADDIES.	J,S
1122X	29	091122	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB ALL SECURE SWEEP STILL IN PROGRESS.	J,S
1155	30	091155	SW-3	SEN-3	WH, 091150, AT964667, WHL INTERPRETOR REPORT ONE OF VCS PICKED UP IS VCC, BRUISED FROM CARRYING RIFLE.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 9 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1147	31	091147	SW-3	SEN-3	RWD, 091130H, AT967674, DESTROY 6 BUNKERS, FOUR TUNNELS. CONTINUING MISSION.	J,S
1121	32	091127	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB ALL SECURE SWEEP STILL IN PROGRESS.	J,S
1310	34	091310	SW-3	SEN-3	WD, AT963678, HAVE FOUND 1200P RICE IN LA BONG (3). WAITING ON CHOPPERS RICE WILL BE TAKEN TO CAM NE (2).	J,S
1445	35	091445	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO AMB WHICH REC INCOMING ABOVE REF: DETERMINED FIRE WAS THEIR OWN H&I.	J,S
1455	37	091445	SW-3	SEN-3	WHI, 1435, RT 957679, MARINE HIT BOOBY TRAP, MED EVAC. ONE VIA	J,S
1535	38	091600	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC, 1430H, BT067640, RWC REC FIRE FROM SNIPER CALLED IN 81M CHECK AREA CAME UNDER A/W. TWO TANKS TO REIN, NEG RESULTS.	J,B
1725	39	091725	IT-3	SEN-3	CANCELL D9P2 DUE TO OPERATION TODAY.	J,S
1735	40	091735	BB-3	SEN-3	BBF, 1701H, 002668, FT AMB SPOTTED ONE VC SNIPER GETTING INTO POSITION ABOVE COORD. FIRED AT VC VC WENT DOWN. FT CHECK AREA, NEG RESULTS.	H,S
1746	41	091746	BB-3	SEN-3	BBF, 1500H, 996635, PLT PATROL VIC COORD ABOVE, REC 3 RDS FIRE DID NOT HAVE COMMUNICATIONS RET FIRE CHECK AREA, NEG RESULTS.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 10 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1805	1	091805	SW-3	SEN-3	"L", 091800H, AT944673, PATROL FOUND TWO PEOPLE CARRYING A DEAD MAN, HAN HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX 24 HOURS. ALL THREE PICKED UP AND RET HIEU DUC DIS.	J, S
1855	2	091855	BBH	SEN-3	BBH, 1830H, BT045718, REC'D TWO RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM 04 6716. FIRE TEAM HAS BEEN DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA.	J, S
1825	3	091823	HA VANG	SEN2	SE GRET AGENT REPORT RATED E-2 09 JAN. TWO VC PLTS ONE MAIN FORCE COORD IN ORDER TO ATTACK USMC.	J, S
1840	4	091840	IT-3	SEN-3	B. 1000-14300, BT 076680, SWEEP CONDUCTED BY B-1-3 6 VCS PICKED UP AT TRA KHE 2 AND 3 VERY LITTLE CONTACT DURING OPERATION.	J, S
1850	5	091850	IT-3	SEN-3	G-3-2, 1300-1700, BT047558, FOUND TWO VCS NO ID. FOUND ONE VCS AT COORD (BT 063638) HAD ID BUT WAS NOT IN HIS HOME AREA. EVAC TO RUC C.P.	J, S
1800	6	091800	SW-3	SEN-3	SWAIN REQ RWD AT (BT 091805).	J, S
1730	7	091730	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC-1, 1313H, (BT 066634), BT APPR OACH REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. RETURNED FIRE AND BEGAN ADVANCE CALLED IN 81M MORTAR WAS SEEN THAT THREE VC WERE HIT. FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCHES DESTROYED.	J, S
1800=	8	091800	MONROE	MMH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J, S
2010	9	092010	IT-3	SEN-3	FOUND TWENTY PUNJI TRAPS AT 1700H AT (049648). DES TRAPPS.	J, S
2015	10	092015	SW-3	SEN-3	CAM NE REPORT.	J, S
2015	11	092015	BB-2	SEN-2	AT 091830H HOTEL CO REC'D TWO RDS S/A FIRE FROM (046716). A FT WAS SENT OUT TO HIDE AT ABOVE COORD. IN EFFORT TO SEARCH OUT SNIPER. CAP ONE VCS RUNNING FROM PNT. EVAC TO ITT.	J, S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH INF BDE DATE 10 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
2015	12	092016	SHOV-2	SEN-2	INTELLIGENCE AGENT REPORTED TWO VC PLTS IN AREA (AT 977688). MISSION IS TO MORTAR USMC IN AREA.	J,S
2105	13	092105	SW-3	SEN-3	SW-I 1130H, AT95764, PICKED UP ONE VCS WHO TRIED TO ELUDE PATROL. NO ID. EVAC ITT.	J,S
2158	14	092158	IT-3	SEN-3	FERT L RPTS LARGE VOLUME OF S/A AT (AT 042720).	J,S
2230	15	092230	SEN-3	HOA V	RPT 10-11 VN ARMEED, MOVED INTO VILLAGE (003724).	J,S
2320	16	092320	SW-3	SEN-3	XXXXX TOTAL ON OPERATION OF 3/3 9 JAN 1966.	J,S
2350	17	092350	BB-3	SEN-3	BBF, 2345H., AT996644, FAL AT AB OVE COORD RET FROM PATROL. POINT DETECTED VC AMB. FIRED ON VC. VC RET FIRE WIT 7 A/W. REACTION FORCE CALLED IN. NEG RESULTS.	J,S
0003	18	100003	SEN-22	SEN-3	IT22, 092222H, 126636, 7-8 BOATS MOVING DOWN COAST TO SOUTH MISSION FIRED BY ARTY. FAIR EFFECT ON TARGET.	J,S
0650	19	100650	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
0810	20	100810	SW-3	SEN-3	L. 0708H, (AT 952644), REC'D 3D S/A FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. RETURN FIRE, NEG RES.	J,S
0825	21	100825	RM-E	PS	UNABLE TO MAKE RECON OF RAIL ROAD. BECAUSE OF FOG.	J,S
0821	22	100821	RW-3	PS3	PATROL REPORTS.	J,S
0935	23	100935	PSB	PS	F0, F4, 160905, AT954639, F0 IS RECEIVING FIRE FROM FIVE VC. FIRE MISSION, VC FIRING CEASED. KIA POSS.	J,S
1005	24	101005	RM-L	PS	DAMAGE SEEMS NEGLIGABLE. PEOPLE WORKING AS USUAL.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 LOCATION 9TH MARINES

DATE 10 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1000	26	101000	RM-L	PS	MANY PEOPLE ON HWY 14 CARRYING PRODUCE. HILL 55 PEOPLE FARMING WITH WATER BUFFLO.	J,S
1025	27	101025	SW-3	SEN-3	LP2, 100958, AT952648, FRESHLY DUG TRENCH LINE, TWO BIG TO FILLIN, 300 METERS LONG.	J,S
1105	28	101105	SHOV-2	SEN-3	ROAD CONDDITIONS NORMAL ALL ROADS INCLUDING HWY 1-A.	J,S
1407	29	1407	SW-3	SEN-3	PATROL REPORT.	J,S
1300	30	101300	RMI-AD	PS	1262 NEG SIGHTING ALOS HAMLETS AND 0665 SPOTTED MAKING PATROL NOTHING UNUSUAL.	J,S
1540	31	101540	SEN-3	SHOV-3	ONE CH-37 FORCE LANDING 500 METERS SOUTH OF SP LZ(AT 998724). LOCAL SECURITY PROVIDED BY HQ CO 9TH MARINES AND TWO ONTOS.	J,S
1550	32	101550	BB-3	SEN-3	COMMENCE LAYING MINE FIELD BETWEEN (AT 995678- 993679) WILL BE LAYED BY 1800H.	J,S
1617	33	101617	SEN-LNO	SEN-3	THE VILLAGE GROUP WILL HOLD A PRACTICAL ALERT IN CAM NE AT 182100H.	J,S
1750	34	101740	PSLO	SEN-3	AMBUSHES FOR THIS DATE.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES • DATE 11 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1904	1	101904	SW-3	SEN-3	500M OF BMBOO TRINE CLEAR, 31 BNKRS DEST, 78 H/SRCHD.	J, S
1930	2	101930	BB-2	SEN-2	BBE RECD 3 SNPR RDS 030642 FR 020642. RET FIRE.	J, S
1940	3	101940	LS	RW14	1 WIA 061634. MED ASS NOT REQ. LZ SEC & MKD W/YEL SM.	J, S
1945	4	101955	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J, S
2007	5	102007	MBLNO	SEN-2	CO COMM OF RF 703 IN TALKING W/PEOPLE OF LE BONG (1) WAS TOLD THERE WAS 3 PLT OF VC IN LE BONG (1).	J, S
2013	6	102013	SW-3	SEN-2	PICK MVMNT BY SID, FIRED S/A 60MM, 81MM ILL.	J, S
2020	7	102020	RW3	PS3	INFO YOU REQ. M18A1, M2A4, M16.	J, S
2115	8	102115	SW-3	SEN-3	SQD PAT REC 4 RD CARB FR 965656. RET FIRE.	J, S
2130	10	102130	SW-3	SEN-3	K CO AMBUSHES FOR NITE OF 10 JAN 1966.	J, S
2140	11	102140	IT-3	SEN-3	REC APPROX 50 RD S/A FIRE FR SE & WEST. EPN THERE.	J, S
2205	13	102205	SW-3	SEN-3	REC 4-5 S/A RDS FR 955673 COULD SEE FLASH OF WPNS.	J, S
2320	16	102320	BB-3	SEN-3	SQD AMB REC 9RD S/A FR 3 SIDES. RET S/A FIRE.	J, S
0705	17	110705	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J, S
0805	18	110805	SW-3	SEN-3	OBS 2 MEN CARRYING RIFLE GOING INTO CANE FIELD 961651.	J, S
0837	19	110837	BB-3	SEN-3	REC 2 RD SNPR FIRE FR 000633, RET 340 RD S/A, MED EVAC.	J, S
0930	20	110930	SW-3	SEN-3	PICK UP 2 VGS 1 MAN CARRYING A/W M1 CART. ID ON BOTH.	J, S
1003	21	111003	SW-3	SEN-3	D CO PLT NOW MOVING N 958684, MOVING ON BOTH SIDES. OF RVR TO SEARCH ALL BOA TS IN VIC 963688.	J, S
1020	22	111020	SW-3	SEN-3	1 VGS MAN HAD PARTS OF PRG-10 BATT HIDDEN BY HIS HOUSE & ID STATED HE WAS 49, MAN LOOKED TO BE 35.	J, S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES • DATE 11 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1015	23	111015	PT	SO	PRETEXT, RVR CRSSNG, 110730 INCOMPL, VIA LVTP5, LANDING SITE 902563, LNDG SITE, 881569, 25 RDS SNPR FIR AT LNDG SITE 1. PARA #, 4, 5, NONE.	J,S
1030	24	111030	MON-6	SO-6	DESIRE EMPHASIS ON RAPID MVMNT & EXPLOITATION OF SURPRISE DURING 48 HOUR PERIOD.	J,S
1032	25	111032	SO-R	SO	SHOW6 & MEMBERS OF STAFF WILL DEP CP AT 1030 ENROUTE TO VISIT WITH SO-6.	J,S
1050	26	111050	SW-3	SEN-3	L1 & M3 HAVE CHCKD RVR CRSSNG AT 963688, 963693. NEG CON. RET TO SOUTH.	J,S
1055	27	111055	PS	RW	INCL IN TODAYS SITREP BRIEF COVERAGE OF CKPNTS RECENTLY EST ON DANANG EAST MSR.	J,S
1055	28	111055	MON-6	SO-6	OPER MALLARD OPLITE CONFIRMED.	J,S
1110	29	111110	RW	PS	RWC, 110830, 108646, SQD SIZE PAT APPR HOUSE AT ABV CORD & VCS ATTEMPTD TO RUN AWAY FR PAT. MAR APPREH VCS & BROUGHT TO RWC CP. INTERP TALKED TO SUS & VCS SAID HE WAS FR NHAN TWURN VCS HAD ID BUT DISPLAYED SUS ACTS.	J,S
1250	30	111250	SHOW	SEN	ALERT GO OF 2/9 TO BE PREP TO MOVE IN 2 HRS NOT FOR OPER MALLARD.	J,S
1250	31	111205	PS22	PS	FOD1 A CO, 111242, 091637, 4-5 VC W/AUTO WPNS IN TREE LINE. D BTRY FRD 2 RDS HE 105 TGT NO INGR IN SITE.	J,S
1355	32	111355	IT-3	SEN-3	A3, 111240, 094637, A3 AT 094637 REG 25-30 RD S/A FIRE FR 8-10 VC IN THE OPEN. VC HAD MIN OF 2 A/W & OPEN FIRE APPROX MTRS AWAY. RET 20 RD S/A 1X81MM & ARTY.	J,S
1350	33	111350	IT-3	SEN-3	10P3, 110545, 102648, PAT SPTD MAN IN BOAT ON THE RVR AT ABV CORD MOVING N TO S. PAT CALLED OUT FOR MAN TO HALT & MAN ATT TO FLEE. THE PAT FRD 30 RD S/A, HIT BOTH MAN & BOAT. BOAT W/MAN DRIFTED TO SHORE. AREA SRCHD NO BODY FOUND.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 11 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1520	34	111520	SEN-4	SEN-3	TRUCK REPORT FOR HQ CO, 1/9, 2/9, 3/9.	J,S
1550	35	111450	TDC	PS4	DEAD MAN COMPL EAST SIDE OF RVR. INFTRY SUPP FAR EAST SIDE OF RVR. HAS NOT ARR RPLY REQ ASAP.	J,S
1535	36	111535	IT-3	SEN-3	FW ENG, 111000, 042677, 2 BNKR VIC OF ABV GORD. 1 L SHAPE 10 FT BY 15 FT, 3 FT DEEP. OTHER 6 FT BY 4 FT & 3 FT DEEP. BOTH W/CONCRETE & BAMBOO. LOC NEAREST TO VILLE.	J,S
1640	37	111640	SHOV-3	SEN-3	HELO LIFT OF G 2/9 TO MALLARD LZ COMPL 1630.	J,S
1450	38	111450	SHOV	SEN	G/2/9 IS TO BE COMM TO OPER MALLARD. L HOUR 1530, HLZ 851519. PKUP AT RB. MISSION INIT IS TO BLK FOR 1/3 ADV VIC OF HLZ. G/2/9 CHOPS TO GO 3D MAR AT 111515.	J,S
1630	39	111530	SEN LNO	SEN-3	AMB, 003666, 008664, 007678, 983683, 025681, 026689, 035700.	J,S
1650	40	111640	RMDAO	PS2	REGONED 994608-993559. ALSO BY 1 S&SW HILL 55 NEG RES.	J,S
1740	41	111740	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA3, 1111645, 085645, PAT WAS MOVING AT 085643 WHEN THEY OBS 2 MALES RUNNING AWAY. A3 FRD 2 S/A RD. 1 VCS STOP THE OTHER KEPT RUNNING. 1 VCS APPREH WILL RET TO BNCP.	J,S
1745	42	111745	BB-2	SEN-2	BBF, 111620, 985639, A PAT WAS ASS ONTOS WHO WERE ON PAT TO HILL 55, NOT CHILDREN ON BUFFALO WHO WERE LOITERING 985639. PAT WENT TO INVES & CHILDREN FLED. FND TWO TYPES OF PROPAGANDA LPLETS. 1 IN ENGL, 1 IN VN.	J,S
1800	43	111800	RMKAO	PS2	REGONED GS 9667 SOUTH TO 9400 WITH NEG UNUSL SITINGS.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 BATTALION GPH MAINTENANCE DATE 12 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1845	1	111845	PSLNO	SEN-3	3D BN CP 016648, AMB 017660, 2D CO 3D BN, 987692.	J,S
1940	2	111940	PSLNO	SEN-3	PSLO, 111915, 028653, UNK NUMBER OF VC STOP VEHICLE GOING NORTH TO SOUTH. VC TOOK RICE FROM VEH. VC CAPT ONE PF & 2 YOUTH.	J,S
2020	3	112020	BB-3	SEN-3	BEE, 112005, 030644, BBE OBS LIGHTS GOING ON IN VIEM TAY(2) & PEOPLE RUNNING & SHOUTING. POSS RELATION TO MSG OF 111915H.	J,S
2050	4	112050	SW-2	SEN-2	2 VCS THAT L CO APPREH WERE EVAL AS CIVILIANS & RELEASED.	J,S
2215	6	112215	SEN	SHOV	SEN CP, 112140, 997721, 1 ROUND AND TEN MIN LATER, 3 RDS FRD INTO CP. BLVD TO HAVE COME FR VIC OF ABANDONED BLDGS AT ABV CORD.	J,S
2230	7	112230	SW-3	SEN-3	WHK, 112115, 975685, AMB MOVING INTO POS. HEARD MVMNT AT CLOSE RANGE. AMB FRD & HEARD PERS RUNNING DOWN TRL & FRD AGAIN. CKD AREA.	J,S
0025	8	120025	RW	PS	RWC1, 112145, 053654, VCS APPRD TO BE SENDING SIGNALS THROUGH WINDOW W/LANTERN & 2 ID'S. APPREH PER & RET TO MUDHOLE. EVAC.	J,S
0100	9	120100	RA3A	SO14	MISSION #1193 DELAYED UNTIL 0745. MUST HAVD ETR PRIOR TO RUNNING IT. #1194 & 1195 WILL BE RUN AS SCHED. SO WILL HAVE CHOICE OF GETTING FOOD OUT THERE OR SHIFTING HIS TROOPS AROUND.	J,S
0040	10	120040	RWC	PS3	RWC 11 P11 CHNGD TO READ SAME TIME BUT (UNK).	J,S
0510	11	120510	STOT	SORM	SIT REMSINS THE SAME PRETEXT B 10 RDS 60MM MOR AT 120230 FR 817542.	J,S
0452	12	120452	LS	RW14	1 WIA AT 092634. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. MED ASS NOT REQ.	J,S
0635	13	120635	BB-2	SEN-2	BEE, 120600, 031649, GREY, SET AS BOOBY TRAP BY ENGINE AT RVR BLK. WAS DET. 1 RD 81MM ILL FIRED, NOTING FND.	J,S
0730	14	120730	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
0730	15	120730	RMB	PS	AO RECON RR AT 994604 SOUTH TO 993559. NO NEW TRNCHS OR TUNNELS.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 6TH MARINES

DATE 12 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1300	17	121300	BB-3	SEN-3	AT A LATER TIME THIS AM F CO & A CORPSMAN WENT OUT TO CHK KILL ZONE. FND POOLS OF BLOOD EST TO BE 2 QTS. CHNG 1-2 POSS TO 1-2.	J,S
0805	18	120805	SO	MONSOR	SITREP 120300-120700 SIT REMAJS THE SAME NO ENEMY CON. PRETEXT CON THE ATCK TO ZEIZE OGJ A.	J,S
0950	19	120950	RMK	MON	REQ FIRE MISSION 065614 ENEMY AUTO WPNS FIRE WILL ADJUST. PICKED UP SEVERAL HTTS. ASAP.	J,S
1009	20	121009	IT-3	SEN-3	REC NO FIRE AT MOMENT. HAVE CON W/AO. C 6 IS IN COMM OF ENTIRE SIT.	J,S
1055	21	121055	PSB	PS	AD, 121008, 065614, VC W/AUTO WPNS. ARTY FIRE MISSION. 14 HE(105) & 51 WP(105)FRD. AO REP EXCEL EFF ON TGT.	J,S
1145	22	121145	IT-3	SEN-3	ITB3, 120915, 065673, PAT OBS 2 VCS 125M AWAY MALE TRIED TO FLEE. PAT APPREH MALE ID CARD WAS IN ORDER. EVAC TO BN CP.	J,S
1200	23	121200	IT-3	SEN-3	A3, 120730, 092642, MINE WAS FND APT 5M FR WHERE MAR STEPPED ON MINE EARLY THIS MORN. MINE WAS 5-8 INCH LONG. MADE OF METAL PRESSURE. IT WAS AN AP MINE. ENG BLEW IN PLACE.	J,S
1335	24	121335	IT-3	SEN-3	RWCP11, 120945, 058647, VCS RAN FR PAT. PAT APPREH VCS, HE DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. SENT BACK TO BN CP.	J,S
1245	25	121245	BB-2	SEN-2	BBF, 121245, 996643, BBF RET FR CHKNG OUT AREA OA HA DONG AT ABV CORD FND 1 VHCOR GREN WHICH WAS DEST ALONG WITH 5 STEEL PUNJ TRAPS, 23 TUNNELS & 5 GATES, NO SECONDARY EXPLO. ALSO FND NUMEROUS LETTERS & OVERLAYS WHICH ARE BEING FORWARDED TO THE BN S-2.	J,S
1450	27	121450	SHOV-2	SEN-2	AMER ADV TO 57RH ARVN REGT, 121200, 003567, 3 ARVN VEH DAMAGED BY VC MINES, FOUR TO SEVEN CASUALTIES.	H.S
1535	29	121535	LS	RW14	1 INJ AT 959660. MED ASS REQ. LZ SEC & MKD W/YELLOW SMOKE.	J,
1545	30	121545	BB-2	SEN-2	ABBN, 121500, 044723, 1 VCS APPREH AT ABV CORD WHEN CHILD TOLD COMPANY OF VC WERE HIDING IN HOUSE. VCS FOUND UNDER BED IN IN HOUSE. WILL BE EVACUATED TO IPT.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINE BATTALION DATE 12 JAN 1966

2

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1625	31	121635	BB-2	SEN-2	BEE, 121415, 028640, PAT FND NUMEROUS NEW PUNJI STAKES & UNCOVERED NEW PITS. FND WHAT APPRD TO BE DOWEL RODS PROJECTING 8" ABV THE GRND. CHECKED FOR MINES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DESTROYING SAME.	J,S
1535	32	121535	RML(AD)	PS2	SPTTD 200 PEOPLE IN 1 HOUSE. NO WPNS SIGHTED 082648 MOVING OFF TO THE SOUTH & WEST IN SINGLE FILE.	J,S
1548	33	121548	PSLNO	SEN-3	3D VN CP 017667, AMB 017664, 2D CO CP 981692, AMB 979691, 979689.	J,S
1750	34	121750	SEN-2	IT-2	1 CAO XJAN LONG, A VC CITY CHF IS IN KHUE DONG HAMLET 057705. USUALLY LIVES WITH A MR HO NHA'S. THERE IS A VC REG SQD IN HOA LONG VILLAGE VIC (BT 073694.	J,S
1730	35	121730	SW-3	SEN03	WHL PLT POS 959660, 121530, 963663, SPTTD BOAT CROSSING RVR, CHINED SAME THEN FIRED WARNING SHOT IN AIR. BOAT TRIED TO EVADE MARINE BY HEADING DOWN STREAM. 1 MALE IN BOAT JUMPED OUT & REACHED OTHER SIDE OF RVR AT 963663. FRD 10 RDS S/A AT BOAT & HIT OCCUPANT. ON CHECKING BOAT OCCUPANT WAS FOUND TO BE A VN WOMAN.	J,S
1800	36	121800	IT-3	SEN-3	B3, 121135, 089691, PAT OBS MALE WHO TURNED & FLED AS PAT APPRCHD. APPREH MALE WHO CLAIMS HIS BROTHER IS VC.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH AIRBORNE DIVISION DATE 13 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1845	1	121845	IT-3	SEN-3	CANCELLATION OF 1/9 PATROLS.	J,S
1935	2	121935	IT-3	SEN-3	ITC PLANS FOR 13 JAN 1966.	J,S
1740	3	121740	IT-2	AMN-2	EWB. 12 P-3, 121530H, apprehended ONE VCS, IMPROPER ID VCS HAD AN INTELLIGENCE APPEARANCE. EVAC TO L CO CP.	J,S
20007	4	122000	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
1955	5	121955	SEN	SW	SW MISSION IN CAM NE 4 2.6 AREA DURING DAYLIGHT TOMORROW IS TO ESTABLISH SECURITY FROM FR 974684-974688.	J,S
2029	6	122029	SEN-3	3/3	PT POL ACT, 130600-130800, 3 PF PLT 2 NATL PLGMN.	J,S
2051	7	122051	SW-3	SEN-3	WHK, 122040, 984683, K 6 RPTD HE HAD 2 EXPL IN YEN NE (2). ILL AREA NO FURTHER ACT.	J,S
2111	9	122111	SW-3	SEN-3	AMBUSHES FOR K GO FOR NITE 12-13 JAN 1966.	J,S
2146	10	122146	SW-3	SEN-3	NHO VAN HOI THAI VILL CHG INFMD K6 ON 11 JAN THAT IN CAM NE MAR SHLD APPREH ALL FEMALES OF FITING AGE & ALL MALES 15 & OVER 'CAUSE WOMEN SMTMES SNIPE.	J,S
2230	11	122230	BB-3	SEN-3	BBOP, 122215, 993679, BN CP PERIM REC 3 BURSTS OF A/W FIRE. ILL W/81, CLD NOT SEE TGT.	J,S
0745	14	130745	IT-3	SEN-3	ITC CROSS IP 130630. ITC CROSS LOD 130745.	J,S
0750	15	130750	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
0835	16	130835	SO	SORMO	AO OBS SECON EXPL & 4 STRUCTURES DESTR DURING AIR STRIKE AT 913533 on 130745.	J,S
0840	17	130840	BB-2	SEN-2	PAT RET TO LOC WHERE VCS WAS CRP ON 121500. APPR OWNER OF HOUSE. UPON INIT INTERR SUS WAS DETERMINED TO BE A VC TAX COLLECTOR. EVAC TO H CO CP.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 BATTALION 9TH MARINES DATE 13 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
0725	18	130725	LS	RW14	1 WIA 093645. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. MED ASS NOT REQ.	J,S
0930	19	130930	SW-3	SEN-3	PICK 1 VCS YNG SMALL HANDS DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE FARMER.	J,S
1000	20	131000	IT-3	SEN-3	A2 REC 10-15 RD S/A FIRE FR RBV CORD A2 POS 110623 RET FIRE APPROX 200 RDS S/A VC FLED TO SW. NEG RES.	J,S
1015	21	131015	RWC	PS-3	LOC COORD 633 NEG CON.	J,S
0955	22	130955	RW2	PS-3	REF YR 130950. 2-3 HUNDRED METERS.	J,S
1025	23	131025	SW-3	SEN-3	PICK 1 VCS IMPROPER ID DID NPT APPR TO BE FARMER.	J,S
1100	25	131100	IT-3	SEN-3	SQD SEARCH AREA NEAR AMB SITE PRIOR TO MOBING BACK TO PFB. VCS FND IN HOUSE HAD ID SAYING THE VCS IS ARVN BCS HAS NOT BEEN SEEN IN THIS AREA IN PAST 33 DAYS.	J,S
1105	26	131105	IT-3	SEN-3	1 MALE WALKING DOWN TRAIL MET PAT, NO ID. 2D MALE HAD ID BUT PICTURE ON ID NOT SAME AS MAN. 4TH MALE HAD ID SAYING BORN 1912, MAN LOOKED YOUNER.	J,S
0931	27	130931	MON6	STOPS	REC REL PSG 14JAN UNLESS REQ YR OPER. HELO LIFT AVAIL ADV INDIC DTG PICK UP MAYBE EFFECTED AND LZ.	J,S
1150	28	131150	IT-3	SEN-3	REC 5-6 S/A RD FROM SE. RET 12 RD S/A. NEG RES.	J,S
1210	30	131210	BBH	SEN-3	AT 131200 H CO RET BACK TO BN.	J,S
1245	31	131245	IT-3	SEN-3	PRES SIT ALL SEC AS OF 1248 LVNG LOA SWEEP BACK NORTH.	J,S
1340	33	131340	SEN	SW	126 UNTIL FURTHER NOT IS TO OCCUPY & DEF COMPLEX IN COORD WITH ARVN UNIT. NO CHNG AT THIS TIME OF SIZE PRES ASS.	J,S
1550	36	131550	IT-3	SEN-3	O CO RET TO CP AT 131430.	J,S
1646	37	131646	LS	RW14	1 WIA 916532. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. MED ASS REQ.	J,S

JOURNAL S-2 SEPTIC 9TH MARINES DATE 14 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1715	1	131715	PSL	PS3	51ST REGT COMM REQ USMC ASSIS BY PROV SEC IN HAMLET 985687 & 975687 STAYING SOUTH OF RVR RUNNING EAST TO WEST ON GL69.	J,S
1850	2	131850	SW-3	SEN-3	PSYWAR HELO DIDNT BROADCAST OVER PHU SON, AN TRACH, & LE SON.	J,S
2030	4	132030	BB-3	SEN-3	BE WILL CONDUCT CONTINUES PATRLING TODAY IN AREA BOUNDED BY (02) ON THE WEST (65) ON THE NORTH HY(1) ON THE EAST AND (63) ON THE SOUTH.	J,S
1921	5	131921	LS	RW 14	3 WIA AT 031649. LZ SEC & MKD W/MORT ILL. MED ASS REQ.	J,S
2030	6	132030	MON	MH 1	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
2225	8	132225	MT-3	SEN-3	FL WILL CONDUCT 2 PLT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPER ALONG THE RVR FR NORTH TO GRITS BETWN GL 75 & 71.	JMS
0100	11	140100	IT-3	SEN-3	ITB2, 132000, 034783, SNIPER OPND FIRE ON SQD AMB WITH HI PRD WEN FIRING 3-4 RDS. CAME FR 033683.	J,S
0122	12	140122	SEN-22	SEN-3	IT-22, 140106, 059753, RA REQ ILL VIC IT22 SUSP VC MVMNT.	J,S
0255	13	140255	SHOV3	SEN-3	30 NCR WILL BE BLASTING NR BRDG, TO DANANG EAST FR 140930 TO 171844 DAY LIGHT HOURS.	J,S
0758	13	140758	RMH	PS	NOTHING UNUSUAL OR CHANGED ON MORNING RECON.	J,S
0800	14	140800	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC 13P2 141300 TO 141700 063645 073640 056633 TO IP.	J,S
0755	15	140755	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
0945	16	140945	SENLIA	SEN-2	51ST ARVN REGT, 140940, 012568, TOWARD 17 JAN VC PLAN TO ATTACK THE BUNH LONG BRIDGE 012568, PHONG HU 984582 & USMC UNITS 990643.	J,S
1030	17	141030	BB-3	SEN-3	G CO HAS ARRIVED AT BB CP.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MA BATTAL DATE 14 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1030	18	141030	IT-3	SEN-3	FERT L IS NOW LEAVING LOD.	J,S
1105	19	141105	BB-3	SEN-3	ALL OF H CO NOW IN BB CP.	J,S
	20	141150	BB-3	SEN-3	F, 141145, 991641, MAR TRIP BOOBY TRAP. VIC 991641	
1200	21	141200	SW-3	SEN-3	LP1, 141035, 932624, 2 PG BEH HIT MINES, LP1 IS AT POS & WILL REMAIN TO HELP. EXPL BLEW HOLE 3'X5'.	J,S
1320	22	141320	IT-3	SEN-3	A13P5, CHANGE TIME FR 141300-141800 TO 141600-142100.	J,S
1354	23	141354	SW-3	SEN-3	ITD1 NOW OPCON SWL6 AT HILL 22 ITD2 NOW OPCON SWM6 AT AT TRACH, ITD3 AT ASP#1 WILL HAVE 30 KIT CARSON PERSONAL ATTACH EACH NITE FOR NIT SEC OF ASP#1.	J,S
1430	26	141430	BB-3	SEN-3	EP1, 141330, 029641, EP1 AT ABV GORD REC 6 RDS S/A FIRE.	J,S
1515	27	141515	IT-3	SEN-3	CP132, 141428, 076632, REC 1 RD S/A FIRE FR SOUTH.	J,S
1500	28	141500	LS	RW14	1 WIA 458662. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. MED ASS REQ.	J,S
1555	29	141555	BBL	SEN-2	BBF, 141500, VILLAGERS IN DUONG SON(3) HAS STATED THAT THERE ARE MANY VC IN HA DONG, TAN HANH AND NHON THO(1).	J,S
1650	30	141650	IT-3	SEN-3	A13P4 NOTED AREA VERY QUIET. SPTTD 1 MAN UPON MAN SEEING PAT HE RAN EAST TO HIGH GROUND, TRYED TO STOP HIM THEN SHOT AND HIT MAN IN LEG. SCHD AREA. MED EVAC 1 VCS.	J,S
1630	31	141630	SHOV-3	SEN-3	ROUTE 4 FR 947759 TO 941754 WILL BE CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC FR 141900 TO 150500 FOR REPAIRS. ROUTE 3 FR RTE 1B TO 986744 WILL BE CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC FR 141800-142200.	J,S
1730	32	141730	PSLNO	SEN-3	PAT, AMBUSHES AND OPS FOR NITE OF 14 JAN 1966.	J,S
1755	33	141755	IT-3	SEN-3	RESUPPLY RUN SEC REC 3 RDS S/A. RET 10 S/A.	J,S
1750	34	141750	RWC	SEN-3	PAT REC FIRE FR 5 VC. 2 TNKS & 1 SQD. DISP TO HELP.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 15 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1815	1	141815	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA1,141710,093645, RWA1 REC FIRE FR 090643 2-3 RDS. 1 MAR HIT IN JAW. PURSUED VC SOUTH WEST SQD FIRE 100 S/A RDS.	J,S
1830	2	141830	BB-3	SEN-3	BEG,141820,992645, AT ABV CORD PAT FND BOOBY TRAP. DESTR IN PLACE.	J,S
1900	3	141900	HCTC	SEN-3	TEIR WILL BE A TWO 4 MAN TEAM FR HOA CAN TRNG CENTER IN AREA 984720 AND 997722. TEAM WILL BE PATROLLING AREA.	J,S
1945	5	141945	MON	NH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
2105	6	142105	PS22	PS	ARVN 152023,928544, ARVN RPTD REC SNIPER & MORT FIRE FR THE ABV CORD. LIMA BRTY FRD 25 RDS HE 155 5 ON EASH.	J,
2200	9	142200	SW-3	SEN-3	WHL REC 3-5 RDS S/A FIRE FR 955665 IN VILLE.	J,S
2250	10	142250	BB-3	SEN-3	AT 2130 SQD AMB AT 032648. OBS MAN AT 033648.	J,S
0025	10	150025	SEN	SHOV	SQD PAT PROV SEC FOR PSYWAR TM AT ABV LOC SUS 1 MAR KIA & FIVE WNDL.	J,S
0300	11	150300	BB-2	SEN-2	BEG,150230,000635, REC 10 RDS MORT HE AT ABV CORD. DIREC OF FIRE UNK ALSO REC 8 RDS S/A FIRE FR SE DIREC ACCR BAU XAU RVR.	J,S
0745	13	150745	SEN/LNO	SEN-3	2 MORE RF KIA. TOTAL 3 KIA 3 WIA.	J,S
0710	14	150710	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
0800	15	150800	PS22	PS	PG22,150730,970620, REF FIRES. E & L BTRY FRD 50 RDS HE 105.	J,S
1105	16	151105	IT-3	SEN-3	AT 150730 RWA SNIPER TM SPTTD VC OBS THEN FR 095644.	J,S
0931	17	150931	LS	RW14	1 WIA AT 063625. LZ SEC & MKD W/YEL SM. MED ASS NOT REQ.	J,S
1150	18	151150	IT-3	SEN-3	PAT REC 10 LONG RANGE SNIPER FIRE.	J,S
1105	19	151105	LS	RW14	1 WIA AT 964630. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. MED ASS NOT REQ.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 15 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1150	20	151150	IT-3	SEN-3	C3, 151030, 065628, PAT REC 10 RD LONG RNG SNIPER FIRE. MED EVAC G6 DEP C CP. TO C3 POS ON TNKS. FRD 81MM MORT.	J,S
1207	21	151207	HCTC	SEN-2	1 EO FR HOA CAM TRNG WILL CON A D/C OPER in 960718, 947700 960700, 960718 FR 1300-1700 15 JAN.	J,S
1225	22	151220	PS22	PS	FOD1, 151210, 095630, 7 VC W/AUTO WPNS. D BTRY FRD 28 RDS HE 105.	J,S
1345	23	151345	IT-3	SEN-3	A CO SNIPER TM SPTTD VC IN TRNCH LINE 092620. SNIPER DROPPED VC W/1 RD. SQD CHKNG AREA REC 10 RD FR TRNCH LINE. RET FIRE.	J,S
1303	24	151303	PS22	PS	FOD1, 151257, 100630, VC HVY FIRE FIGHT. D BTRY FRD 20 RDS HE 105 ON TGT. CANNOT GO INTO AREA 'CAUSE ACROSS RVR EST 3-5 KIA.	J,S
1330	25	151330	SS	SEN-3	150 UNIFORMED MEN MOVING FR WEST TO EAST GS 9758 & 9658.	J,S
1335	26	151335	SHOV-3	SEN-3	39TH RNGR VIC AT 956571. 5/4 APC TRP VIC 956575. 3/1 VIC 955580 REC SNIPER FIRE VIC 954572.	J,S
1415	27	151415	PS14	LS	EXECUTE SPARROW HAWK 151410 VC CONTACT AT 104645.	J,S
1435	28	151435	SHOV-3	SEN-3	QNN5 STATES RR CARS AND GEN AREA VIC 995619 MINED W/AP. HILL 42 ARTY REG PT MAY HAVE DUDS.	J,S
1515	29	151515	RW-3	SEN-3	WHILE SEARCHING VILLE KHAI TAI 3 PICKED UP 2 VCS THEY ACTED IN SUSP NATURE PRIOR TO BEING APPROACHED.	J,S
1620	30	151620	RW-3	PS-3	REF YR 151548 RWB2 WILL PLAN MAX COVERAGE OF AREA REQ. PNTS TO BE COVERED WILL BE FORWARDED ASAP.	J,S
1635	33	151635	HVDIS	SEN-3	8 MAR AMB ALL NITE 998713. RPT 3 VC COMING INTO AREA FOR SUPP.	J,S
1750	34	151750	SEN1NO	SEN-3	594703 RF CO CP 010673 A 703 CO AMB 005668 594 CO AMB.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-2 SWANICH CPH MARINES

DATE 16 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1705	1	151705	SEN	ITBB	AT 150230 BB G TOOK 10 RDS OF VC MORT AT 000635. AT ABT 150330 RF GO AT QUA GIANG (2) 002668 TOOK 20 RDS OF 60 & 81 FOLL BY VC ATT ON 3 SIDES.	J,S
1905	2	151905	SW-3	SEN-3	TK HIT MINE OF ABT 40 LBS RITE TRACK BLOWN HALF OFF.	J,S
2040	3	151940	IT-3	SEN-3	A1 REC 4-5 RD SNPR FIRE FR 094632.	J,S
2140	4	152140	SEN-3	BB FOR	STATING ARVN POSITIONS FOR NIGHT OF 15 JAN 1966.	J,S
2110	5	152110	IT-3	SEN-3	REC INTERMITTANT SNPR FIRE FR 1615-1900 FR VIC 069623. APPROX 15-20 RDS. 1845 SAW 2 MEN RUNNING FR 1 HUT TO ANOTHER IN VIC AT ABV CORD.	J,S
2110	6	152110	IT-3	SEN-3	D BTRY REC 12 RDS SNPR FIRE FR APPROX 200 MTRS OUT.	J,S
2130	7	152130	SW-3	SEN-3	SWM, 152100, 972662, REC S/A FIRE FR 973659. RET S/A.	J,S
2135	8	152135	SW-3	SEN-3	REC APPROX 50 RDS CAR FIRE FR UNK NUMBER OF VC.	J,S
2230	9	152230	SEN-3	BB RR	ARGRFT APPR DAB FR SOUTH ARE REC AW/F FR SOUTH.	J,S
2221	10	152221	PS	RW	WHAT DID YOU COME UP WITH ALONG SONG VINH DIEN?	J,S
2345	11	152345	BB-3	SEN-3	CHNG B13 H OVERNITE LOC TO 973615.	J,S
0005	12	160005	RW	PS	NEG RES ALONG SONG VINH DIEN.	J,S
0015	13	160015	SW-3	SEN-3	TWO APPLIED OF L GO & SS ELEMENTS WILL REM IN LAST REP POS. SS ELEMENT TO BE RETRIEVED TOMORROW AM.	J,S
0140	14	160140	SEN-22	SEN-3	BB RELAYED REQ FR 9TH MAR LNO W/51ST ARVN REG FOR ILL AT 987682. BB-26 RELAYED DIRECT TO WGNMSTR-3A.	J,S
0330	15	160330	PS	RW	REQ TO KNOW ASAP. SPARROW HAWK, TIME UNIT WAS ALERTED, TIME UNIT LIFTED OFF, TIME UNIT LANDED, WHERE UNIT LANDED, TIME UNIT PICKED UP.	J,S
0635	16	160635	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINE

DATE 16 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
0950	17	160950	BB-2	SEN-2	CHKD AREA WHERE VC WAS KIA LAST NITE, FND 1 FR CARBINE CART BELT W/AMMO POUCH & 5 CLIPS OF AMMO, NOTEBOOK.	J,S
0900	18	160900	RW	PS	4 INDIG PERS ENTERED RWG CP AT APPROX 0835. PERS WERE SUFFERING FROM SHRAPNEL WOUNDS.	J,S
0900	19	160900	BB FWD	SEN-3	F CO & H CO & I CO DEP AS PLANNED.	J,S
0945	20	160945	PS	RW	RECON SPARROW HAWK SQD, USING POL L POS SQD DURING DAYLITE AT STNDBY HELI. ADV IF YOU CAN SEND FO TM WHEN SQD MOUNTS OUT. CONT REQ DURING DAYLITE HRS.	J,S
1014	21	161014	SENINCO	SEN-2	VILGRS CAM NE(3) REP 2 VC PLT IN HIDING IN ABV VILLE.	J,S
1040	22	161040	SENINCO	SEN-2	SEC AGNT OF NB SAID VC PLAN TO ATT FRIEND UNITS FR NOW TO 20 JAN TO CELEV THEIR NEW YEARS.	J,S
1055	23	161055	IT-3	SEN-3	PAT MOVED THRU CAM SA(2) & WAS HIT BY SNPR FIRE BY 8-10 VC. PAT WAS HIT FR 3 SIDES.	J,S
1100	24	161100	3MTBN	SEN-3	SID-150 DET SOMEONE IN FRONT OF OUTPOST, POST ALERTED & CONFIRMED BY VISUAL SITING. 4 RD FRD IN DIREC OF MOVING FIGURE. NEG RES.	J,S
1130	25	161130	SEN-3	JOURN	AT ABT 161000 SQD OF F/2/9 FRD TWO M-79 RDS VIC OF ARVN OUTPOST 947584 INJ TWO ARVN SOLDIERS.	J,S
1155	26	161155	SW-3	SEN-3	AS OF 161140 RETRVR HAS SS ELM IN TOE & IS RET TO HILL 22, 1 PLT L IS PROV SEC 1 PLT L AT HILL 22 1 PLT L AT RIVER BLOCK 962660.	J,S
1210	27	161210	RMD	PS	CON SHOV2 ON LL IF YOU NEED AN AO. RMH, RMD SOUTH OPER.	J,S
1329	28	161329	IT-3	SEN-3	PAT REC 30-40 RDS S/A FR 041659.	J,S
1415	29	161415	SEN-3	IT-3	ALERT SPRRW HWK UNIT TO POSS COMMTNBT IN SW AREA VIC 964678. SQD TO BE ON WH FM TAC NET. 4 VC VCS SEEN	

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 6TH MARINES

DATE 16 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1600	30	161600	BB FWD	SEN3	WHI 973697 NEG CON. BBH 968599-968590 GOING EAST NEG CON. J,S	J,S
1630	31	161630	SEN-4	SEN-3	TRUCK REPORT FOR HQ CO 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 AND 3/3.	J,S
1650	32	161650	PG2	PS-2	EST DEPTH 500 MTRS. VC SIGNS SAY DNCR 200 MTRS EACH SIDE OF AREA, IT IS FOXTROT AREA.	J,S
1730	33	161730	SW-3	SEN-3	AT 1718 L ONE IN POS.	J,S
1747	34	161747	SW-3	SEN-3	AT 161800 WHL RELCD 3 D PLT RWD AT ASP#7 RW3 DELTA IS ON WAY TO RW CP. RW WAS INFORMED.	J,S
1800	35	161800	PG2	PS2	PGF ARE LOC AT 997587 REC 10 RDS SNPR FIRE FR VIC AT GORD 999587 IS SQD SENT SRCHD AREA. NO GAS REPTD.	J,S
1747	36	161747	PG2	PS-2	REF TO MINE FLD DISCARD FR PGF ENGRNRS INFORM THAT MINE DETECTORS BE OF NO USE TO CLR DUE TO DENSE VEGETATION IN AREA OF NINE FIELD.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 17 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1835	1	161835	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA3, 161619, 115647, RWA REC 3 RD S/A FIRE UPON ENTERING WOODED AREA. RET 1 M-79. SRCHD AREA, NEG CONT.	J, S
1845	2	161845	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA3, 161713, 124637, RED 5-S RD S/A FIRE FR 123637, RET 1 RD M-79. CHK AREA W/NEG RES.	J, S
1840	3	161840	BB-2	SEN-2	RESUPPLY COPTER, 161830, 985590, REC S/A RDS. NOT HIT.	J, S
1920	4	161920	FERT3	SEN-3	5 US WNDED 4 PF ALSO WNDED WAS PUTTING OUT FIRE BEHIND 300M RING. UNK EXPL. ALL MED EVAC.	J, S
1925	5	161925	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J, S
1925	6	161925	SCS-1	PS14	REC HEAVY MG FIRE 70 YDS SOUTH OF 986596.	J, S
1940	7	161940	SW	SEN-3	161800-171800 MAI LO 963654 A2 975656.	J, SZ
2010	8	162010	BB-2	SEN-2	BBF, 161915, 993584, APPREH 1 VCS WRNG BLUE PNTS & WHITE SHIRT. WILL EVAC AT FRST LITE.	J, S
2040	10	162040	SEN1NO	SEN-3	AMBUSH POSITIONS FOR NITE OF 16 JAN.	J, S
2045	11	162045	BB-3	SEN-3	PGH POS 977597-977595, WI POS 973607-976607.	J, S
2015	12	162015	BB	PS	AT 974597 AN EST 2 VC IN HOUSE FRD 5 GARB RDS AT HHLO.	J, S
2010	13	162010	SW-3	SEN-3	SAW VC RUN OUT OF HOUSE PAT PURS BUT LOST CON AFTER SRCH OF AREA VC WAS FND HIDING UNDER TABLE IN HOUSE.	J, S
2114	14	162114	IT-3	SEN-3	BBG, 162105, 992640, REC 30 RDS S/A.	J, S
2105	15	162105	MONR	S/OUT	1ST LT NGHIA ART OFF AT THIS POS REQ BARRAGE OF ARTY BE FRD AT FOLL 920590, 920587, 926587. REQ 10 RDS EA.	J, S
2105	16	162105	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD2 WILL BE OPER FR 160700-171000 IN FOLL AREAS: 1 SCD 056705, 1 SCD 049701, 1 SCD 059710.	J, S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 17 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
2130	18	162130	SW-3	SEN-3	LIP, 162005, 955670, OBS SMALL MUZZLE FLASH.	J, S
2315	21	162315	BB-3	SEN-3	AT 162305 I CO REC 5 RD S/A FR 100M EAST OF POS.	J, S
2350	22	162350	RW	PS	PAT MOVING COORD 075567 PAT TEC 6-8 CARB RND.	J, S
2345	23	162345	RW	PS	PAT MOVING SOUTH COORD 075673 & OBS 4 VCS BY GATE.	J, S
0055	24	170055	SW-3	SEN-3	MA3 ON RTE TO POS SAW 1 MALE. MA3 FRD 20 RD S/A & THREW 1 M26 GREN. SPTD 3 MORE VC RUNNING AWAY.	J, S
0127	25	170127	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA, 162330, 093663, LP AT ABV COORD HEARD MVMNT.	J, S
0505	26	170505	S/OUT	MON	CIT REP 170300-170500 PRETEX RPT NE ENEMY CON NO CHNG SKEPTIC RPT NE ENEMY CON NO CHNG.	J, S
0710	27	170710	BB-2	SEN-2	WHI, 162305, 973608, REC 5 RDS S/A FIRE FR VC 904608.	J, S
0720	28	170720	PG14	PS14	UNDER AMB REQ AO COME UP IMM CON PA 14 HILL 55.	J, S
0740	29	170740	PS22	PS	REC HVY S/A FIRE. E BTRY FRD 50 RD HE 105. GOOD EFF.	J, S
0745	30	170745	PG14	RMD	FOLL HY 1 TO CORD 041618 CO AMB PS E.	J, S
0745	31	170745	GR	FERT3	ACTIVATED D 87 171000.	J, S
0815	32	170815	BB	SEN-3	E CO & H ARE NOW PREOC OF S/D OPER. WHI WILL BE E CO SITREP AS OF YET.	J, S
0820	33	170820	SHOV3	SEN-3	TEN WALT & ADM HILLAND & ADM JOHNSON WILL ARR 9TH MAR APPROX 170910 FR DAI LOC.	J, S
0815	34	170815	BB-2	SEN-2	WHI AT 973608 REC 5 RDS S/A FIRE FR 974609. RET 10 RDS S/A FIRE. RES UNK. NO USMC GAS.	J, S
0800	35	170800	BB-2	SEN-2	WHILE DEBRKNG TRUCKS WAS AMB FR SW. REQ ARTY MISS.	J, S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 17 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
0836	36	170836	BB-2	SEN-2	AT 170715 AT 048607 VC EXPL TNT CHRF ON RD FR WEST OF RD. OPND UP W/S/A FIRE ON VEH. VC IN TREE LINE. FIRE VC FIRE CSED. ARTY FIRE ON ORIG VC SITE. AR ARCHD 8 VCS APPREH.	RET J,S
0850	37	170850	BB	SEN-3	REC 20 RD SNIPER FIRE FR 096596. RET S/A 3.5, M79.	J,S
0900	38	170900	SHOV2	SEN-2	AO ON DAO2. NO ROUTINE MISSION WILL BE RUN TODAY.	J,S
0903	39	170903	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
0935	40	170935	RM	PS	REF CORD 050602, 3-4 MAR ON RD GRDG 15 CIV PRIS.	J,S
0945	41	170945	SW-3	SEN-3	APPREH 3 MORE VCS CORD NOW KNOWN AT THIS TIME.	J,S
0955	42	170955	SHOV2	SEN-2	QUANG NAM SPEC SEC. 1 KM N OF DIEM BAN A BRDG WAS BLN.	J,S
1002	43	171002	BB-2	SEN-2	LOC A 4 STRND BRBD WIRE FENCI & TRNCHLN AT 994598-998518 CAP 3 VCS. VILLGRS SAY THREE WERE 8 VC IN AMB WRNG KHAKI SHIRTS & WPNS OF DIFFERENT TYPES.	J,S
0959	44	170949	PG	PS	PGH NO CON CON SWEEP PGE NO RADIO CON SINCE 170900.	J,SZ
1015	45	171015	PS22	PS	BV IN OPN. D BTRY FRD 14 RDS HE 105, 6 WP. GOOD EFF.	J,S
1020	47	171020	BB-2	SEN-2	REC 1 WIA CSED BY SHRAPNEL FR BBY TRP GATE BEING DESTR TYPE OF BOOBY TRAP UNK. BEY TRP DESTR.	J,S
1030	48	171030	BB-2	SEN-2	REC 20 RDS S/A FR 996596. RET 123.5 1M79, 40 S/A.	J,S
1230	49	171230	SW-3	SEN-3	REC FIRE FR ACROSS RVR 025597. FIRE GR CLUS & REC 4 RDS S/A FIRE. HAV CAPT 1 VCS. OBS VC MVMNT ACROSS RVR.	J,S
1155	51	171155	BB	SEN-3	SAME POS NEG CON BBE IN RBR BLN FR 024602-021607.	J,S
1200	52	171200	IT-3	SEN-3	REC FIRE FR 10 VC CORD 088645. RET FIRE W/S/A CALL IN 81MM MORT, VC FLED SOUTH TO 090635, WHEN OBS BY A3 PAT.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES - DATE 17 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1150	53	171150	IT-3	SEN-3	REC 1 RD SNPR FIRE FR 099633. MOVED THRU VC POS.	J,S
1203	54	171203	IT-3	SEN-3	REC 15 RD S/A FIRE FR 043658. RET 275 S/A 13.5.	J,S
1250	55	171250	SHOV3	SEN-3	CHARLTON HESTON ITINARY.	J,S
1200	56	171200	LS	RW14	2 WIA092642. LZ SEC & MK W/GR SM. MED ASS REQ.	J,S
1326	57	171326	BB-2	SEN-2	REC 15 RDS S/A AFTER MED EVAC WAS LFTD AT 000616. FIRE CAME FR 001612.	J,S
1350	58	171350	BB	SEN-3	REC S/A FIRE & ENOM 990605. RET 80 S/A 10779.	J,S
1341	60	171341	SO	MONSO	APPREH 12 VCS 1 CLMS TO KNOW LOC OF VC RFL.	J,S
1400	62	171400	SW-3	SEN-3	BEE COMM MVMNT FR BLK POS TO LOD AT 171335.	J,S
1415	64	171415	BB-2	SEN-2	APPROX 100 PEOPLE MOVING FR TAN HANH TO LE SON.	J,S
1450	65	171450	SW-3	SEN-2	WH I NOW ON HILL 55 UNDER SW OPCON.	J,S
1445	66	171445	BB	SEN-3	CO POS AR AS FOLLOWS, BBH 993612, BEE 998617. NEG COM.	J,S
1435	67	171435	S/OUT	S/OUT	MY 171335 CORRECT MY COUNT OF VCS GAP TO READ 11.	J,S
1455	69	171455	IT-3	SEN-3	1 SNIPER RD FRD FR 102630. PLT FRD AT SNPR POS.	J,S
1515	70	171515	BB-3	SEN-3	BEE NOW AT BB CP.	J,S
1519	71					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 18 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1845	1	171845	HV	SEN-3	AT 180530 TO 180830 2 PF PLT & 2 PLGMN. WILL BE BNDED AT 997720, 992705, 005721. THIS WILL BE POL OPER.	J, S
1850	2	171850	SHOV-3	SEN-3	PRETEX REAR ELEM BY HILL 41 945662. ALSO AMTRAC STUCK AT 935632. WILL ADV WTHR PERS WILL BE LEFT FOR SEC.	J, S
1915	3	171915	BB-2	SEN-2	PUT PNT SPTTD FRESH BLD TRL & POLL INTO TREELINE. MVMNT IN TREELINE WAS FRD AT W/15 S/A RDS.	J, S
1215	4	171215	LS	RW14	1 ILL 998613. MED ASS NOT REQ. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM.	J, S
1955	5	171955	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD2 AT BRDG LOC 071701 HPT LOUD EXPL & FLASH ABT 700 MTRS DOWN MSR FORM THEIR LOC.	J, S
1945	6	171945	BB-3	SEN-3	ALL BB UNITS HAVE RET TO FRIEN POS.	J, S
2000	7	172000	IT-3	SEN-3	2 VC OBS 099633. 1 ARMD W/WPN. OTHER NO WPN.	J, S
2030	8	172030	SW-3	SEN-3	D REC 1 RD S/A FR APPROX 200M 977729. MAR WAS IMPRVNG POS WHEN FRD AT. OLD NOT EST WHERE FIRE CAME FR.	J, S
2020	9	172020	SW-3	SEN-3	APPREH 1 VCS, REASON HASN'T BEEN IN VILLE BEFORE.	J, S
2020	10	172020	BB-3	SEN-3	AMTRAC STUCK IN RVR 987637. REC S/A & A/W. ILL FIRE CSD.	J, S
2145	11	172145	CB-3	SEN-3	INFO REC FR MAJ MCCANILUS & FORWD AS POLL. MED EVAC IS UNDER WAY AT 945635. VEH HIT MINE, UNK CAS.	J, S
1005	12	171005	LS	RW14	1 WIA 996605. LZ SEC & MK W/GR SM. MED ASS REQ.	J, S
0640	14	180640	IT	SEN-3	AT 180430 1 MAN HRD RUSTLING IN BRUSH 15M N OF HIS POS & THREW 1 ILL GREN BUT SPTTD NOTNG. AT 0450 M26 GREN WAS REC IN PERIM. IND FRD 9RD M14 & 1 60MM ILL.	J, S
0745	15	180745	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J, S
0825	16	180825	RW	RME	SURV 2 FC BN 0566, 0666, 0766, 0565, 0665, 0765, 0564, 0664.	J, S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES * DATE 18 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
0840	17	180840	SHOV	SEN-3	18JAN 1400-1440 CHARLTON HESTON 3/9.	J, S
1010	18	181010	RML	MON	WASH OUTS 172518-173581 BLVD POSS TO DRIVE ARND. AT 182787 THR BRDS ARE MISSION FR BRDG VEH CANT MAKE IT.	J, S
0950	19	180950	SW-3	SEN-3	OBS 2 VC SHOOTING AT HELO. KLLD 2 W/1 RD 90MM WP.	J, S
1050	20	181050	HV	SEN-3	PF FR HV STARTED SWPNG AT 180530. 997720, 992705, 005721.	J, S
1130	21	181130	IT-3	SEN-3	REC 6 RD S/A FIRE 30 S/A 2 M79 1 3.5. VC FLED SOUTH.	J, S
1125	22	181125	SW-3	SEN-3	81122 SW1 HAS NOW RET FR ASP"1 TO HILL22.	J, S
1135	23	181135	SEN-LNO	SEN-2	DURING THE ARMISTICE FOR TET, THE VC POL CADET WILL INCR ACTIV. THEY WILL ASK FOR DEFECTORS & WILL THR TRPS TO STRENGTHEN AREA TO CARRY OUT ATTKS AGNST US.	J, S
1140	24	181140	SEN-LNO	SEN-2	VC HAVE CHNGD THEIR NAME TO THE DEMO OF NOR VN, INDEPN NEUTRAL. THEY ALSO CHNG THEIR BLAD.	J, S
1325	26	181325	BB-3	SEN-3	BB WNTS TO SUB A NEG RPT IN REG TO THIS LTR. NONE TO GO.	J, S
1425	27	181425	BB-2	SEN-2	FND LFLTS IN VN. SPTTD 3 MEN IN BLK W/ WPNS. GNG S. REC 6 RD S/A. 2 SIGNS 50 FT ARBRT W/ SKULL & CROSSBONE.	J, S
1415	28	181415	RW	PS	B18 RPT NO ENM CON AT 044589 OR 035685.	J, S
1450	29	181450	RW3	PS3	YR 181425 BE ADV RW SNDG DRVR TO PICKUP BASIC DIREC.	J, S
1557	30	181557	LS	RW14	1 WIA 093658. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. MED ASS NOT REQ.	J, S
1505	31	181505	PS-LNO	SEN-3	DIEN DAN SUB SEC WILL CON 1 DAY OPER STRNG 190600 IN 020608, 056628, 058592, 042588.	J, S
1525	32	181525	SW-3	SEN-3	I, 181450, 969618, MAR AT OP ATEA STEPD ON MONE. EVAC TO C MED.	J, S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECRETARY MARINES

DATE 19 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1725	1	181725	SW-2	SEN-2	REF TO 181450, MINE DESCR OF, 4" DIA, 10" LONG.	J,S
1705	2	181705	RWW	PS	REQUEST FOR H&I FIRES TO BE APPROVED FOR 18 JAN 1966.	J,S
1655	3	181655	RW	PS	RWL1, 181330, 062645, VN MALE TRIED TO EVAC PAT. HAD SUS MATTER IN POSS THAT HE TRIED TO THROW AWAY WHEN PAT CAPT HIM. BROUGHT BACK TO SUND RACK.	J,S
1706	4	181706	RW	PS	RWB1P, 181000, 084684, PIOMIN PICKED UP 5 VCS BECAUSE OF AGE & PSY FITNESS. MEN HAVE NOT BEEN SEEN IN THIS AREA BEFORE. 1 HAD NO ID CARD OTHER HAD SAME DOGU VC HAD IN PAST.	J,S
1750	5	181750	RW5	PS5	NEED TO MUKES IMMEDIATELY.	J,S
1740	6	181740	SEN1NO	SEN-3	ADDITIONAL AMBUSHES FOR NITE 08 19 JANUARY 1966.	J,S
1810	7	181810	RW2	PS2	INFO TO MON 2 REF A CG MSG 170909 FOLL REP IS SUBM NEGATIVE REPORT.	J,S
1720	8	181720	RW	PS	RWA2, 181550, 090638, RWA2 SUS 1 WIA FR BOOBY TRAP CONCUSS GREN. MED EVAC BY RW14A & COMPL 181612. CONT MISSION.	J,S
1835	9	181835	RW2	PS2	REQ FOLL INFO, NAMES KNOWN VC & VC FAMILIES, NAMES TRUSTWORTHY PEOPLE, NAMES HAMLET & WILLE CHFS IN THE AREA OF HOI AN TU CAU 1,2,3,4 NHAN CHU 1,2 NHAN TRUNG 1,4,3.	J,S
1907	11	181907	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
1935	12	181935	SEN	SW	FOLL INFO ABT ARVN POS REL TO NEW LOC OF SW-1. HQ & GB CO OF VRSKNW LOC AT UWKEPT. LR CO OF RYCHFT LOC AT CHLKCC. RF/PP UNITS CENTERED ON DIST HQS LOC AT AETWMA. CALL SIGN FOR US ADV LOC AT UWBLGE IS BVRSKIN. FREQ 41.	J,S
1934	13	181934	RW	PS	CHNG LOC OF C18A22 TO RORWGL RWC3PPB QHOTAV, CHNG RWC1 SP21 TO MZECHV TO ROOSDE TO BPVFDYD TONSWMVZ TO IP.	J,S
1940	14	181940	SHOV-2	SEN-2	JOAI DIC DOS CJF. 181920, 965692, 1 VC PLT CROSSED RVR AT BO BAN AT ABY CORD HEADING WEST TO DON TOON BRDG TO HARASS PP & USMCORR	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 19 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
2006	15	182006	SHOV-3	SEN-3	MEETING OF TASK FORCE D AT CHU LAI ON 191400 GANC.	J,S
2100	16	182100	PSB	PS	BBB,181945,998656, BB RPTD THAT THE ARVN ARE UNDER ATTACK. ARTY MISSION. FRD 23 RD HE & 5 RD ILL.	J,S
2352	17	182352	SW-3	SEN-3	VC WAS HIDING IN BUSH, AN ILL RD HIT AREA STRD TO RUN.	J,S
2035	18	182035	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC3,181900,072643, REC 2 RD S/A. RET 30 RD S/A.	J,S
2345	19	182345	SHOV2	SEN-2	DEADLOCK,182330,059728, MED EVAC AIRCRAFT REC S/A FIRE.	J,S
2335	20	182335	PS	RW	REF SEN INSUM #18 PER ENDING 181000 JAN. LAST ENTRY ON PAGE FIVE. UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE SEN POL IS THAT ANY RPT CONCERN ENEMY MORT REGARDLESS OF RATING WILL REQ POS ACT TO CHK OUT INFO REPT.	J,S
0110	21	190110	BB-3	SEN-3	2 SQD PAT RET FND 1 4X4X3 FT DEEP PIE IN TAN HAND WHICH COD HAVE BEEN USED A A MOR POS. BUT FOX AMB TO THE WEST & S UTH DID NOT HEAR MORS AT ANY TIME. NEG VC CON.	J,S
0225	22	190225	BB-2	SEN-2	BBF,190154,031646, SQD RVR BLE 031646, RPT 1 OF THE TRIP FLARES SURROUND THEIR POS WAS HIT. ILL AREA. SOMEONE TREW DIRT CLODS AT USMC POL AS IF TO DREW FIRE.	J,S
0245	23	190245	SB	SEN-3	GANC FOR ARVN 036615, 030612, 041604, 032603	J,S
0700	24	190700	RW	PS	CIT REP 0700. ALL SECURE.	J,S
0703	25	190703	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
0905	26	190905	SHOV3	SEN-3	EIM OF THE 39TH RNGR IS OPER TODAY BOUNDED BY 110610, 130610, 110580 AND 150580.	J,S
0915	27	190915	IT-3	SEN-3	A2,190815,093637, A2 REC 4 RD S/A FIRE FR 3-4 VC AT 103635. REQ REC & ADJ FIRE MISSION. VC FLED.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 19 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
0930	29	190930	SW-3	SEN-3	REF SPOT REP OF 182020 WENT & CHECK AREA AT FIRST LINE FND 1 CHICOM GREN & 1 M-26 GREN.	J, S
1020	30	191020	HF	SEN-3	RLM OF HVY FIST WILL ROW A PAT IN 9770. START 191030.	J, S
1030	31	191030	SW-3	SEN-3	1 VN MAN & 1 VN BOY CAME TO HILL 55 AT 0800 WITH WND THEY SAID THEY GOT FR ARTY LAST NITE.	J, S
0815	32	190815	SHOV3	SEN-3	COL CIBIK WILL VIS 9TH MAR CP. ARR 191030, DEP 191150.	J, S
1345	33	191345	IT-3	SEN-3	RECON INDIC THE FOLLOW AREA SUITBLE FOR RW CP. 066670, 076670, 078660, AND 066660.	J, S
1208	34	191208	RW	PS	WAS FRD UPON FR ACROSS RVR AT 101636. RET 400 S/A.	J, S
1225	35	191225	WH	PS	IS THE RADIO RELAY SHOT ON THE AIR. IN NOT HOW SOON WILL IT BE UP. THIS END CHECKS OUT OK.	J, S
1530	36	191530	SW-4	SEN-3	TRUCK REPORT.	J, S
1600	37	191600	SW-3	SEN-3	2 SQD ARE PROV SEC FOR PAC TEAM IN LA BONG(1) VIC 974674. WILL CON TO PROV SEC UNTIL PAC TEAM LEAVES.	J, S
1510	38	191510	SW-3	SEN-3	SWL, 191410, 957664, PAT TRPPD BOOBY TRAP 2-1 LBS OF TNT, 2 MINOR WIA. NO MED EVAC.	J, S
1915	39	191915	BB-3	SEN-3	RET SPOT REP 191515. SWEEPED AREA WITH NEG RES.	J, S
1700	40	191700	MARIN	SEN-3	021680 1 MAR SQD NOW AT THIS POS.	J, S
1750	41	191750	RW5	PS5	NEED TWO MUXES IMMEDIATELY.	J, S
1720	42	191720	SENINO	SEN-3	AMBUSHES FOR THE NIGHT OF 19 JANUARY 1966.	J, S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 20 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
2151	15	202151	SHOV2	SEN-2	ON GCA LANDING, REG APPROX 20 RD RRAGER S/A BELOW ARCRFT. WAS FLYING AT 1800 FEET.	J, S
0000	16	200900	SW-3	SEN-3	CHK RES AT FIRST LITE THIS MOR. FND 1 ROLLED UNIFORM.	J, S
0905	17	200905	SW-3	SEN-3	CHK AREA AT FIRST LITE WITH NEG RES.	J, S
2210	18	192210	SHOV2	SEN-2	WHILE LET DOWN ON APPROACH AT 2000 FT REG TRACER FIRE NO DAMAGE.	J, S
0030	19	200030	BB-3	SEN-3	EA3 REG 1 GREB AT 018618. RET S/A FIRE.	J, S
2253	20	192253	SHOV-2	SEN-2	REP FR THUON DUC OUTPOST IS SURROUNDED BY VC USING S/A'S, A/W WPNS AND 81MM MORTS.	J, S
2245	21	192245	SHOV3	SWBBIT	FR 200001-232400 ALL VC INIT INCIDENTS WILL BE RPTD IN DETAIL ASAP. SEND SPOT RPTS AS FLASH. FOLLOW W/DET.	J, S
0440	22	200440	RW	PS	BE ADV D19P2 RET AT 200027 & D19P1 RET AT 200149.	J, S
0628	23	200628	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J, S
1050	24	201050	WM	SEN-2	WHILE CHKNG THE STD WIRE LINES THE BTRY WIRE LINES FND 2 VN PINS STUCK INTO WIRE. WIRES WERE BURIED.	J, S
1210	25	201210	SW-3	SEN-3	ELM OF HF AXHANDLE & 1 SQD DEP HA DONG BRDG AT 201150.	J, S
1412	26	201412	RW	PS	REF YR 201340. ALERT CO IS RWC.	J, S
1407	27	201407	PS	RW	ALERT SPRRW HWK UNIT FOR POSS DEPLMNT NEXT 30 MIN.	J, S
1440	28	201440	SW-3	SEN-3	1 SQD I CO, LITE SEC OF ONTOS TD-18 & ENG SQD HAVE ARR WHI OP ON HILL 55.	J, S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 20 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1750	1	191750	SW-3	SEN-3	REC 15 RD S/A FR 969648.	J,S
1745	2	191745	IT-3	SEN-3	SPTTD 7 VC W/ WPNS 200 MTRS SOUTHWEST AT 049646.	J,S
1830	3	191830	IT-3	SEN-3	MOVE EAST TO 093637 TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 2 VC IN HOUSE REC STRAFED AREA, DUST LIMITED SQD VISIBILITY OF VC. SQD APPREH 1 VCS WHO ACTED STRANGE WHEN PAT APPR.	J,S
1830	4	191830	SEN-LNO	SEN-3	AMBUSHES FOR NITE OF 19 JAN 1966.	J,S
1847	5	191847	BB-3	SEN-3	FL6,000664, FL7,001623, THESE AMBUSHES WILL BE ALL NITE FR 2000-0600.	J,S
1902	6	191902	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
1910	7	191910	PSB	PS	VC IN TRNCHLINE AT 979576.	J,S
1950	8	191950	BBF	SEN-3	HOA DONG BRDG RCE 20-30 RDS FR VIC 987638. RET MG FIRE.	J,S
2045	9	192045	RW	PS	2 MILES TRAVELING NE RET FRITT ON ROW RUN REP REC APPROX 8 RDS SNPR FIRE FROM NORTH. NO FIRE RET.	J,S
2058	10	192058	SEN-3	SHOV3	SW I, 192020, 967616, REC 4 RD S/AF FR CORD 965620. RET APPROX 100 RDS. FIRE CSDDED, RES UNK.	J,S
2105	11	192105	SEN-LNO	SEN-2	1 VC CO 100 MMS ARMD W/160MM MORT & 5 AUTO WPNS.	J,S
2058	12	192058	RW	PS	RWA, 191931, 097661, GREN THROWN AT LP. RET FIRE.	J,S
2158	13	192158	RW	PS	RELEASE INFORM PS RADIO RELAY THAT MUXES AR BAD.	J,S
2153	14	192153	SW-3	SEN-3	REC 6 RDS S/AF, 60MM MORT WAS LAID ON TGT. 5 MIN LATER REC 5-6 RDS S/A. RET 60MM, SENT FT TO CHECK AREA.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SWOTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 20 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1445	29	201445	RMH	PS	3 MEN AT 999643 75 MTRS SOUTH OF RICE PADDY NE OF HA DONG DIGGING WHAT APPRS TO BE A GRAVE 4 'X'. OVERT IN ACTIONS. 1 DRESSD IN BLK, 2 IN WHITE. HID IN BUSHES 10 FT FR GRAVE WHEN AIRCRAFT MADE LOW PASS.	J,S
1448	30	201448	RW	PS	REC SPRW HWK MESS 201450. CALL MADE TY LL70 SRRWHWK SQD AT 201451 & RW3 WAS INFORMED SQD HAD LIFTED OFF 3 MINUTES PRIOR TO CALL. TRPS ONCE AGAIN NOT BRIEFED.	J,S
1549	31	201549	RW	PS	REQ YR FRAG POL SRRWHWK, SINCE THEY ARE IN POSITION WITHOUT ANY INSTRUCTIONS.	J,S
1616	32	201616	SW	SEN-3	SPRWHWK LIFTED OFF FR PICK UP LZ 201616.	J,S
1640	33	201640	SO	RML	CHK OUT VILLE ON GS 8477 & 8677.	J,S
1645	34	201645	MON	RML	3 ARCRFT REC S/A/T ALNG RVR FR HOUSE W/RED ROOF.	J,S
1730	35	201730	MARLNO	SEN-3	ARVN AMB FOR NITE OF 20 JAN 1966.	J,S
1755	36	201755	RW-3	SEN-3	ROSEANN WILL BE LP AT 064733 AT 200030 to 210630.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION CAMP 11113

DATE 21 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
2020	1	202020	SW-3	SEN-3	SWM, 201845, 971662, A 23 YR OLD VC CAME TO M CO CP & SURREND. HE DID NOT HAVE A WPN OR A CHIU HOI PASS, BUT DID HAV ANOTHER SURRE LEAFLET. WILL BE EVAC TO ITT AT FIRST LITE.	J,S
2037	2	202037	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. TEXT 6	J,S
2035	3	202035	SHOV-2	SEN-2	PASTOR AT DANANG MISSION ASSED POLL INFO TO MARINES OF MAG II. VC HAVE ALREADY EATEN TET DINNER. VC WILL LEAVE VN ALONE BUT WILL ATTACK AMERICANS, ESPECIALLY THOSE NEAR DANANG AIR BASE.	J,S
2045	4	202045	SW-3	SEN-3	WHI REGIS ARTY REGIS 972621. WP MARKER RND LANDED AT 963624 ABOUT 1000 MTRS TO WEST OF TFT AREA HITTING A HOUSE. HIT WOMAN AND EVACUATED TO DANANG HOSPITAL.	J,S
2210	5	202210	SW-3	SEN-3	LP4 FOUND 5 SAFE CONDUCT PASES. WILL FORWARD TO SEN ON 21 JAN.	J,S
0711	6	210711	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
0734	7	210734	RML	PS	WE JUST WENT DOWN THE RR & CANT SEE ANY SIGNS OF ACTIVITY.	J,S
0939	8	210939	RML	PS	VC FLAGS IN GRID SQUARE 0365.	J,S
1045	9	211045	BB-3	SEN-3	CHANGE FP3 003663.	J,S
1050	10	211050	RMB	PS	NUMEROUS VC FLAGS IN GS 1457 NE TO 1562. 2 MEETINGS WITH 20-30 PEOPLE EACH AND DISPERSED WHEN LOW SHEEP WAS MADE.	J,S
1100	11	211100	IT-3	SEN-3	15 BNFR RRD APPROX 10 RD S/A AT PAT FR ABT 20 MTRS. RET FIRE.	J,S
1130	12	211130	SW-3	SEN-3	LP1 HEARD 1 RD FRD NEAR MARKET PLACE DUONG LAM(3). DIDNT KNOW WHO FRD THE SHOT, CHK W/HIEU DUC HQ SAID THEY HAD TRPS IN AREA.	J,S
1300	13	211300	BB-3	SEN-3	E CO PAT IS NOW AT 012639. CON W/VC HAS NOW BEEN BROKEN.	J,S
1225	14	211225	SW-3	SEN-3	FND 100 RDS M1 AMMO, TRAGER & AP BURIED 6" UNDERGROUND WRAPPED IN CLOTH, WILL GIVE TO ARVN.	J,S
1235	15	211235	IT-3	SEN-3	RW P13 AT 21/1205 RWP13 LEFT FP.	J,S

JOURNAL 8-3 BATTAL 10TH MARINES

DATE 21 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1315	16	211315	BB-3	SEN-3	PAT FND 1 TUNNEL AT EACH CORD. 1 WAS 40' LONG 1 35' LONG.	J,S
1405	17	211405	IT-3	SEN-3	IT A 20 P546 HAVE LEFT IP.	J,S
1440	18	211440	SEN-3	SHOV-3	FRAG ISSUED 211425, EXEC DIRECTED 211439, LZ CORD 055690, SQD PAT SW TO 052688, PICKUP CORD 052688, AIRBORNE 1455, LAND 1502.	J,S
1435	19	211435	BB-3	SEN-3	REC 50 RDS S/AF FR 012628. FRD 1 RD WP & 81 & 3 HW.	J,S
1600	20	211600	SHOV-4	SEN-3	TRUCK REPORT FOR HQ CO 1/9, 2/9, B/9 3/3.	J,S
1644	21	211644	PSB	PS	BB22, 211620, 020643, E CO REC S/AF. FIRE MISSION ARTY 2 RD HE.	J,S
1715	22	211715	BB-3	SEN-3	REC APPROX 40 RD S/AF FR APPROX 4 VC FR 020643. RET S/AF, ARTY.	J,S
1740	23	211740	SEN LNO	SEN-3	2D CO CP 982692, AMB 976691, AMB 017666. 6	J,S
1750	24	211750	SPOREP	SHOV	BB, 211658, 018617, PAT REC SMALL ARMS FIRE. E BTRY FIRED 14 HE AND 12 WP SMALL ARMS FIRE CEASED.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 22 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1840	1	211840	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
0000	2	212000	RW	PS	RWC21P1 CROSSING IP.	J,S
2005	3	212005	SHOV-2	SEN-2	FERT3,211500,003779, PAT LOC 3 BAMBOO STAKES ARRANGED IN TRIPOD FASHION, NEAR HY#1, W/3 SECTIONS AIMING STAKES IN LINE TO THE SOUTH. TRIPOD & STAKES WERE NOT OBS ON 20JAN. DESTROYED SAME.	J,S
2045	4	212045	SHOV-2	SEN-2	END C CO,212020,935665, TIPIS 21 HAS PICKEDUP MVMNT AT 600 & 800 MTRS TO SUTH. DIREC OF MVMNT CAN NOT BE DETERMD. BLVD TO BE A LARGE GROUP OF PEOPLE. NOTIFIED SWAIN.	J,S
2145	5	212145	IT-3	SEN-3	21/2000,C21P1,DEP, 21/2015,C21P2 DEP, 21/2040,L21P1 DEP 212023.	J,S
2110	6	212110	IT-3	SEN-3	A21P3 DEPARTED 2200.	J,S
0730	7	220730	BB-3	SEN-3	ILL WAS SHOT OVER AREA. VC WERE SEEN RUNNING FROM THE AREA. BEE RIVER BLOCK OPENED FIRE. NO BODIES FOUND DURING SEARCH OF AREA.	J,S
2332	8	212332	RW3	PS3	RWC21P2 RETURNED 212330H.	J,S
0016	9	220016	RW3	PS3	BE ADV C21P1 RETURNED AT 212352.	J,S
0655	10	220655	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
0900	11	220900	IT-3	SEN-3	TWO SNPRS FRD10 RDS S/A AT PAT. RET S/A & M-79. VC BROKE CON.	J,S
0955	12	220955	PG	M14	ACT IN GS 0368 RECON FOR 15 MIN & SITED NOTHING UNUSUAL.	J,S
1000	13	221000	BB-2	SEN-2	PAT FND AT 002664 IN A HOLE A BOTTLE OF CHOLERA VACCINE BOTTLE WAS $\frac{1}{2}$ FULL AND WAS MADE IN MARYETTA PENNA. EXP DATE 18APR65.	J,S
1200	14	221200	BB-3	SEN-3	REC 5 RD S/AF FR 041715. NO RET FIRE.	J,S
1230	15	221230	SHOV-5	SEN-3	G GO ON 1 HE ST ANDBY INSTEAD OF 1 HR ALERT.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 22 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1230	16	221230	SEN/LNO	SEN-3	2 CO OF RNGR AT THANH WUIT. 39TH RNGR BN OPCON TO 51ST REGT.	J,S
15	17	221315	SHOV-2	SEN-2	REQ ANY SIGNIFICANT VIV REACTION TO FOLL: VC&US ACT DURING TET.	J,S
1405	18	221405	SW-3	SEN-3	SLAYBORN 46,221400,997707, RVR PAT DEP TO GO WEST ON THE SONG CAU DO RVT THEN SOUTH DOWN THE SONG YEN RVR TO 962660, FIRE TEAM WILL PROV SEC FOR EACH LVT, SEC WILL BE POS 955681,958681.	J,S
1543	19	221543	SW-3	SEN-3	LVT AT 962660 OBJ AREA LOOKING FOR A PLAGE TO RETRACK.	J,S
1530	20	221539	SW-3	SEN-3	EACH DAY STARTING 25JAN, RE 1 PLT ON ASP#1 FR 0700-1630 DAILY. IN ORDER TO CARRY OUT PROVISION 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 4-66.	J,S
1557	21	221557	IT-3	SEN-3	PAT HIT BY 3 SNPR. PAT RET FIRE.	J,S
1610	22	221610	RW-3	PS-3	038653 & 035656 PAT HIT BY 3 VC WHO FRD 6 RDS 2 VC AT 035656.	J,S
1630	23	221630	BB-2	SEN-2	BBH,221600,043723, VILLE CHF OF TRUNG LUONG VILLE RPTD TO H-6 THAT VC WILL ATTACK TONITE OR TOMMORROW NITE. REM USMC TO TAKE CARE.	J,S
1745	24	221745	MAR/LNO	SEN-3	ARVN AMB FOR TONITE, 017667,019664,982692,975691,985694.	J,S
1730	25	221730	SE-3	SEN-3	LVT RETRACTED AT AN TRACH 1 965663 AT 22/1551. AT 221642 COMM RETRACTION, HEADED NORTH ALONG SONG YEN RIVER THEN EAST ALONG SONG CAU DO TO 997707.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 23 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1805	1	221805	BB-3	SEN-3	EP2, 221200H, PATROL HAD NEG CONTACT WITH VC HOWEVER AT (BT 02638) FOUND WIRE AND BAMBOOACROSS TRAIL, NO BOBBY TRAP WERE ENCOUNTERED. AT FOUND TWO CASKETS ALSO FRESH GRAVES. SUSPECTED VC GRAVES.	J,S
1835	2	221835	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD2, 221823H, (BT 038643), REC'D 10 RDS AUTO/FIRE BELIEVED TO BE FROM BAR. MORE TO FOLLOW, LATER REPORT SAID RETURNED 10 RDS, NEG RES.	J,S
1835	3	221835	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
2025	4	222025	IT-2	SEN-2	B21P6, 1630H, BT077673, OBS A VC FLAG AND WITH A FLAG ON TOPOLES CHECKED AND FOUND 2 M26 BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADES . DESTROYED SAME. OBS THREE VCS OBS PATROL APPREHENDED, NONID CARDS.	J,S
1855	5	221855	BB-2	SEN-2	BBE, 221835, A BOGIE STATION CAME UP ON E CO TAC NET 1545H. A CHECK OF ALL STATIONS WAS NEGATIVE,	J,S
1855	6	221855	BB-2	SEN-2	E CO RADIO PICKED UP BOBIE STATION, HEARD WORDS 3-X RAY.	J,S
2350	7	222350	BB-3	SEN-3	BBE PATROL, 2305H, BT 024646, REC'D APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE, RET S/A 22 RDS 81MM MORTAR SEARCHED A REA NEG RESULTS.	J,S
0430	8	220430	RW	SR	RWB, 230410, BT068749, ROSEANN REPT INFILTRATE. FIRE D BTRY ILL, ONE KIA SUSPECT.	J,S
0340	9	230340	RW	PS	REQ ARTILLERY ILLUMINATION AT BD717 CO "K".	J,S
0455	10	230455	SHOVE	SEN-3	L PERIM GUARD, 0430H, (BT 063750), RECS/A FIRE W/NEG RESULTS. RET FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
0730	11	230730	PS3	RW3	REQ MORE INFO ON RWB 230410H, SPOT RET ON ROSEANN RPT INFILTRATION	J,S
0735	12	230735	BB-3	SEN-3	"F", 0730H, (BT 001662), "F" 1st PLT REC ONE RD CARBINE FIRE. FROM VIC ABOVE COORD. RET S/A FIRE, NEG RESULTS.	J,S
0751	13	230751	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SEN ON 2ND MARINES

DATE 23 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
07506	14	230750	BBE	BB	PICKED UP 3 VCS & WILL TURN OVER TO MB. 1 HAD ID OTHER SAID WAS	STUD. J,S
0930	15	231030	MUS15	PS	NOTHING UNUSUAL TO RPT ALNG RR EMBKNMT FR 994608 SOUTH TO 993559. ONLY UNUSUAL THING TO RPT IS A TRNCH AT 984597. TRNCH APPRS TO HAVE AMMO CANS EMBEDDED IN THE CENTER OF IT.	J,S
1310	16	231310	MUS14	PS	SITED 4 VC FLAG ALNG RR TRCKS FR 9946120994623. NO PERS IN AREA.	J,S
1400	17	231400	SW-3	SEN-3	AT 23/1200 RVR PAT DEP TO PROCEED WEST ALONG SONG CAU DO THEN SOUTH DOWN SONG YEN TO 962660. A PT WILL PROV SEC FOR EACH LVT. SEC WELL BE POS 955681&958681 UNTIL LVT'S AREA RETRACTED.	J,S
1417	18	231417	RW3	PS-3	RWB2 OP SITED 1 VN MALE 7-8 YR OLD ATTEMPT TO TAKE DOWN A VC FLAG IN CEMETARY. HE TRIED TWICE & EA TIME WAS FIRED ON BY 2 VC SNPRS.	J,S
1435	19	231435	BB-E	SEN-3	EPI REC 6 RD S/AF FR UNK # OF VC AT 032638. RET 81'S & S/AF.	J,S
1430	20	231430	RMH	PS &	AT 113643 SITED 40-50 PROPE CLAD IN BLK PJ'S MIXED SEXES. WHEN AO MADE PASS THEY MOVED OUT IN SINGLE FILE TO HA QUANG. ALSO AT 052695 OBS 3 VC FLGS MOUNTED ON GATE ON RD LEADING I TO BINH KY.	J,S
1500	21	231500	SEN1NC	SEN-2	REC A RPT THAT 2 VC CO WILL MOBE INC) 997655. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	J,S
1530	22	231530	SW-3	SEN-3	OTTERS HAVE SPLASHER AND ARE ON THEIR WAY BACK.	J,S
1655	23	231655	SW-3	SEN-3	LVT RETRACTED AN TRACH(1) 965663 AT 23/1515 COMM RETRACTION. BEADED N ALONG SONG YEN THE E ALONG SONG CAU DO.	J,S
1715	24	231715	SEN-3	RWBBSW	RESUME OFFENSIVE CONBATE OPER INCLUDING H&I EFFECTIVE 231800.	J,S
1730	25	231730	RW	PS	076634 REC 1 RD SNPR FIRE FR 1 VC. RET FIRE W/S/AF. VC ESCPD.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2 SECTION JEN HANH LBS

DATE 24 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1745	1	231745	SW-3	SEN-3	RVR PAT FR 997705-971699 DEP 231700, RET 231745.	J,S
1830	2	231830	SR	SEN-2	TRUCK CO TRASH RUN REC APPROX 2 RD S/AF FR 972768.	J,S
1820	3	231820	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. J,SA	J,S
1830	4	231830	SEN LNO	SEN-3	AMB FOR TONITE 973690.	J,S
1910	5	231910	BB-2	SEN-2	SITED 3 ARMD VC AT 002664. TOOK UNDER S/AF, APPROX 25 RDS.	J,S
1930	6	231930	SW-3	SEN-3	2 VN CIV CAME TO SW M CP AT AN TRACH(1) REQ MED AID, CAME FROM 231801 TOT. 1 OLD MAN SHRAPNEL WND, 1 BOY W/FOOT ALMOST OFF.	J,S
1940	7	231940	SHOV-2	SEN-2	AGT RPT 1 VC CO W/APPROX 100 MEN MVD FR HOA VANG DIST TO 96697 MAY HARRASS USMC AT BRDG.	J,S
1950	8	231950	RW -3	PS-3	SOUTH MY POS REC 5-6 INCOMING S/A RND OF UNK TYPE FR VC POS.	J,S
2015	9	232015	SHOV-2	SEN-2	BOUND, CA OFF, 231730, 945697, CA OFFICER REC INFO FR PF & VILLAGERS THAT VC WILL HIT PONTOON BRDG AFTER 240100.	J,S
2015	10	232015	SW-2	SEN-2	HIEU DUC LO, 231900, 950691, AGT RPT VC CO AT ABV CORD. ALL PF IN AREA HAVE BEEN CALLED TO DEFEND BRDG & GENERAL AREA.	J,S
2030	11	232030	MBLNO	SEN-2	SEC INTEL TEAM, 231950, 1 VC CO RPT 035680 & 033672, 1 81MM MORT SEMI-AUTO WPNS W/INTENTIONS TO HIT MIEU BONGG.	J,S
2035	12	232035	BB-2	SEN-2	232031 BB-F-6 AT 001662 RPT NHON THO(1) 0066 A LARGE AMT OF NOISE FR DRUMS AND BYMBALS. IT IS VERY UNUSUAL FOR THIS AREA.	J,S
2107	13	232107	SW-3	SEN-3	MA 6 APPREH 1 VCS AT 974678. VCS WALK INTO AMB AREA. RET TO CP.	J,S
2155	14	232155	BB-2	SEN-2	BBF RPT 2 MAN LP OBS VC PLT AT 997663. MVNG EAST. AN ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED AT 232133. BBF HEARD SCREAMING AFTER ARTY MISSION. ARE SENDING PATROL TO INVESTIGATE.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 24 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
2205	15	232205	BB-3	SEN-3	OBS VC PLT AT 997663 MOVING EAST. ARTY FIRE MISSION CALD 2133.	J,S
2212	16	232212	PSLNO	PS-3	1 CO OF RNGRS ARE AT 009676. HAVE MOVED OUT FR MIEU DONG & ARE AT POS ABV. FROM LT BUSE.	J,S
22135	17	232135	PSB	PS	997663, VC PLT. F BTRY FRD 36 HE RDS.	J,S
2228	18	232228	SR	SEN-2	SR,232225,990704, 2225 SR REC 1 RD S/AF IN CP FR PHUNG BOC.	J,S
2246	19	232246	BB-3	SEN-3	REF SPR TPR 232130. PAT RET FR CHK AREA, NO BODY OR EQUIPMT.	J,S
2247	20	232247	PS-3	RW-3	OBS VC PLT 997663 MVNG EAST. FRD ARTY MISSION 232133. GOOD CVRAGE OF TGT. WILL KEEP YOU INFORMED.	J,S
2325	21	232025	SW-3	SEN-3	VILLAGERS CAME TO SW M CP AT AN TRACH(1) WITH BABY 2-3 YRS OLD WITH HEAD BLOWN OFF & 2 DEAD WOMEN. EST 25-30 YRS OLD.	J,S
2325	22	232325	BB-3	SEN-3	PAT EXCHANGED FIRE W/4-6 VC. AT SAME TIME BN CP REC HEAVY OF FIRE FR 994676.	J,S
2400	23	232400	SW-3	SEN-3	SM,232335,974678, REF 232000, VCS RELEASED.	J,S
2345	24	232345	SW-3	SEN-3	H&S CQD RIVER BLOCK, 2230H, (AT 971699) REC ONE RD SMALL ARMS FIRE RET TEN RBS SMALL ARMS FIRE NEG RESULTS.	J,S
2400	25	232400	SW-3	SEN-3	SW-3, 2354H, (AT 969705).., PERIMETER ARTY AIR BURST DETOMATED.	J,S
0730	26	240730	MONTOR	MH'	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	JMS
1012	27	241012	RW-3	PS-3	RWD S/D PATROL SWEEP. SOUTH REC SNIPE FIRE FROM WEST. RET FIRE CONTINUE SWEEP.	J,S
1018	28	241018	RW-3	PS-3	RED REC 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE RETURNED ONE RD HE FROM TANK, COMP DESTROY SNIPER POSITION.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 30/31 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1840	1	301840	SW-3	SEN-3	PLANS FOR 3/3 FOR ENTRY IN SITREP.	J,S
1855	2	301855	SW-3	SEN-3	I PLT, 0900-1400, TWO CAVESS (950636), AND CONTINUOUS TRENCH LINE AT (959627). TRENCH LINE WAS 50 METERS LONG BOTH DESTROYED	J,S
1710	3	301710	SW-3	SEN-3	SQD S&D, 1430, 969654, PATROL HEARD FIRING DIRECTED AT AIRCRAFT PATROL MOVED TOWARD FIRE AT (963654) REC 20 RDS S/A ASSULTED INTO CANE FIELD. REC TWO RDS m79. LOST CONTACT IN CANE FIELD.	J,S
1841	4	301841	RW-3	PS-3	BE ADVISE RWCL RAN A RIVER PATROL THIS AFTER NOON.	J,S
1845	5	301845	SW-3	SEN-3	F CO, 1750, AT990643, F6 WITH F2, E1, K1, K3, AND SPARROW HAWK (1) AT HOA DUONG BRIDGE CANNOT CONTACT SPARROW HAWK (2-1) WILL AS SONN AS MADE AVAILABLE.	J,S
1850	68	301850	SW-3	SEN-3	SW-3 (AFTER ACTION REPORT).	J,S
1900	7	301900	SW-3	SEN-3	SW-3, 1845H, SPARROW HAWK RETRACTED FROM SWTAOR ON CHOPPER.	J,S
1930	8	301930	SW-3	SEN-3	SITREP REPORT FOR 30 JANUARY 1966.	J,S
1940	9	301940	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
2006	10	302006	SW-3	SEN-3	M PLT PATROL, 1924, FRAG ORDER 1-66, 200 METERS OF BAMBOO TREE LINE, AND 3 TUNNELS.	J,S
2010	11	302010	IT-3	SEN-3	D-1 SQD PATROL, 1700, (079631), PATROL IN FIRE FIGHT W/ 5 VC VC FIRE EST 80 RDS. PATROL PURSUED VC WHO FLED TO (076629). FIRED 7 M-79's.	VC KIA EST. J,S
2017	12	302017	IT-3	SEN-3	D-2, FLT PPB, 1830, TWO VC OPENED FIRE ON LP 100 RDS OF S/A SQU SENT TO HELP ONE VC SEEN TO FALL.	J,S
2045	13	302045	SW-3	SEN-3	EACH DEAD VC FROM F-6 HAD PIECE OF RED COMM WIRE AROUND WRIST. ALL LIGHT SKINNED.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 STATION 9TH MARINES

DATE 31 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
2131	14	302131	FERT-3	SEN-3	M, 2045H, (045734) OBS SANPAN DIRECTLY IN FRONT CHALLENGED AND TURNED FOR SHORE. WHEN BEACHED BOAT FIRED, RET FIRE.	J,S
2220	15	302220	SW-3	SEN-3	BRIDGE#1 SAW ONE MAN WAVE THREE MEN ACROSS ROAD.	JMS
2224	16	302224	SHOVE3	SEN-3	PRIMARY PASS WORD COMPROMIZED CHANGE TO ALTERNATE.	J,S
2226	17	302226	SW-3	SEN-3	9TH MAR MSG 150100Z JAN.	J,S
0208	18	300208	BB-3	SEN-3	BL, 0115H, 998706, HEAD A NOISE 100 M SOUTH OF BRIDGE SAW ONE MAN.	J,S
0530	19	310530	WT-3	SEN-3	B3, 0200, 076681, AMB WAS IN POSITION WHEN THEY HEARD SOUND LIKE GRENADE HITTING. GRENADE WENT OFF. NO DAMAGE.	J,S
0645	20	310625	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
0852	21	310852	SW-2	SEN-2	WHL, 0835, AT957664, TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP, DID NOT GO OFF, DESTROY	JS
0934	22	310934	SW-3	SEN-3	L-3, 310900H, 957664, PICK UP 2 VCS THINK THEY SET BOOBYTRAP.	J,S
1027	23	311027	SENLO	SEN-2	POLICE STATION REPORT.	J,S
1150	25	311150	SW-3	SEN-3	IP3, 1140H, 946614, REC 5 RDS S/A, RET FIRE NOW SEARCHING AREA.	J,S
1150	26	311150	SEN-3	SW-3	REPORT REQUIRED SUBMIT TO THIS HQ AT 1600, NUMBER OF BOATS SEARCHED.	J,S
1235	27	311235	SW-3	SEN-3	SW-6 HAS NOT HEARD OF NEW RIVER BLOCK REQUIREMENTS, REQ INFO.	J,S
1315	28	311315	SHOV-2	SEN-2	MAJOR LAWLER REPORTS, 1 VC BN 2 60MM MORATRS AT 030540.	J,S
1355	29	311335	SW-3	SEN-3	I PATROL, 1305H, AT954606, REC 5 RDS S/A FIRE, CALLED IN FIRE FIRE MISSION. SEARCHING AREA.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH LARHES

DATE 31 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1350	30	311350	SW-3	SEN-3	I PATROL, 1320H, 945602, FOUND TUNNELING, 100 LBS C4 TO DESTROY	J,S
1405	32	311355	IT-3	SEN-3	D1, PLT PATROL, 1115, 078625, FIRED 20 RDS (VC). RET FIRE. CORPSMAN WAS SHOT IN HEAD. DOW.	J,S
1450	33	311450	IT-3	SEN-3	ONE VCS OBS STARETD TO RUN, PURSUED HIM. CHASED INTO BOMB SHELTER FOUND ANOTHER VCS IN SHELTER, SEND TO CP.	J,S
1435	34	311435	RW-3	PS-3	BE ADVISE CAT(SQD) RIVER PATROL DEPARTED THIS CP 1400H.	J,S
1450	35	311450	SB	SUN R.	AO, 1415, 000585, VC IN OPEN E BERRY FIRE 36 HE 26 WP.	J,S
1530	36	311530	SW-3	SEN-3	L S/D, 1310, 954653, REC 4 RDS S/A, RET FIRE AND ASSULT, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	J,S
1535	37	311535	TK	SEN-3	TANK RPT 301600-311600. TARGETS AND RDS FIRED.	J,S
1545	38	311545	SW-3	SEN-3	HARBOR SECURITY CONSISTING OD 7 MEN HAS RET THIS CP.	J,S
1605	39	311605	IT-3	SEN-2	RWA3, IN ALTERNATE POSITION REC 5 RDS CARBINE FROM (097630).	J,S
1600	40	311600	SW-3	SEN-3	SCHEMATIC OF HILL 22 WILL BE SUBM ASAP THIS EVENUNG. S 1-5000	J,S
1640	41	311640	SW-3	SEN-3	RIVER PATROL REPORT	J,S
1713	42	311713	SWA-3	SEN-3	I, 1500, 939611, DESTROY ONE TUNNEL S/S USED.	J,S
1731	43	311731	IT 3	SEN-3	D, 1710,, 067629, REC 1 RD S/F FOM (070634). SQD CLOSING IN.	J,S
1735	44	311735	ANO	SEN-2	REC INFOFROM ARVN CO THAT VC INLOADED APPROX one PLATOON.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

1 Jan. 1966

7A B-3

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	010830H	825		MT Pvt requirement on Div MT for the following 2½ ton 6x6's 2Jan-11trks 1300 2/9 CP 3Jan-17trks 0330 2/9 CP These 17 trks report 2/9 CP night of 2Jan. 4Jan-28trks 1200 return above people to 2/9 CP. 5,6and 7Jan-14 trks relief 1/9 and 3/9	S-4 & MT Coord.
	011130H	826			
	011130H	826		Set up water trailer for mess hall for laying new deck also 15 man working party.	S-4 Coord.
	011230H	827		Submitted ltr to Div Eng on mount-out boxes for 3/3.	S-4 Coord.
	011530H	828		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-3; 1/9-8 2/9-6; 3/9-5

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 2 Jan. 1966

TL		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	020830H	829		Submitted float status report to G-4.	S-4 Coord.
	021140H	830		Marble Mountain Barrier Plan Class IV and Mine Requirements	Rgn submitted for Class IV. concertina 3184 rolls barbed wire 4808 rolls; 5' stakes 24620; 2' stakes 9868 Rgn submitted for mines. M2A4, 8480; M16, 2987. FLSG would not accept rgn for mines.
	021345H	831		Cancelled 14 6x6's for 1/9 and 3/9 move on 5-6&7 Jan66.	Move delayed for 30 days.
021510H		832		Endorsed 3/9's request for construction of rifle boxes to Div eng.	S-4 Coord.
021515H		833		Endorsed 3/3 request for strong back mess hall ASP #1 to Div eng	S-4 Coord.
021520H		834		Endorsed 3/3's request for screen dors for heads to Div Eng.	S-4 Coord.
021525H		835		Returned 3/9's MT discrepancies to Div MTO with corrections showned.	S-4 Coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SLIREP) 3 Jan. 1966

3

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	021600H	1		Submitted Engine Generator report to Div.	S-4 Coord.
	031000H	2		Submitted Deadline Combat Equipment report to Division.	S-4 Coord.
	031045H	3		Submitted Command Chronology to S-3	S-4 Coord.
	031545H	4		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	Hq80-3; 1/9-5 2/9-6; 3/9-6
	031615H	5		Submitted REDOPS to S-3	S-4 Coord.

7

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 4 Jan. 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	040715H	4		Submitted Log Status report to Div.	S-4 Coord.
	040720H	5		Submitted Vehicle listing report to div.	S-4 Coord.
	040850H	6	030042Z	msg on evalucation of fighting hole cover.	Sent to 1/9, 2/9, 3/9.
	040900H	7	030830Z	Ammo Expenditure.	Readdressed to 1/9, 2/9 & 3/9.
040950H		8	040935H	Have 30 6x6 at assembly area to move personnel.	2/9 S-4 will escort trks from 3dMT Bn to pick up area at 1215 4 Jan.
	041300H	9		Request for TI teams for 3/3.	S-4 Coord.
	041530H	10		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo- 3 1/9-5; 2/9-5 3/9-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

5 Jan. 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	050730H	11		Endorsed C6 3dMEDBn's ltr on M-43 ambulance back to Div.	S-4 Coord.
	051005H	12		Submitted Equipment Density report to Div.	S-4 Coord.
	051525H	13		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-3; 1/9-6 2/9-5; 3/9-6

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

6 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	051600H	14		Requested from DivMT that the 5Ton 6x6s be replaced at 1/9 with 2½T 6x6s due to bridge limitations	S-4 coord
	051605H	15		Requested from DivMT that the 5Ton 6x6s for 3/9 to support company at Marble Mountain be repladed with 2½T x6x6.	S-4 coord
	051615H	16		Requested G-4 to provide D-4 Tractor to assist in clearing Can Ne. G-4 advised us to go through ARVN Pacification channels. Lt Buse contacted and requested he go through ARVN to obtain services of D-4 for 3/3.	S-4 coord
060915H		17		G-4 called and notified S-4 that water cans loaned for Harvest Moon were available for pick-up at Ration Dump, FLSG.	3/3 - 11; 3/9 - 35; 1/9 -4; Hq Co - 6. Units notified
	061500H	18		Picked up 30KW Gen from 3/3 to temporarily replace 60KW in CP	S-4 coord
061520H		19		Supply is picking up two PU-239 from FLSG for Regt CP	S-4 coord
	061600H	20		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-3; 1/9-6 2/9-6; 3/9-6

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

7 Jan 1966

(17)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	061615H	21		Forwarded 3/3's Eng request for Pot & Garbage shack	S-4 Coord
070815H		22		Received call from Div Eng to pick up 2-20kw gen. one for 2/9 one for 3/9 to be used as back up	Both Bns notified and will pick up today
	070920	23		3/3 is furnishing 10 men to 3dEngrBn to help in constructing mount-out boxes for 3/3	S-4 Coord
071310H		24		Recd call from Div G-4 on measurements of the Regt'l TAGB by company due to G-4 by 1600 10Jan.	Call all Bns for reports
	071535H	25		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-3; 1/9-6 2/9-7 3/9-6

(3)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 8 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	080800H	26		RVN xxxx people came aboard camp and removed bodies from 2 graves located on new ball field.	S-4 Coord.
	081520H	27		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-3; 1/9-8 2/9-7; 3/9-6

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 9 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	090930H	28		Called in measurements of Regt'l areas to G-4	Filed in 4000 folder.
091115H		29		Letters of appreciation from 3/3 to Co 3dEngrBn and Co of 7thEngrBn for job well done for 3/3.	Forwarded with pleasure from Co 9th Marines
	091620H	30		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-4; 1/9-8 2/9-7; 3/9-6

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 10 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	100800H	31		3d Engr Bn commenced putting in river block (031648).	B-4 Coord.
100900H		32		7th Engr Bn commenced laying concrete deck for shower	S-4 Coord.
	101520H	33		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-4; 1/9-8 2/9-7 3/9-5

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 11 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	110800H	34		Ltr to Co Maint Co FLSG on AN/TPS-21	S-4 & Comm coord filed in 4000
	110810H	35		Ltr to CG III MAF on oiling of roads and Helo pad	S-4 Coord filed in 4000 folder
	110815H	36		2-LVTs to report to river barrier located at 0800 11Jan66	S-4 Coord.
110840H		37	091259Z	additional fighting hole covers	Readdressed to all Bns.
	110900H	38		Checked out Cal 50 MG with sniper scope to 3/3 on temp loan.	S-4 Coord.
	111530H	39		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-4; 1/9-8 2/9-7; 3/9-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(7)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

12 Jan. 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	111745H	40		Tried to call EOD to dispose of (1) 155mm round at 1/9, unable to contact EOD.	S-4 Coord.
	111845H	41		Called EOD team to report to 1/9 S-4	EOD team report to 1/9- S-4
	120900H	42		Checked Bns on status of sniper rifles, winchester M70 with sniper scopes.	1/9-4; 2/9-3 and 3/9-3 all in operating condition copy in 8000
121435H		43		2/9's request for oiling of roads 2/9 area.	Frd to Div copy in 4000
	121515H	44		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqC@-4; 1/9-8; 2/9-8 3/9-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 13 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
130810H		45	120850Z	Suspension of Class V	Readdressed to all Bns.
130905H		46		1/9's request for bunker materials.	Fwd to Div. copy in 4000 folder.
131000H		47		Rec'd call from FLSG that 3 TPS-21's were ready to pick up	1/9-1 ; 2/9-1; 3/9-1 HqCo-1 units notified.
	131300H	48		Ltr to Div Requesting oiling of CP roads and Helo Pads.	S-4 Coord copy in 4000 folder.
	131530H	49		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-3; 1/9-7 2/9-8; 3/9-6; 3/3-6

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

14 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	141100H	50		ditch digger request for case of 2/9	S-4 Coord filed in 4000
	141315H	51		outstanding performance of duty letter on Lcpl LIPPOLIS shower operator.	S-4 Coord. copy filed 1000
141400H		52		Supply picked up one 14ft fiber glass boat with 40 hp motor	S-4 Coord.
	141530H	53		submitted ammo expenditure rept to Div ORD.	S-4 Coord. filed in 8000.1
	141545H	54		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-3; 1/9-7 2/9-8; 3/9-6
	141600H	55		Submitted report on Miniature Hand Held Signals to DivOrd.	S-4 Coord.

3

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 15 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
150930H		56	140531Z	Ammo Suspension	Readdressed to all Bns.
151015H		57		Ltr to Div G-4 on water cans shortage during Harvest Moon	S-4 Coord. filed in 4400 folder
	151200H	58		200 rounds HE 60mm available at ASP#1	100 for 1/9 100 for 3/3
	151525H	59		Bunker status 9th Marine Regiment.	Filed in 4000
	151550H	60		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-3; 1/9-7 2/9-7; 3/9-6; 3/3-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 16 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
152100H		61		3/3 called for 3 additional 6X6's to move company back to 1/9. Also need 2 batteries for sniper scopes.	MT set up 3-6X6's with DivMT to rept to S-4 #/3 0800 16Jan 2 sniperscope batteries from Regt Supply.
160800H		62		60MM short round Lot #MA-1-621 Fuse Lot MA4-52. Date 11-54.	Called Div Ordnance. 1/9 is preparing message. All Bn's notified.
	160830H	63		List of Class IV sent to Hill 55 by 3/3 this date.	Copy filed 4000.
	161020H	64		Quarterly Supply Inspection of all Bn's, 9th Marines.	Copy each Bn. Copy filed 4400.
	161300H.	65		Outstanding Performance of Duty, case of LCPL LIPPOLIS, Shower operator.	Copy filed 1000. Sent to CO 3dEngrBn.
	161600H	66		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-2; 1/9-8ø; 2/9-7 3/9-6; 3/3-6

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 17 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
161830H		67		Rece'd call form 3/3 S-4 re- questing bunker materials for hill 55.	S-4 Coord.
	171110H	68		Called 1/9, 3/9 & 3/3 to go to Ammo dump and draw 60mm HE (B626)	1/9-200; 3/9-150 3/3-325
	171520H	69		Called all Bns for their 6x6 avaliability.	HqCo-2; 1/9-8 2/9-8; 3/9-6; 3/3-6

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 18 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	171600H	70		Submitted deadlined equipl rept to Div.	Copy filed 11240.1
	180900H	71		Called 3dEngBn for TD-18 for Hill 55	TD-18 will go to hill 55 0800 19Jan66
	180930H	72		Called all Bns checking on ME-10 refers and 8 cuft refrigerators.	ME-10 8cuft HqCO- 1 2 1/9 2 2 2/9 2 2 3/9 2 2 3/3 2 2 copy in 4400
180940H		73	170830Z	Release from suspension Ammo	Filed message file readressed to all Bns.
	181520	74		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-4; 1/9-8; 2/9-8 3/9-6; 3/3-6

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 19 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	190830H	75		Submitted LOGSUM #11 to G-4	S-4 Coord.
	191515H	76		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-4; 1/9-8; 2/9-8 3/9-5; 3/3-6

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 20 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE ^T ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
200800H		77		Ltr from 51st ARVN Regt request ing tents.	File 4400
200815H		78	190705Z	Instructions for "TET" highway restrictions	Called all Bns except 1/9 copy filed msg file
	201130H	79		3/9 ltr requesting shower unit	copy in 4000
	201510H	80		Submitted SID-150 Maint Rept to G-4	Copy filed SID-150
	201530H	81		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HQCO-4; 1/9-8; 2/9-6 3/9-6; 3/3-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

21 Jan 1966

(5)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	210945H	82		Sent a msg to all units in 9th Mar TAOR concerning trash dumps	Copy filed msg file
	211115H	83		Submitted Class V rept to Div Ord.	Copy filed 80001
	211545H	84		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-4; 1/9-8; 2/9-7 3/9-6; 3/3-6

(3)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 22 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
211600H		85		2/9's request for materials to make poles for Comm wires	Returned to submit requisitions copy in 4400 file
211605H		86		2/9's request for materials for civil affairs.	FWD to Div filed in 4400 file
	221525H	87		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-4; 1/9-8 2/9-8; 3/9-6 3/3-6

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

23 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
231415H		88		3/3 called and said 3 loads of bunker materials for hill 55 had arrived at their cp	They moved it to 2/9 CP for LVT's to pick up and move to hill 55
	231500H	89		Submitted special allowance for communications equipment for airbase defense Bn.	copy in 4441 file
	231600H	90		submitted Herculite Fighting hole cover evaluation to Div	copy in 4000 folder

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 24 Jan 1966

(3)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
240800H		91	231535Z	Jungle Hammocks pick up of (50 each Bn) evaluate by 25Apr 66	Coy special folder
	241425H	92		Returned 3/9' request for modification of allowances	Copy filed in 4441
	2416100	93		Called all Bns for thier 6x6 availability	HqCo-3; 1/9-8; 2/9-6 3/9-6; 3/3-6

(7)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 25 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	251000H	94		Borrowed 20kw generator from 3/3 for radio relay shot	Comm will pick up 25 Jan 1966
251340H		95		CG approved 1/9's Barrier Plan	Copy filed 4000
	251505H	96		Arranged with bulk fuel to have 650 gal wing tank filled each tuesday and statursday with diesel fuel for 60kw.	S-4 Coord.
	251530H	97		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-4; 1/9-8; 2/9-8 3/9-6; 3/3-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

26 Jan 1966

(3)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	260815H	98		3/3 and 1/9 each turned into G-4 2-60mm mortars for re-distribution	Phone call from G-4 to S-4
	260845H	99		Submitted preliminary malfunction report on 60mm mortar.	At 2/9 copy in 8000
	261530H	100		Called all Bns for thier 6x6 availability.	HqCo-2; 1/9-8; 2/9-8 3/9-6; 3/3-6

(3)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 27 Jan 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	270800H	101		3d Tank Bn commenced oiling Helo Pad and roads from Hwy 1 to tank Bn. will do every 7 or 8 days.	S-4 & Tank Bn Coord.
270820H		102	261522Z	CONEX Box report	Submitted 27Jan66 copy in 4000
	271530H	103		Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability.	HqCo-3; 1/9-8; 2/9-8 3/9-6; 3/3-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 28 JAN 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	271745H	104		Called for EOD Team for 155 dud 1/9 CP.	Report to S-4 1/9.
	281305H	105		S ubmitted Ammo Expenditure Report to Div.	Copy 8000.1
	281545H	106		Called all Bn's for their 6X6 availability.	HqCo -3; 1/9-8; 2/9-8; 3/9-6; 33-6.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 29 JAN 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	10XX 291030H	107		3/3 request TD-18 for constructing ammo bunkers.	TkBn will furnish in next few days.
	291330H	108		Checked at FLSG on Beer Cooler. Working on it and will be ready in 4 or 5 days.	S-4 Coord.
	291515H	109		Called all Bn's on 6x6 availability.	HqCo-4; 1/9-8; 2/9-8; 3/9-6; 3/3-6.

3

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 30 JAN 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	300925H	110		Authority to sign by direction on priority requisitions and tactical repair orders for 3/3.	Copy 4400 file.
301500H		111		Ltr from CG 3dMarDiv on discontinuing use of M43 ambulance to battalions on temporary loan.	Copy 4000 file. Copy to each Bn.
	301530H	112		Called all Bn's on 6x6 availability.	HqCo-3; 1/9-8; 2/9-8; 3/9-6; 3/3-6.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 24 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1102	29	241102	SHOV2	SEN-2	YACHT3, 1020h, BTO31735, A MARINE SGT AND ONE OTHER MAR RPTS OBS INDIVIDUAL THAT LOOKED LIKE A MUCH SHORTER SOUGHT NEGRO AND VN NATIONAL. AT WATCH POINT MAN GOT INTO BOAT AND STARTED TO CROSS RIVER IN SOUTHER DIRECTION.	J,S
1236	30	241236	SW-3	SEN-3	I RESUPPLY HELO RECONE RD S/A FROM (951688) HELO NOT HIT. NOTIFIED "L" REPORTED THEYDID NOT SEE OR HEARD ANYTHING.	J,S
1252	31	241252	BB-3	SEN-3	EP1 (PLT PATROL) REC 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (028621). RETURNED 3 RDS 60MM MORTAR ONE SHORT ROUND . ONE MARINE KIA.	J,S
1320	32	241320	PSB	PS	BB, 1300h, (BTO27628) PATROL RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE ARTY FIRE MISSION 26 RDS 105. RDS ON TSGT.	J,S
1327	33	241327	SW-3	SEN-3	TANK ON HILL 55 COMMENCE FIRING AT 241317H.	J,S
1331	34	241331	BB-3	SEN-3	EP2, 1300h, (BT 033628) REC 2d RD S/A FROM ABOVE COORD. ARTY FIRED 26 RDS GOOD HIT FIRE CEASED.	J,S
1400	35	241355	SHOV2	SEN-3	BB 0800h, TO BE COMPLETED AT QUANG NGHAI, BY 1500H.	J,S
1404	36	241404	RW-3	PS-3	RWD ONE CO 2 S AND D , 1250H, (BTO77605), APPREHENDED ONE VCS NO ID CARD, WEARING GREEN UTILITY JACKET, SENT TO BN.	J,S
1404	37	241404	RW-3	PS-3	RWD ONE CO TO SWEEP, (080611) FOUND FOUR BUNKERS PLUS MANY PUNJ PITS IN AREA. DESTROY SAME.	J,S
1410	38 XXX	241410	PS-3	RW-3	REF YOUR MSG 1045H, SUBMIT PLANS THIS HDQS ASAP FOR APPROVAL.	J,S
1430	39	241430	PSB	PS	BB, 1405H, (BTO27621) PATROL REC SNIPER FIRE FROM 50 CAL. ARTY FIRED 14 RDS AT POSITION. GOOD EFFECT, SNIPER FIRE CEASED.(J,S
1420	40	241420	SW-3	SEN-3	VILLAGERSM IN LESON COMPLEX HOLDING BURIAL SERVICE NO FIRING IN THAT AREA UNLESS CLEARED THROUGH SWAIN.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINESDATE 24 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1435	41	241435	BB-3	SEN-3	EPI, 1420H, (BTO27628) REC 20-30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, CALL IN ARTY MISSION, 14 RDS FOUND 2 VC FIRING RET FIRE NEG RESULTS.	J,S
1500	42	241500	PSB	PS	BB,241450,025628, PAT REC SNPR FIRE. ARTY MSN 20 RDS TARG DISB.	J,S
1521	43	241521	BB-3	SEN-3	EPI,241505,020630, REC S/AF FR 025627 & 020634. RET S/A 81, & HE.	J,S
1510	44	241510	RW-3	PS-3	RWA OP,241345,098653, OP AT RWA OBS 2 VC IN NORTH VIEN DANG.	J,S
1540	45	241540	SEN-4	SEN-3	TRUCK REPORT FOR HQ CO, 1/9 2/9 3/9 AND 3/3.	J,S
1545	46	241545	BB-2	SEN-2	BB34,241430,996676, APPREH 1 VCS. FND VC SONG BOOK IN HIS POSSES. VERY EVASIVE TO QUESTIONS. EVAC TO ITT.	J,S
1545	47	241545	RW-3	PS-3	RWA,241010-241520,107630 RWA obs 20-25 VC AT ABV CORD.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINESDATE 25 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1700	1	240715	RM(AO)	PS	A VIETNAMESE TRUCK AT (BT 098678) WAS OBS OUT 20M IN THENSURF. WHITE WITH RED CROSS MARKINGS, RUN DOWN CONDITION.	J,S
1700	2	241700	SW-3	SEN-3	WH HAD ELMENETS IN BO BAN(1) AN 22 JAN.. CONDUCT PATROL IN BO BAN (2) ON AFTERNOON, WITH LVTs.	J,S
1725	3	241725	RM(A/C)	PS	AT 079610, AT INTERSECTION OF TRAILS LEAD IN TO CO LUU (1) SIGHTED 12 MALES MOVING IN WHAT APPEARED A MILITARY FASION. WHEN THEY SAW AO TOOK COVER.	J,S
1735	4	241735	RM H	PS	AT 085 BT115635 OBS new helo stakes., also sighted eight NEW FIGHTING HOLES.	J,S
1820	5	241820	RM H	PS	APPROX 12 FIGHTING HOLES AT AT991628, RUNNING E-W FROM TREELINE AND WEST FROM TEMPLE AND WEST FROM VILLAGE.	J,S
1830	6	241830	SW-3	SEN-3	M SQD, 1530H, AT969655, FOUND TUNNEL ENTRANCE HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY. DESTROYED.	J,S
1837	7	241837	SW-3	SEN-3	M SQD 1530H FOUND TUNNEL AT 969655, DESTROYED WITH 19 LBS TNT.	J,S
1840	8	241837	SW-3	SEN-3	M SQD, 1445H, 967656, FOUND TUNNEL ENTRANCE UNDER HEAVY BAMBOO STAND WITH AIR HOLES, DESTROYED WITH 29LBS C-4.	J,S
2010	9	242020	SW-3	SEN-3	WH I SQD PATROL 1905H, 977628, ONE LVTE STRUCK STUCK, TWO LVTs ON WAY WILL REMAIN IN POS OVERNIGHT.	J,S
1905	10	241905	BB-2	SEN-2	BEF, 1845H, OBS GROUP OF VILLAGERS MOVING NORTH FROM NHON THO (1) CARRYING EFFECTS.	J,S
1930	11	241930	RW	PS	RWAL, REQ MEDEVAC FOR 2 FEMALE VIETNAMESE, 1 MALE CHILD BULLET WOUND.	J,S
1944	12	241944	RW-3	PS-3	PPB LOCATION (092641).	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 25 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1730	13	241730	RW-3	PS-3	COORDINATE CHANGES FOR 1/9.	J,S
0015	14	242015	SW-3	SEN-3	SWAIN, 1620, PONTOON FOOT BRIDGE AND RIVER BLCK COMPLETED ACROSS AN TRAC (1) AND LA CHAU (5).	J,S
2055	15	242055	BB-3	SEN-3	BEE, 2035H, (031650) RIVER BLOCK REC'D 20RDS S/A FROM ABOVE COORD. RET 3 RDSM79, 30 RDS S/A, NEG RESULTS.	J,S
2212	16	242212	IT-3	SEN-3	B2435, 2030H, (075667), WHILE MOVING THROUGH VILLAGE REC'D ONE HAND GRENADE, 5 RDS S/A FIRE. RET TWO 40mm RDS CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.	J,S
2253	17	242253	RW	PS	D BATTERY CP, 2115, (062678), PICKED UP MOVEMENT ON INTENSION DEVISE., OP THREW HAND GRENADE, NO MOVEMENT REPTS.	J,S
0015	18	240015	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
0020	19	250020	BB-3	SEN-3	EPI JUST KIA ONE MAN OF AMBUSH SHOT BY ANOTHER MEMBER OF AMBUSH, MED FROM CP AREA.	J,S
0215	20	250215	BB-3	SEN-3	250035H BBH REC'D 4 RDS 81MM MORTAR ATV(043727) ANOTHER 4 RDS AT (037718) AND 6RDS AT (044723).NO CASUALTIES.	J,S
0235	21	250235	PS	SO	REQ SURVEILLANCE OF WATERWAYS EXTENDING FROM GS (0369) TO (0572).	J,S
0230	22	250230	BB	SEN-2	INTELLIGENCE REPORT. BBH REPORT HEARING MORTAR FIRE, ARTY REQ BBH REC TOTAL OF 16 RDS MORTARS.	J,S
0240	23	250240	IT-3	SEN-3	MCB-9 3 WIA'S, FERT'L-1KIA, 8 WIA 4 SERIOUS.	J,S
0301	24	250301	RW	PS	LAST MESG TO AO WAS NOT RELAYED, NO LONGER ON STATION.	J,S
0312	25	250312	RW	PS	REQ AO GUNSHIPS WERE OVER THAT AREA AND HAD NEG REPORTS.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 25 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
0310	26	250310	SW-3	SEN-3	H&S SQD SPOTTED BOAT IN RIVER BLOCK AT (AT971699) FIRE M14 AND SANK BOAT.	J,S
0315	27	250315	PS22	BS	E-4 SUNRISE MARKSMAN, VC MORTARS SHELLING DANANG EAST, D BTRY FIRED 70 RDS ILLUMIN 29 RDS HE.	J,S
0505	28	250505	BB-3	SEN-3	PATROL THAT WAS SENT SENT TO GRAVE YARD(056715) SEARCHING SUSPECTED AREA NEG RESULTS, FOUND ANTI AMERICAN LEAFLETS.	J,S
0510	29	250510	RW-3	PS-3	RWB-2, 0320H, 044688, FOUR VC WITH RIFLES OBSERVED GOING EAST ACROSS DIKE FIRED 3 60MM HE RDS UNDETERMINED RESULTS CHECKED AREA NEG.	J,S
0540	30	250540	IT-2	SEN-2	250035H, (058740) "L" BEGAN REC INCOMING MORTAR RDS LASTED APPROX TEN MINUTES. LATER "L" RECTHREE DIRECT HITS CAUSING 1 KIA AND 3 WIA. MED EVACED	J,S
0718	31	250718	PS-2	RW-2	HELICOPTER RHY WAR NOW OPERATING PG AREA.	J,S
0750	32	250750	SW-3	SEN-3	M, (AT 970653), AS PAT WAS MOVING TO AMB DETECTED MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE. APPROX SIX PEOPLE. TRIGGER HASTY AMB CHECKED AREA FOUND TWO, VN WOMEN NOT SERIOUS WOUNDS MED EVAC TO M CP.	J,S
0755	33	250755	RW-3	PS-3	RDS RECEIVED WERE 81MM RDS, MCB-9 16 RDS IT 22 RDS.	J,S
0807	34	250807	MOJRO	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
0832	35	25-832	RMH	PS	HELICOPTER LANDING STAKES AT 075608, MEDIUM DENSITY.	J,S
0840	36	250840	BB-3	SEN-3	5 CRATERS IN RICE PADDY FOUND NO FRAG FOUND OR FUSE ASSEMBLY.	J,S
0855	37	250855	BB	SEN B	2 81mm CRATERS BACK AZ 2808, TIME 0045, COORD 049717 AZ 1900.	J,S
0825	38	250825	RW-3	PS-3	NEW CONTONE ON INCOMING RDS 32 RW CP, 16 MCB-9 TOTAL 48.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 25 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
0035	39	250035	RW-3	PS-3	POL L MARKS (JS) CHECKS (AK) (GP) LATER DOW. ORDLY LACKES.	J,S
0044	40	250904	FERT WM-3		1 RD 126MM, AZ 2666 1 DUD IN L AM AREA. J,S	
0909	41	250909	RW-3	PS-3	FINLY FIGURE OF 81MM INCOMING RE 32 RW CP,30 MCB9.	J,S
0915	42	250915	BB-2	SEN-2	PERIM POST 38 SPTTD 20 VN MALES AT ABT 1550 YD NORTH OF POS. RUNNING EAST. H&SCO SENT PAT TO INVESTIGATE.	J,S
0920	43	250920	BB-2	SEN-2	BB CRATER ANALYSIS AT 045718 BACK AZIMUTH OF 280 DEGREES, TIME 0045 FLASHES OBSERVED AT 049717.	J,S
0943	44	250943	MUS14	PS	14 PEOPLE CROSSING RIVER AT 034683.	J,S
0945	45	250945	MUS14	PG	2 SMALL BOATS, 4 PEOPLE 042709.	J,S
0945	46	250945	RW-2	PS-2	CRATER ANAL REVEALED 2 POSSIBLE VC MORTAR PRECAUTION AT 050708 & 054708 REQ BBH BAUKOUT OF RESULT OF CONTURE MORTAR FIRE.	J,S
1012	47	251012	MUS14	RWPS	2 BTS 4 MEN 062718, 3 BTS ? 060723, 3 BTS 3 MEN 043718.	J,S
1020	48	251020	MUS14	RW PS	1 BOAT 2 PEOPLE 040649.	J,S
1014	49	251014	MUS14	PS	2 BOATS 2 MEN IN EA 062018 & 060723, 3 BOATS 1 MAN IN EA 043718. 2 BOATS 2 MEN IN ONE BOAT AND 8 MEN IN THE OTHER 031649.	J,S
1045	50	251045	SW-3	SEN-3	SWL WILL BE TEST FIRING S/A TODAY 1045-1115.	J,S
1133	51	251133	SM	SEN-2	AT 1015 CAUGHT AN ARVN DESERTER AT 990705 AFTER QUESTIONING HE ADMITTED TO DESERTING. HE SAID HE WAS ATTACHED TO AN ARVN UNIT IN PHU BAI AND THAT HE DESERTED SO HE COULD BE HOME FOR TET. HE WAS TURNED OVER TO HOA VANG DISTRICT HQS.&	J,S
1315	52	251315	MUS-1-5	PS	AT 978572 RUNNING NORTHEAST ALONG TRAIL TO 982579 TRENCH WITH TUNNELS LEADING FROM IT UNDER BRIDGE.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 25 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1430	53	251430	IT-3	SEN-3	108632 RWA2 WAS OVER OUT OF PPB ON PLT PAT 109635 REC 25-50 RDS S/AF FR 108632. RET S/AF SNIPERS FLED.	J,S
1525	54	251525	MARLNO	SEN-3	OPER COMM 260700 & WILL LAST 1 DAY. 39TH RNGRS WILL SWEEP AREA IN FOLLOWING COORDINATES 054298, 017593, 012566, 654590.	J,S
1440	55	251440	BB-3	SEN-3	AMTRSCS HAVD DEP FR BRDG FOR ISLAND WITH ONE SQUAD.	J,S
1545	56	251545	SEN-4	SEN-3	TRUCK AVAILABILITY REPORT.	J,S
1600	57	251600	BB-3	SEN-3	AT 999637 3 USMC WIA FR BOOBY TRAP. WERE MEDEVAC. RPT TO FOLLOW.	J,S
1630	58	251630	SM-2	SEN-2	REC RPT FR SM-2 THAT ON 23 JAN AT 2200 ONE NHUYEN LANG THE DIRECTOR OF YOUTH IN HOA THO 000715. SHOT IN BACK WITH WHAT IS BLVD TO BE A SMALL CALIGER WPN. PISTOL OR CARBINE.	J,S
1640	59	251640	RM-L	PS	HALF DOZEN PEOPLE DIGGING TRENCH. STARTED TO RUN AT 023598.	J,S
1650	60	251650	RML	PS	VC MOVED FROM TRENCH TO HOUSE 10-20 METERS AWAY.	J,S
1655	61	251655	SEN-B	SEN-3	VC IN TRNCHLINE FIRED AT AO THEN RAN TOWARD HOUSE. RET ARTY.	J,S
1730	62	2517307	IT-3	SEN-3	1 VN BOY BROUGHT TO A CO CP WITH GUN SHOT WOUND IN HEAD. MED EVAC.	J,S
1731	63	251731	BB-3	SEN-3	PLT CP TOOD S/AF FR EST 4-6 VC 996641. RET TNK FIRE, S/A CKD AREA.	J,S
1745	64	251745	BB-3	SEN-3	ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE AT 992642. M-79 RD WENT THRU LEG.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 26 JAN 66

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1721	1	251721	RW3	PS3	PATROL CANCELLATIONS.	J,S
1823	2	251823	SEN-3	SENLO	3D BN CP AND AMBUSH SITES FOR 25 JAN 66.	J,S
1800	3	251000	BB-2	SEN-2	BBF, 251710H, AT990643, ELEM OF BBF AT ABOVE COORD. REC 6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM SIX VC. RET FIRE NEG RESULTS.	J,S
1800	4	251800	BB3	SEN3	CANCEL ALL FOXTROT PATROLS, AND ADD NEW AMBUSHES.	J,S
1850	5	251850	PS B	PS	AO, 1833H, BT024595, AO RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM 20 VC IN TRENCH LINE E BTRY FIRED GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET.	J,S
1845	6	251845	PSB	PS	SHOV B, 251801, 983601, 6 VC IN TRNCH LINE. E BTRY FRD 54 RDS.	J,S
1845	7	251845	RM	PS	LOT OF ACTIVITY SOUTH OF TAOR AT CORD 983601 5 PEOPLE WORKING IN TRNCH LINE. FRD MISSION. GOOD EFFECT. NO KIA OR WIA OBS. AT CORD 024595 20 PEOPLE WORKING IN TRNCH LINE. FRD MISSION. NO CAS OBS.	H,S
1900	8	251900	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
1917	9	251917	BB-3	SEN-3	NITE PATROLES AND AMBUSHES FOR NITE OF 25 JANUARY 1966.	J,S
1930	10	251930	SHOV-2	SEN-2	SHOB 2 RELAYED A RPT FR RSCC FO THAT THEY HAD SPOTTED 20 VC WORKING IN TRNCH LINE AT 024595. ALSO THEY HAD REC UNDETERMINED AMT OF S/AF AREA WELL COVERED. TROOPS DISP. NO VAS OBS.	J,S
1935	11	251935	SW-3	SEN-3	2 LVT RETRIEVERS & 2 SQD NOW AT 977628 W/2 STUCK LVT'S.	J,S
1930	12	251930	RW14	LS	058688 10 VC NE CON DILL OR CAPT. LZ 063693. RWB2 044688. SQD LOCATED 054683 IN PURSUIT OF VC. AZMUTH 2250, DIST 500 MTRS.	J,S
1953	13	251953	SHOV-2	SEN-3	3PF RPT TO A SQD AT PONTOON BRDG THAT 75 VC WILL BEAT BO BAN (2) 965698 TONIGHT ARMED WITH S/A, COME FROM LE CHAU (5).	J,S
1955	14	251955	HOA CAM	SEN3	HOA CAM WILL HAVE A CO S/D OPER AT 973708 & 976710 FR 0530-0800.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3

DATE 26 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
2040	15	252040	SW-3	SEN-3	SWL,251810,951672, PAT PICKED UP 1 VCS IN LA CHAU(4). VCS WAS PICKED UP BECAUSE HE WAS NEW IN VILLE. WILL BE EVAC TO ITT.	J,S
2115	16	252115	BBF	SEN-3	WHILE REG 60MM HAD 2 SHORT RDS FR 987661-983658 TARGET. 1ST RD 500 MTRS SHORT WNDDED 1SHOULDER.	J,S
2130	17	252130	SHOV-2	SEN-2	SHOV RELAYED FOL RPT FR CROWD VIA CLICK, CROWD,25JAN,N/A, POS FIRING PSN OF 81MORT IS 054709. POS FRNG PSN OF 4.2 MOR IS 0272.	J,S
2145	18	252145	SHOV-2	SEN-2	SHOV 2 RELAYED FOL MSG FR CLICK, CLICK,25JAN,N/A, MOR FIRING ON MCB9 & IT INDIC LO OF VC B1 MOR AT 054709.	J,S
2150	19	252150	SHOV-2	SEN-2	SHOV 2 PASSED FOL MSG FR BND LNO, BND LNO,252030, 2 VC PLTS ASS- MBLING IN HOA CHAY & BO BAN 9669.	J,S
2200	20	252200	SHOV-2	SEN-2	AL,251300,020713, 30-50 PEOPLE MOSTLY MALES DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AT ABV LOC. & WERE BEATING UPON 1 MAN. WHEN AC APPROCHD THE CROWD DISPERSED.	J,S
2217	21	252217	BBG	SEN-3	AT ABT 2145 ACCIDNTL DISCH W/.45 PIS, WNDDED SELF IN GROIN. EVAC.	J,S
2237	22	252237	ICORPS	SEN-3	APPRCHNG ARCRFT REC REC S/AF 018692 AT 2225. NO HITS.	J,S
2325	23	252325	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC25P1,252115,034679 PNT OF SQD PAT ON LVNG PPB TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP AT ABV CORD RESULTING 4 WIA. SUS 81MM BOOBY TRAP. EVAC COMPL.	J,S
2310	24	252310	GADFLY	PS	NO FURTHER ACTION.	J,S
2315	25	252315	SHOV-2	SEN-2	FLSG,252245,988736, REC S/AF IN BULK FUEL AREA. HAVE 2 SUS VC PINNEDN DOWN AT 994735.	J,S
0030	26	260030	IT-3	SEN-3	ADDITIONS TO RWD25 PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES.	J,S
0730	27	260730	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 LUTCHON DET MARINESDATE 26 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1017	28	261017	RWB	PS3	CONCERN LL MSG RE OUR INFO AT 050708 & 054709. WA THAT POSS VC MORTAR SITE REJ AFFIRMATION.	J,S
1040	29	261040	HOILNO	SEN-3	50 PEOPLE MOBING NORTH 055715 PF OF HOA VANG ARE INVESTIGATING POSSIBLE DEMONSTRATION.	J,S
1033	30	261033	HW2	SEN-2	INTEL RTTS THAT VC RGMT LOC IN CAM SA AREA WILL SOON MOVE NORTH TO THE DINH BAN AREA. SEN-2 RATES D-3.	J,S
1135	31	261135	BB-3	SEN-3	PGG3, UNITS SRCHNG BA THONG 2 040694 & (3) 040704 NO CON, LVT'S AT RVR, H-LO PICKED UP SEABAG, NO ENEMY CON CIVLS KNEW NOTHING.	J,S
1130	32	261130	IT-3	SEN-3	050648 MAN RAN FROM PAT AFTER OBS HIM COME UT OF TRAILINE.	J,S
1105	33	261105	BB-3	SEN-3	1 USMC WIA FR BOOBY TRAP NON CRITICAL FOOTWND. MED EVACUATED.	J,S
1100	34	261100	IT-3	SEN-3	050648 BOOBY TRAP EXPL 2 WIA. MED EVAC COMPL.	J,S
1205	35	261205	BB-3	SEN-3	1 FLT PAT BA THONG 3 FND TUNNEL W/3 VC KIA 041704 FND 3 RUSS CAR, 1 US M-1 CONT TO DIG IN TUNNEL 1 MINE SIZE OF GALLON JUG.	J,S
1220	36	261220	SW-3	SEN-3	S/D PAT FND TUNNEL & TRNCH AT 945675 & A CAVE AT 946675.	J,S
0830	37	260830	RWC	RWB	PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.	J,S
1229	38	261229	SW-3	SEN-3	4 LVTS & 1 RETRVR ARR I CP ON HILL 55. NOW OFF LOADING. WHEN COMPL WILL RETURN TO DREAM CP W/5 DREAM VEHs.	J,S
1220	39	261220	RW	PS	S/C 251000, 048685, APPREH 1 MALE VCS HAD ID BUT ACTED SUSP. VCS EVAC TO RW FOR INTERR.	J,S
1321	40	261321	SW-3	SEN-3	L, 261300, 946674, PAT FND CAVES AT ABV CORD. CAVES DESTROYED.	J,S
1318	41	261318	RW	PS-3	REC VISIT FR ARVN MAJOR & ARMY CAP FR DANANG GARRISON, INDICATED THEY HAVE INFO ON WHERE MORTAR IS HIDDEN, HAVE GONE TO PG.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 1ST MARINES

DATE 26 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1425	42	261425	IT-3	SEN-3	C1,260940,037687, APPREH 1 MALE THAT LOOK TO YNG FOR HIS ID.	J,S
1430	43	261412	RW	PS	RWC1 SIZE PLT TYPE S&D, 260720,036687, 1 VCS HAD 2 ID. APPREH & TAKEN TO CP STUDRASK.	J,S
1430	44	261430	HVIST	SEN-2	HVYFIST 2,260800,979675, OBS 90 PEOPLE WITH CATTLE, AT ABV LOC, MOVING EAST. PAT IS OUT CHECKING THIS.	J,S
1505	45	261505	SEN-4	SEN-3	TRUCK REPORT.	J,S
1535	46	261535	SEN-2	ITBBSW	ALTHOUGH DEAD VC ARE OF PRIME IMPORTANCE, AT THIS TIME LIVE VC ARE PARTICULARLY DESIRED. THE USE OF CN AND CS IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED TO CAPTURE LIVE VC. UNITS INSURE THAT S&D OPERATIONS HAVE THESE MEANS AVAILABLE.	J,S
1550	47	261550	SW-3	SEN-3	L, 1430H, AT969690, PATROL SETTED TWO VCX SOUTH OF CAM NE (4) PATROL IS PURSUING TRYING TO LOC VCS.	J,S
1600	48	261600	SEN-2	BB	SECRET AGENT REPTS ONE VC CO WITH TWO MORTARS IN MAN QUAN(1).	J,S
1605	49	261605	SW-3	SEN-3	LLAND 13, DESTROYED 3 CAVES ONE TRENCH LINE 12 FIGHTING HOLES 27 VILLAGERS HELPED IN FILLING FIGHTING HOLES.	J,S
1610	50	261610	IT-3	SEN-3	D3, 261445H, BTO42652, PICK UP ONE VCS IS YOUNG AND HAS NO ID CARD RETURNED HIM TO D CP.	J,S
1635	51	261635	BB-2	SEN-2	H CO, 1230H, BTO75715, PATROL HAS A WOMAN WHO CLAIMS SHE KNOWS KOCATION OF VC MORTARS , LOCATED AT (BT 056892).	J,S
1731	52	261731	RWL4	PS	SPARKER HAWK ARRIVED AT MARBLE MT AT 262020H	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 27 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1805	1	261805	MBLNO	SEN-3	PAT MADE UP OF RF LOC 027689 ORIENTED EAST TO BLOCK ANYONE CROSSING RIVER. PLANS ARE PENDING FOR COORDINATED RF & USMC PAT FR LIEM LUC.	J,S
1815	2	261815	PGG	SEN-3	AREAR SEARCHED BY PGG ON 26 JANUARY 1966.	J,S
1830	3	261930	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
1850	4	261850	BB-3	SEN-3	A PLT WITH MAJ KELLY SRCHD AREA 023720 & 008706 W/NEG RES. WILL SWEEP 028716 IN MORN. CP IS IN GS 0271.	J,S
1925	5	261925	SW-3	SEN-3	M-6 DELIVERED 60 LBS OF WHEAT TO EACH OF THE 2 LE SON FAMILIES WHO ADOPTED CHILDREN OF FAMILY CAUGHT IN TOT ON 23JAN. 14 SETS OF CLOTHING GIVEN TO REMAINING CHILDREN.	J,S
1955	6	261955	BB-2	SEN-2	AT 261945 BBF RPTS THAT VILGERS CANNOT TELL MARINES WHEN VC COME BECAUSE VC WILL KILL THEM BUT THEY SAY THAT IF MARINES ARE WATCHING THEY WILL KNOW BECAUSE VILGERS LEAVE WITH ALL THEIR CATTLE AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.	J,S
2000	7	262000	SW-3	SEN-3	FOLL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED THAT DID NOT APPREA ON 48HRS ADVNCD OVERLAY. 261155-261830 A SW L PAT PROCEEDED FR H22-LA CHAU(1) THEN TO DUONG LAM(3), THEN TO NORTHERN PORTION OF BO BAN(1&2).	J,S
2015	8	262015	MBLNO	SEN-2	VC HAVE GATHERED ABT 30 BOATS AT 990630-996629. REASON UNK. ALSO RPTS 23D VC BN LEAD BY LE LUYEN HAVE MOVED TO 992652, 1 SQD INDICATED AT 000622.	J,S
2122	9	262122	RW	RS	REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO FIRE H&I CONCENTRATIONS.	J,S
2115	10	262115	MBLNO	SEN-3	1STBN, 51STARVN WILL CON AN OPER STARTING AT 270300 AND WILL END AT APPROX 271100. THE OPER WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE FOLL AREAS: 950590, 944590, AND 940588.	J,S
0021	11	270021	BB-3	SEN-3	TEEBETWEEN 262330-262400 RMC (AO) CHECKD 003629 & 992629 & 995628 WITH LIGHT PROVIDED FR 81MM ILL. NEG RES.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 3TH MARINES

DATE 27 Jan 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
2250	14	251450	BB-3	SEN-3	H, 262120H, AT999699, SQD AMB AT BRIDGE 2 OBS TWO PERSONS IN RICE PADDY, FIRE ILLUM, S/A AND FT DISPATCHED TO AREA.	J,S
2300	15	252300	MIEM D	SEN-2	QUANG NAM ADMIN BUILDING RECEIVE FOLLOWING INFO . VC COMPANY LOCATED AT (BT 003629).	J,S
2310	16	252310	SHOV-2	SEN-2	HOIAN LNO, 2300, DANANG GARRISON REPORTS THAT VC ARE USING VEHICLES VEHICLES TO MOVE TROOPS. RRQ BRUDGES TO CHECK VEHICLES GOOD.	J,S
2400	17	252400	RW-3	BPS-3	RWD3 NAD RWD1A, PATROL, UNITS MET EACH OTHER GOING TO PPB FIRED ON EACH OTHER ONE MARINE WIA, MED EVAC.	J,S
2355	19	252355	RW-3	PS-3	RWD25P12, MOVING WEST ALONG RIVER SPOTTED MAN , FIRED WARNING SHOTS MAN RAN SHOT AND KILLED.CHECKED GATE BOOBY TRAP TRIPPED SIX WIA. TWO MED EVACD.	J,S
0140	20	260140	RW-3	PS-3	RWD3, UPON ENTERING VILLAGE POINT SAW VC RUN FROM PATROL. POINT CHASED VC FIRED FIVE RDS AT POINT. POINT FIRED QAND HIT VC IN STOMACH VC STAGGERED INTO PADDIE AND THREW GRENADE. POINT THREW GRENADE AND KILLED VC. L THOMSON MG.	J,S
0132	21	260132	RW-3	PS-3	RWD3, (BT 035658), ENCOUNTERED TWO VC , TAKEN INTO CUSTODY..	J,S
0212	22	260212	IT-3	SEN-3	A CO CP, (BT 098658), OBS TWO BOATS GOING SOUTH, SAW TWO MEN RUNNING AT BEACH. APPRIENEDE 3 VCS ONE HAD SURRENDER PASS.	J,S
"KKK" 0058	23	260058	IT-3	SEN-3	L SQD PATROL, (052753), REC 50 RDS S/A, RET FIRE REC 60 MORE RDS. ENEMY APPEARED TO ENCLE PATROL. FIRED 81MM MORTAR. ONE POSS WIA.	J,S
0545	24	260545	IT-3	SEN-3	BHECK POINT CHANGES, FOR 1/9.	J,S
0745	25	260745	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
0850	26	260850	IT-3	SEN-3	CHANGE A26P5.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 27 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
0945	27	260945	BB-3	SEN-3	COMMENCE S/D OF KOM BINK, AND KOM TUNG HOA VIC (055715).	J,S
1000	28	261000	SW-3	SEN-3	EXCHANGE WHI PLT BETWEEN HILL 55 AND ASP#1 HAS NOW BEEN COMPLETED	J,S
			LST AND	#D PLT	AT ASP#1.	
1000	29	261000	RW-3	PS-3	REQUEST INVESTIGATE POSSIBLE SITE OF MORTARS.(BT 035688).	J,S
1025	30	261025	SHOV-2	SEN-2	HOA VANG 26 JAN, AT 960685, ABOUT ONE VC SQUAD STAYED AT THE HOUSE OF MR SONG AT THE ABOVE COORD. REQ CHECK AREA.	J,S
1041	31	261041	IT-3	SEN-3	"B", (086697). UNIT CHECKING OUT AREA WHERE VC FIRED S/A YESTERDAY TRIPED BOOBY TRAP GRENADE. TWO ARVN WIA.	J,S
1130	32	261130	IT-3	SEN-3	D 2/12, (068689), SQD SEARCHING AREA OF FIRE FIGHT THAT TOOK PLACE ABOVE COORD. FOUND BODY OF VCC NEAR HOUSE. BODY BOOBY TRAP WITH GRENADE BODY LEFT GRENADE DESTROYED, ALL VCC EQUIPMENT TAKEN TO CP.	J,S
1130	33	261130	BB-3	SEN-3	"F", 271050, 998637, REC FIVE RDS FROM CIV 997641, RET FIRE, SENDING PAT TO CHECK OUT AREA.	J,S
1140	34	261140	SW-3	SEN-3	HOA CAM (AT 968704), ONE ARVN CO WILL CONDUCT S/D IN 3/3 TAOR.	J,S
1250	35	261250	BB-3	SEN-3	BBF, 994636, REC S/A FIRE VIC ABOVE COORD, CALLING IN ARTY ONE USMC MED EVACD.	J,S
1312	36	261312	BB-3	SEN-3	AS OF 1145 HAVE NEG CONTACT CONTINUING MISSION.	J,S
1330	38	261313	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC SQD PAT, 067707, NOTICED MALE CIVILIAN WATCHING OUR MOVEMENT THEN TRIED TO AVOID US APPREHENDED.	J,S
1330	39	BRIDG#1	SEN-2		POLICEMAN RPT TO SECURITY, REC ONFO 70 VC IN PHONG LE LAST 3 DAYS.	J,S
1505	40	261505	RW-3	PS-3	NEW UNIT LOCATIONS.	J,S
1725	41	261725	RMAO	PS	A/O REP NEW TRENCH LINE AT (001612) AND (992618).	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 28 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1750	1	271851	BB-3	SEN-3	2/9 AMBUSH SITES FOR TONIGHT.	J,S
1800	2	271800	SW-3	BEN-3	"M", 271745H, AT975675, M CO HAD 166 ADULT INDIGNEOUS PERSONS WORKING IN LE BONG (1) TODAY CLEARING BRUSH FELLING HOLES, AND TRENCHES.	J,S
1854	3	271854	SW-3	SEN-3	I CO, 1520H, AT977623, PLT LOCATED HOME MADE MINE AT (977623), DESTROYED IN PLACE.	J,S
1900	4	271800	BB-3	SEN-3	SEARCH SECURED COMMENCE NIGHT OPERATION. BLEW 200 M HEDGE ROW. FOUND ONE CAVE AT BTO49701.	J,S
1845	5	271845	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
1900	6	271900	BB-2	BB-3	BB2, 1930H, COMPROMISE OF CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD.	J,S
1949	7	271949	RW2	PS2	RWD REQ RETURN OF PASSED TO 191 TODAY, HE CLAIMS INVESTIGATION PROVED GENERATOR HAD LEGITIMATE ORIGIN.	J,S
2010	8	272010	SW-3	SEN-3	CONSOLIDATED SEARCH AND DESTROY REPORT.	J,S
2035	9	272035	SW-3	SEN-3	SWM, 271850H, AT972663, APPROX 3 VC ARMED WITH 2 A/W FIRED IN 2D PLT CP. RET FIRE PURSUED. LOST CONTACT IN HAMLET.	J,S
2040	10	272040	SW-3	SEN-3	SW"I" 271730H, PATROL DEST 7 TUNNELS, IM GS 9826, 9863. CS&CN EMPLOYED ON TUNNELS.	J,S
2047	11	272040	MAF	SEN-2	ROUTE USED FOR VC AS THEY USED MORTARS.	J,S
2105	12	272105	SHO-3	SEN-3	IN REFERENCE TO PASSWORK BEING COMPROMISED, NEW CHALLENGE AND PASS WORD IS CODE GO.	J,S
2035	13	272035	RW3	PS3	PATRL CHANGES.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR 8-5 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 28 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
2133	14	272133	SEN-22	SEN-3	BB22, 272120H, (BT 005628). VC SPRUNG AMBUSH IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD. ARTY FIRED 15 RDS 105mm.	J,S
2240	15	272240	BOUND	SEN-3	MSG, DTG 272145H, SOURCE BOUND, 2100H, AT957655, DISP: INFO FROM A-PF AT BRIDGE THAT 3 BOATS LANDED AT DU YEN SON 3 (AT 957655) 18-20 MEN GOT OUT AND STARTED WALKING TOWARD (AT 955600).	J,S
0135	16	270135	BB-2	SEN-2	BBY, 280125H, AT987682, REC'D 2 RDS S/A FIRE INTD BN CP FROM ABOVE COORD NO CASUALTIES. DID NOT RETURN FIRE.	J,S
0650	17	270650	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
0755	18	280755	BB-3	SEN-3	FIRST ELEMENTS OF "G" COMPANY HAVE ARRIVED THIS CP VIA HELO.	J,S
0923	19	280923	RWL4	LS	SPARROW HAWK REQ. 15 VC MOVING SOUTH, LZ 090633.	J,S
0930	20	280930	RNB	SUN R	ROSE M, 0855, 094643. 15 -20 VC, D BTRY FIRED 28 RDS HE.	J,S
0935	21	280935	FG14	BS	SPARROW HAWK, BT090639, 10 VC IN WOOD LINE.	J,S
0953	22	280953	BB-3	SEN-3	CO G HAS RETURNED TOM2/9 CP.	J,S
1010	23	281010	BB-3	SEN-3	EP1, SQD PAT 280900H, (BT008639), FP1 RECH/A/W FIRE. RET FIRE CALLED IN 81MM MISSION. ONE USMC KIA. 1 VC KIA.	J,S
1035	24	281035	IT-3	SEN-3	281015H, RWA PLT MOVE INTO VILAGE (BT 04643) SPARROW HAWK BLOCKING.	J,S
1105	25	281105	SW-3	SEN-3	K-3, 1055H, 040725, COMPLETES DISPLACEMENT TO ABOVE COORD. RELIEVE H 2/9. PG NOW HAS OPCON OF K3.	J,S
1130	26	281130	LNO	SEN-3	ONE ARVN PLY IN GS(0166). PATROLING ENTIRE AREA.	J,S
1145	27	281145	IT-3	SEN-3	SPARROW HAWK REPORT FROM IT-3, SWEEP NORTHERN CAM SA 2, AND PROCEEDED SOUTH. SH BLOCKS AT (095632).	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH INFANTRY

DATE 28 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1205	28	281205	BB-3	SEN-3	F, 1100H, (008638), REC ONE RDB SNIPER FIRE FROM 1 VC. RET FIRE, ONE MED EVAC, CHECKING AREA, NEG.	J,S
1212	29	281212	SW-3	SEN-3	K, 1128, (AT 968688), PAT ON WAY TO PPB TRIP BOOBY T. ONE USMC MED EVAC.	J,S
1255	30	281255	IT-3	SEN-3	SECURE SPARROW HAWK 1224.	J,S
1305	31	281305	SW-3	SN-3	L, 1232, AT954666, SQD PAT PICK UP ONE VCS VCD PICK UP BEC LINGERING. EVAC TO ITT.	J,S
1330	32	281259	SHOVE	AO, SEN-2	AO, 1100H, BT 095628, AT 090628, S/A. E LANDED REIN SQD IN NARE.	J,S
1415	33	281415	SEN-3	BB-3	POSTPONED HELO LIFT OF 2/9 FOR 24 HOURS.	J,S
1433	34	291433	WH14	PS	SPARROW HAWK REQUEST FROM SWAIN RECEIVED.	J,S
1530	35	291530	IT-3	SEN-3	D1, (BT 068636), S/S TEAM SPOTTED 3 VC, DIRECTED FRIENDLY SQD INTO VILLAGE , SQD REC FIRE RET LOORDS, SEARCH OF AREA NETATIVE.	J,S
1610	36	291610	LO M	SEN-2	SPECILA INTELLIGENCE REPORT.	J,S
1620	37	291620	IT-3	SEN-3	RW28P3, (BT 090690), KILLED THREE VC IN BUNKER. ONE VC TALKED OUT OTHER THREW HAND GRENADE, KILLED WITH S/A WOUNDED 2 MAR. OTHER VC RAN KILLED ALSO, FIVE CHILDREN HURT, ONE DEAD.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE ^{29/30}~~29~~ JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DIG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
1805	1	291805	PG	PS	ARRIVAL REPORT. MOVEMENT COMPLETED 1515H.	J,S
1835	2	291835	IT-3	SEN-3	B, 1100, 055705, SAW MOVEMENT IN TREELINE CHALLENGED, FIRED CROSSED PADDY TO INVESTIGATE 10 VC OPEN FIRE. 2 5 YR OLD BOYS WIA. MED EVAC.	J,S
1815	4	291810	SHOV2	SEN-2	I CORPS REP 1 BN VC 320 DIV AT BT004615.	J,S
1940	5	291940	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
1945	6	291945	SW-3	SEN-3	F PLT RET TO F CP 1935H.	J,S
2005	7	29005	SW-3	SEN-3	SW & BOUND WILL HAVE TI DELAY PLANNED JOINT OPN FOR 24 HRS. WILL EXECUTE 31 JANUARY.	
2045	8	292045	IT-3	SEN-3	ALL A PLT AT RWD CP. IT3 AMBUSH SITES.	J,S
2045	10	292045	ROSE	PS	AO REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF 50 CAL. AT (BT 034623). REQ FIRE MIS	J,S
2055	11	292055	1/9	SEN-3	PLANS FOR ADDITION TO SITREP.	J,S
2230	12	292230	SW-3	SEN-3	I., 1958, AT968623, IA5 MOVING INTO AMB, SMALL BOY PASSED POS AMB STARTED MOVE REC S/A FIRE. RET FIRECALL 81.	J,S
2220	13	292220	SHOV2 ME	SEN-2	1ST AUXILIARY SECRET SERVICE, BT050700, AFTER VE FIRED 1/9 VC FIRED ON 1/9 HIDING IN TUNNELS.	J,S
2334	14	292334	SW-3	SEN-3	SPECIAL S/D OPN E-2, 28-29 JAN.	J,S
2350	15	292350	SW-3	SEN-3	H&S PROV PLT TAKING OVER ASP#1 TOMORR. HAS TO AS FOLL: 1 OFF, 1 SNCO, 46 ENL, 1 USN, 4 PIS, 30 M-14, 10 M-14 MOD.	J,S
0600	17	290600	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
0315	18	300315	RM	PS	AO HAS BEEN WATCHING THE AREA, 079610 FOR THE PAST WEEK, HE RPTD THAT IN PAST FEW DAYS THERE HAS BEEN EXCESS WORK DONE ON TRNCH.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 30 JAN 1966

TIME IN/OUT	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO	TEXT OF MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN
0900	19	300900	SW-3	SEN-3	SW H&SCO PROV PLT ASSMD RE PON FOR SUC OF ASP#1 AT 300852.	J,S
0925	22	301025	SW-3	SEN-3	WHFF1 REP FINDING ON 81MM BOBY TRP AT 997654.	J,S
1105	23	301105	SW-3	SEN-3	MP6 DEF 0600 & ARRVD FLOCK POS AT 0730.	J,S
1110	24	301110	IT-3	SEN-3	SEND TO PARCHMNT COC TASK FORCE A TO PRCHMNT COC: JUMP OFF 0815 PRESENTLY LOC AT 055707 COMMENCING SWEEP. SENT TO COC 301105.	J,S
1055	25	301055	SW-3	SEN-3	SW BND OPER ORIG SCHED FOR TODAY POSTPONED FOR HUE DUC OFER. WILL NOW BE CONDUCTED ON 2 FEB. BND CANNOT COMPLY UNTIL THEN.	J,S
1200	26	301200	SW-3	SEN-3	SPRRW HWK IN THE AIR LZ. 990620. REIN PLT ON THE WAY TO HOA DONG BRDG. 4 WIA, 3 KIA USMC. EST 50 VC W/MG, 60MM MORTS.	J,S
1220	27	301220	PS-3	RW-3	RECONSTITUED ASAP SPRRW HWK FOR PROB DEPLOYMENT SAME AREA.	J,S
1135	28	301125	WH14	LS	SPRRW HWK REQ. 994628 VC FIRING AT FRIEND TRPS W/M60 MG AND S/A. 1 PLT FRIEND TRPS AT 998632 MOVING SOUTH LZ 992622 WILL NOT BE MRKD LZ TO TARGET 020 MAGNETIC FREQ.	J,S
1245	29	301245	PS-3	WH-3	RW HAS RECON SPRRW HWK. AVAIL NOW FOR YOUR FRAG.	J,S
1304	30	301304	IT-3	SEN-3	TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP EST TO BE 105MM WHILE CROSSING HEDGEROW.	J,S
1310	31	301310	IT-3	SEN-3	5 YR OLD MALE BROUGHT TO CP WITH SHRAPNEL WINDS IF FOOT, NECK & STOMACH. INCIDENT TOOC PLACE AT 292400 IN GS 1262. MED EVAC.	J,S
	32		IT-3	SEN-3	BACKLASH REPORT.	J,S
1405	33	301405	SW-3	SEN-3	1 PF WIA 8 VC KIA DESTR CAVED 1 VCC APPREH, 3 K-50 -1 K44, 1 RUSSIAN FLAG, MACK W/PLEXIGLAS EYE PIECE TO COVER WHOLE HEAD. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS AND 1 NV EGU GS 9568.	J,S
1440	34	301440	SW-2	SEN-2	PICKED UP 4 VC KIA (BDY CNT) & 1 MG TYPE UNK.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

051000 Jan 65

CONFIDENTIAL

JAN 05 1966

P 031530Z
FM NINTH MAP
TO ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAP
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAP
INFO PUMNMF/CG THIRD MAP DIV
PUMNMF/THIRD ENGP BN
BT

RELEASES: L. N. ANGELO, MAJ.

DRAFTER: L. N. ANGELO, MAJ.

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG OPDEP 1-66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. CAM NE (1), (2), AND (6) HAVE LONG BEEN VC HAVENS. THE HAMLETS CONTAIN A LARGE WELL-DEVELOPED SYSTEM OF FORTIFICATIONS, COMMUNICATION TUNNELS AND TRENCHES, AND HIDING PLACES. THE COMPLEX CONTINUES TO THREATEN THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND U.S./RVNAF UNITS IN THE AREA.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 59TH PF BN AND 3/51 ABVN BN (-) OCCUPY MAJORITY OF

HAMLETS IN PACIFICATION AREA.

(2) PACIFICATION CAMPAIGN CHIEF, HOA VANG DISTRICT CHIEF, AND QUANG NAM PROVINCE CHIEF PROVIDE MILITARY AND ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL TO ASSIST 9TH MARINES OPERATIONS IN CAM NE AREA.

2. MISSION. NINTH MARINES, ASSISTED BY RVNAF, CONDUCTS TWO-DAY OPERATION THROUGH CAM NE AREA TO LOCATE AND DESTROY IN DETAIL ENEMY PERSONNEL, DEFENSES, HIDING PLACES, AND SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. TWO MARINE RIFLE COMPANIES, SUPPORTED BY ENGINEERS AND RVNAF PERSONNEL, CONDUCT SYSTEMATIC NEUTRALIZATION OF CAM NE. OVER TWO-DAY PERIOD, ALL HOUSES AND ADJACENT AREAS ARE SEARCHED METHODICALLY. EXCAVATIONS AND FORTIFICATIONS OF ALL TYPES ARE DESTROYED. VEGETATION WHICH CAN CONCEAL VC MOVEMENT OR DEFENSES IS REMOVED. COOPERATION OF VILLAGERS IS OBTAINED TO POINT OUT HIDDEN CAVES, TUNNELS, DEFENSES, ETC. SMOKE MACHINES AND PIOT CONTROL AGENTS ARE USED TO FORCE OUT HIDDEN PERSONS PRIOR TO SEARCHING AND DESTROYING.

B. 2D BN 9TH MAP. EFFECTIVE 0600H 5JAN66 CHOP ONE COMPANY TO 3D BN 3D MAP TO PARTICIPATE IN CAM NE OPERATION FOR PERIOD OF ABOUT TWO DAYS.

ORIG: NINTH MARINES

031530Z/JAN-66

CONFIDENTIAL P-1-2
CONFIDENTIAL
TAB-7-1

CONFIDENTIAL**C. 3D BN 3D MAP**

- (1) WITH ONE COMPANY FROM 2D BN 9TH MAP AND ONE COMPANY FROM 3 BN 3D MAP, CONDUCT TWO DAY NEUTRALIZATION OF CAM NE (1), (2), AND (6) LOCATED GRID SQUARES (BT9769), (BT9869), (BT9868) AND (BT9768), IN ACCORDANCE WITH ABOVE CONCEPT OF OPERATION.
- (2) COMMENCE OPERATION FIRST LIGHT 5JAN66. BEGIN AT EAST END OF CAM NE (1) AND (2).
- (3) USE ARVN PERSONNEL TO MAXIMUM FOR HOUSE SEARCHES AND TO OBTAIN LOCATIONS FROM VILLAGERS OF TARGETS TO BE DESTROYED.
- (4) EMPLOY PCA AGENTS AND MINIMUM OF THREE SMOKE MACHINES PER COMPANY TO FORCE EVACUATION FROM UNDERGROUND TUNNELS, ETC.
- (5) THROUGH INTERPRETERS, OBTAIN COOPERATION OF VILLAGERS TO SHOVEL IN DIRT AND CUT DOWN TREES AND BRUSH.
- RECORD NAMES OF VILLAGERS WHO DO WORK IN ORDER TO REWARD WITH WHEAT FROM CIVIC ACTION RESOURCES.
- (6) CAUTION ALL PERSONNEL OF LIKELIHOOD NUMEROUS MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS.
- (7) USE HEAVY ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WHEREVER POSSIBLE, ALL EXCAVATIONS TO BE COMPLETELY FILLED IN.

- (8) HAVE CLAIMS OFFICER WITH EACH COMPANY TO EXPLAIN THROUGH INTERPRETER CLAIMS PROCEDURE.
- (9) DISTRICT CHIEF WILL BE PRESENT BOTH DAYS TO HANDLE VILLAGERS AND ANY DEMONSTRATIONS WHICH OCCUR.
- (10) KEEP DETAILED RECORD OF ALL EXCAVATION ETC., DESTROYED AND NUMBER OF HOUSES SEARCHED. SUBMIT INTERIM REPORT END OF FIRST AND SECOND DAYS AND DETAILED REPORT BY 8 JAN 1966.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) 9TH MARINES LIAISON OFFICER AT PACIFICATION HQS WILL ARRANGE FOR PVNAF PARTICIPATION.
- (2) CO, CO C, 3D ENG BN WILL BE REQUESTED TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT AND TECHNICAL PERSONNEL.
- (3) DIVISION CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER WILL BE REQUESTED TO ASSIST WITH CLAIMS AND PROVISION OF FOOD FOR VILLAGERS.
- (4) CAUTION AGAINST MINES AND BOOBY-TRAPS TO BE EMPHASIZED TO ALL HANDS. SLOW, DELIBERATE SEARCH TO AVOID CASUALTIES.

GP-4

BT

TOB: 0125H/01JAN66/OUT-011/DIV-TTY/RGB

ORIG: NINTH MARINES

031530Z/JAN-66

CONFIDENTIAL P-2-2

COPY 3 OF 4

COPY **CONFIDENTIAL**

7-1

SECRET**JAN 06 1966**

P P 051345Z
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 INFO ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 RUMMF/CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN
 ZEN/THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/THIRD MT BN
 RUMMF/THIRD ENGP BN
 RUMMF/THIRD MAP

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 2-66

- A. DIV OP PLAN 357-65
- B. DIV OP ORDER 343-65
- C. PECT OP ORDER 328-65
- D. REGTO 3100.1B

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

TASK ORGANIZATION:

- 2D BN (-) (PEIN), 9TH MARINES
- DET, WAS CO, 2D BN, 9TH MARINES

CO , 2D BN, 9TH MARINES
 CO , 2D BN, 9TH MARINES
 CO , 3D BN, 3D MARINES
 CO B(-), 3D TANK BN
 CO C (-), 3D AT BN
 PLT, CO C, 3D ENGP BN
 PLT, CO A, 3D MT BN

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. REF A.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

- (1) PLT, CO B(-), 1ST AMTRAC BN IN DIRECT SUPPORT TASK ORGANIZATION. LVTH PLT AVAILABLE AS REQUIRED.
- (2) QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR PROVIDES FORCES TO CONDUCT COORDINATED AND BLOCKING OPERATIONS VICINITY DAI LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AND ROUTE 14.

2. MISSION. NINTH MARINES CONDUCTS THREE-DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION THROUGHT OBJECTIVE AREA DESCRIBED IN REF A.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT. BN(-) (PEIN) SEARCHES SOUTH FROM PRESENT POSITIONS TO ROUTE 14, EAST TO RAILROAD, NORTH TO NINTH MARINES

ORIG: NINTH MAR

051345Z/JAN-66

S E C R E T P-1-07-2 **SECRET**

SECRET

POSITIONS; DESTROYS OR CAPTURES ENEMY PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES. RVNAF FORCES BLOCK NORTHEAST FROM DAI LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AND SCREEN ALONG ROUTE 14.

- B. 1ST BN, NINTH MARINES. PROVIDE ONE COMPANY ON TWO-HOUR ALERT AS RESERVE FOR OPERATION. COMPANY TO BE COMMITTED ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS AND CHOP TO COMMANDER TASK ORGANIZATION UPON COMMITMENT TO OBJECTIVE AREA.

C. 2D BN, NINTH MARINES

- (1) CO, 2D BN, NINTH MARINES IS DESIGNATED COMMANDER TASK ORGANIZATION FOR CONDUCT OF THE OPERATION.
- (2) WITH ASSIGNED FORCES CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION TO FIND, FIX AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND FORTIFICATIONS IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA.
- (3) MINIMIZE NON-COMBATANT CASUALTIES THROUGH USE OF PSYWAR MEASURES.
- (4) ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS LINK WITH U.S. ADVISORS OF PARTICIPATING UNITS.
- (5) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF REGIMENTAL RESERVE COMPANY IF COMMITTED.

D. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

- (1) PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY FOR TASK ORGANIZATION, TO CHOP TO CO, 2D BN, NINTH MARINES AT 1200, 11 JAN 1966.
- (2) ON ORDER, ASSUME MISSION, AREA AND OPCON OF REMAINING UNITS PRESENTLY ASSIGNED TO 2D BN, NINTH MARINES.
- (3) SCREEN WEST OF SONG YEN ABREAST OF AND IN COORDINATION WITH TASK ELEMENTS.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) H-HOUR AS DESIGNATED BY COMMANDER TASK ORGANIZATION. D-DAY IS 12 JAN 1966. DURATION OF OPERATION IS THREE DAYS.
- (2) UNCLASSIFIED OPERATION CODE NAME IS "BIG LODGE."
- (3) ATTACHMENTS EFFECTIVE 1200, D-1.
- (4) LIAISON FOR PLANNING WITH ARVN UNITS THROUGH DIV LN OFFICERS. BIRLAUTH BETWEEN USMC COMMANDERS CONCEPDED.
- (5) USE OF RIOT CONTROL AGENTS IS AUTHORIZED.
- (6) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT IAW REF B. TASK ORGANIZATION COMMANDER IS FINAL AUTHORITY FOR APPROVAL OF USE OF SUPPORTING FIRES IN OBJECTIVE AREA SOUTH OF EAST-WEST GRID LINE T 64. NON-EMERGENCY SUPPORTING FIRES SOUTH OF SONG AI NGHIA-SONG LA THO WILL BE COORDINATED WITH HQS, 1ST BN, 31ST ARVN REGIMENT.

CR 13: NINTH MAR

051345Z/JAN-66

S E C R E T

P-2-3

7-1 **SECRET**

SECRET

- (7) REPORT IAW REF C.
 A. ADMIN/LOG. RESUPPLY VIA HELICOPTER FROM 2/9 CP.
 5. COMMAND/COMM-ELECT
 A. REPORT CP LOCATIONS.
 B. FORWARD TASK ORGANIZATION COMMAND GROUP ON PECT TAC NR 1 (D-194)
 WITH CALL SIGN OF PARKGREEN. BE PREPARED TO COME UP ON PECT
 TAC NR 2 (D-36) AS BACK UP.

CP-4
 BT

TOD: 0210H/06JAN66/OUT-099/DIV-TTY/AJM

ORIG: NINTH MAR

051345Z/JAN-66

S E C R E T

P-3-3

COPY 3 OF 10 COPIES

SECRET

7-2

CONFIDENTIAL

9th Marines (-) (Rein)
 DA 1st RVN
 061200H Jan 1966

FRAG ORDER 3-66

Time Zone: Hotel

1. SITUATIONA. Enemy Forces. Current ISUMS.B. Friendly Forces

- (1) Commencing 080400H, 3d Bn (-), 51st Inf Regt (ARVN) crosses LOD attacking southwest, then northeast in ZOA. 2d Co, 1st Bn (-), 51st Inf Regt blocks for Marine Forces from (AT 974611) to (AT 985608). RF/PF units block on Rt 1 from (BT 039625 to 042621). CP of 51st Inf Regt located during operation at THANH QUIT (2), vic (BT 039627).
- (2) 2d Bn (-), 12th Marines supports coordinated operation from present positions.

2. MISSION. Ninth Marines conducts one-day search and destroy operation in coordination with RVNAF units.

3. EXECUTION

- A. Concept of operation. See Annex A (operation overlay). In fast-moving search and destroy operation, Marine and ARVN units find, fix and capture or destroy enemy personnel, supplies, equipment and fortifications in respective ZOA's. ARVN forces operating in north part of objective area drive enemy into path of attacking Marine forces.
- B. 1st Bn, 9th Marines. Be prepared to dispatch helicopterborne ready platoon to objective area to exploit enemy contacts. Platoon committed on order this hqs, to chop to CO, 2d Bn, 9th Marines upon entry in objective area.
- C. 2d Bn, 9th Marines
 - (1) Conduct search and destroy operation to secure objectives in ZOA.
 - (2) Be prepared to secure landing of helicopterborne ready platoon and assume OPCON upon landing.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Request commitment of ready platoon from this Hqs when possible to exploit enemy contact.

D. 3d Bn, 3d Marines. Screen west flank of objective area on west of river from (LT 987640) to (LT 973613), commencing H-Hour until 2d Bn, 9th Marines has cleared objective C moving east.

E. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Rules of engagement and supporting arms clearance procedure: No change, except final approval authority for clearance in objective area when units are in contact rests with CO, 2d Bn, 9th Marines during operation.
- (2) Use of Riot control agents authorized.
- (3) Dirlauth with CO, 51st Inf Regt (ARVN) during planning and execution.
- (4) D-Day: 8 Jan 1966; H-Hour: 0400H; duration of operation: One day.

4. Admin/Logistics. No change.

5. Command/Comm-Elect.

A. RVNAF and 3d Bn, 3d Marines participate on coordinate basis.

B. Third Bn, 3d Marines screening force guard station on 2d Bn, 9th Marines TAC Net. Second Bn, 9th Marines maintain radio link with Regimental Liaison Officer located with forward CP of 51st Inf Regt (ARVN).

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL GORMAN

P. C. TRAMMELL
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEX:

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: 1st Bn, 9th Marines (3)
2d Bn, 9th Marines (6)
3d Bn, 3d Marines (3)
CG, 3d Mar Div (3)
3d Tank Bn (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d AT Bn (2)
1st AMTRAC Bn (2)
2d Bn, 12th Marines (3)
3d Bn, 9th Marines (1)
3d ENGR Bn (1)
THIRD Marines (1)

OFFICIAL:

L. N. Angelo

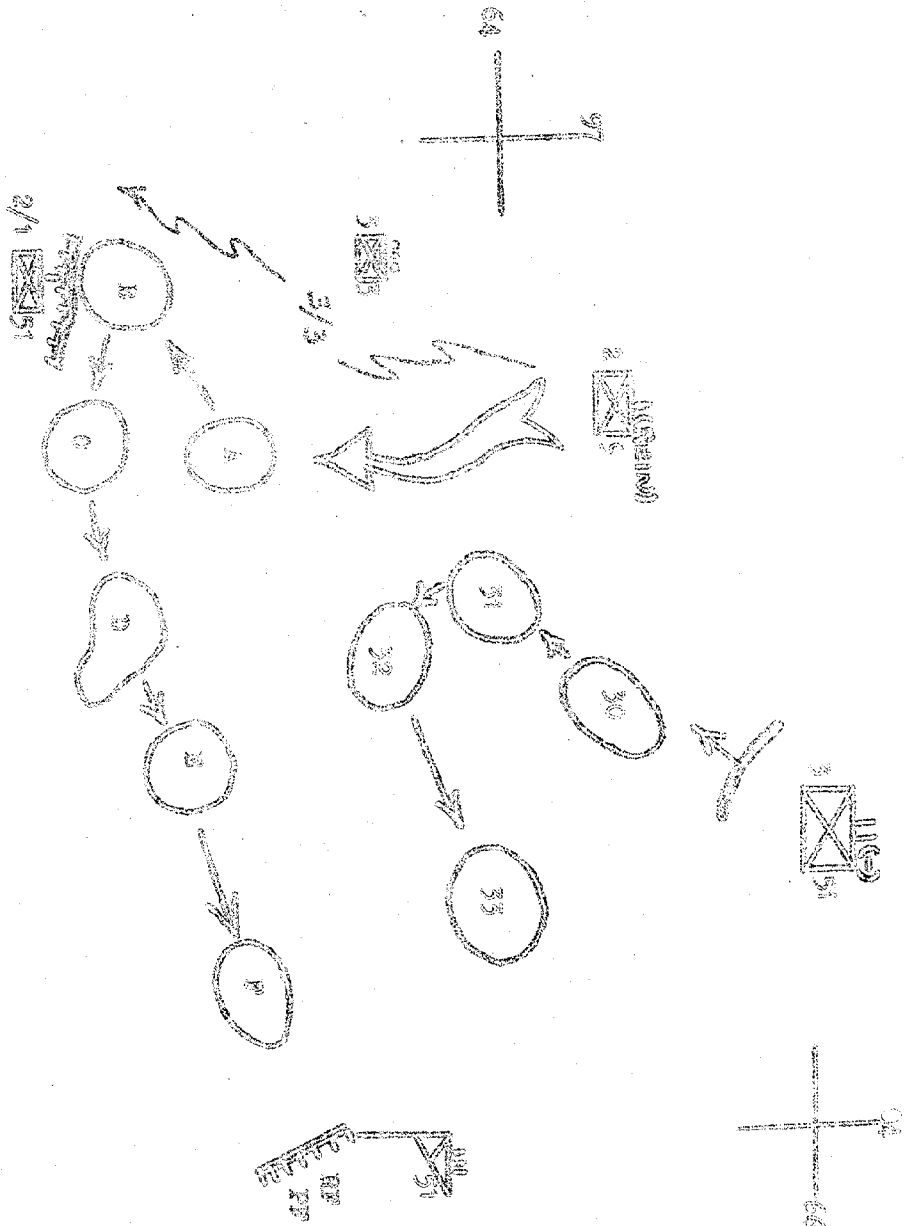
L. N. ANGELO
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION: (SAME AS FRAG ORDER 1-66)
 OFFICIAL:
John A. Angelo
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
 MAJOR, U. S. MARINE CORPS
 5-3

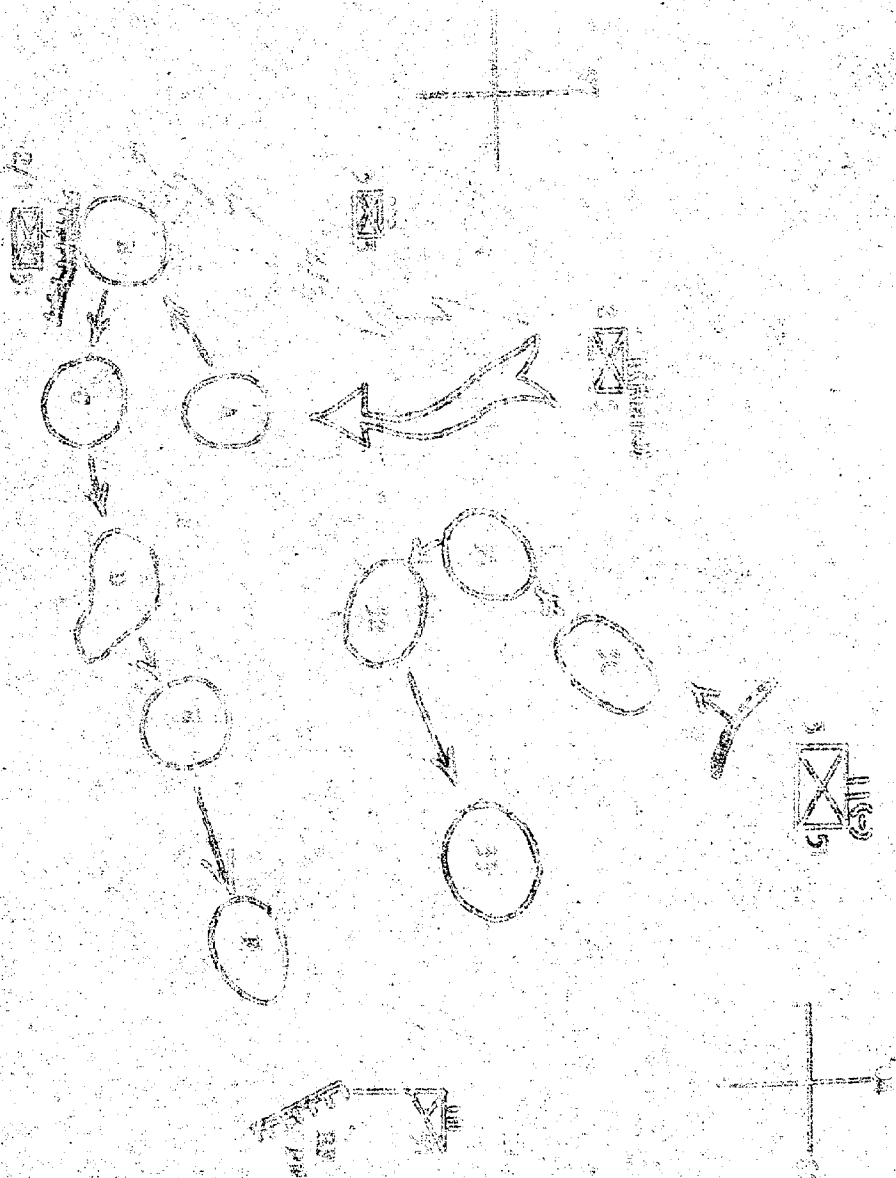
P. C. TRAMER,
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
 EXECUTIVE OFFICER

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CORPUS



ANGILO

P.O. BALMILL
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER



120930 Jan 66

SECRET**JAN 11 1966**

P 101210Z
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG THIRD MARINE
 THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST AMPAC BN
 ZEN/THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/THIRD MT BN
 THIRD ENG BN
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

CHANGE TO 9TH MARINES FPAG ORDER 4-66

A. CHANGE 1 3rd MAR OF PLAN 321-66 080800H JAN 66B. CHANGE 2 TO 3rd MAR OF PLAN 321-66 090500Z JAN 66

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING TEN CHANGES TO 9TH MARINES FPAG ORDER 4-66

(A) PAGE 2, PARA 3.0.(1) CHANGE H-OUR TO BEAT H-OUR, CHANGE H-OUR TO BEAT H PLUS 1. CHANGE H-PLUS-ONE TO BEAT H-PLUS-TWO

(B) PAGE 3, PARA 3.0.(2) CHANGE H-OUR TO BEAT (0730), CHANGE H-OUR TO BEAT H PLUS 1.

(C) PAGE 4, PARA 3.0.(1) CHANGE H-OUR TO BEAT 0730, CHANGE H-OUR TO BEAT H PLUS 1.

(D) PAGE 4, PARA 3.0.(1) CHANGE 11 JAN 1966 TO BEAT 12 JAN 1966.

BT

TOD: 1910H/10JAN66/OUT-134/REGT-TTY/D S 2

ORIG: NINTH MARINES

101210Z/JAN-66

SECRETCOPY 3 OF 15 COPIES**SECRET**

100900 Jan 66

SECRET

JAN 10 1966

P 000815Z

FM NINTH MAP

TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAP

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAP

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAP

INFO RUMNMF/CG THIRD MAP XIV

RUMNMF/THIRD MAPINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAP

ZEN/FIRST AIRPAC BN

ZEN/THIRD AT BN

ZEN/THIRD TANK BN

ZEN/THIRD MT BN

RUMNMF/THIRD ENGP BN

BT

S E C R E T

FMAS ORDER 4-66

A. DIV OF ORDER 360-66

B. 5TH MAPINES OF ORDER 321-66

C. 3TH MAPINES ATWIN ORDER 321-66

TIME ZONES HOTEL

TASK ORGANIZATION

2D BN (-) (PEIN), 9TH MAP

1ST, HAS CO, 2D BN, 9TH MAP

CO 3, 2D BN, 9TH MAP

RELEASER: L. N. ANGELO, MAJOR

DRAFTER: L. N. ANGELO, MAJOR

HAS BEEN SENT

CO 3, 2D BN, 9TH MAP

CO 1, 3D BN, 3D MAP

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. REF A AND B

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) THIRD MAPINES (-) (PEIN) CONDUCTS OPERATION "MALLARD" IAW REF A, WITH ONE BN (-) STAGING VIC (ATB956) ON D-1 AND ATTACKING SOUTHWEST ON D-DAY; AND ONE BN (-) CONDUCTING HELICOPTERBORNE ATTACK IN OBJECTIVE AREA ON D-PLUS-ONE.

(2) FMAW PROVIDES HELICOPTER LIFT FOR 9TH MAPINES ELEMENTS IF COMMITTED TO OPERATION "MALLARD".

2. MISSION: NINTH MAPINES PROVIDES BN (-) ON STANDBY BASIS FOR POSSIBLE COMMITMENT TO OPERATION "MALLARD".

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. BN (MINUS ONE RIFLE COMPANY) IS ON STANDBY AT FOR POSSIBLE COMMITMENT TO OPERATION "MALLARD" AS EXPLOITATION FORCE TO RELIEVE/REINFORCE COMMITTED UNITS. BN (-) IS PREPARED TO BE COMMITTED BY INCIDENT OR INIAC.

B. 1ST BN 9TH MAP. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE PLATOON AS BEST PERSONNEL EMPLOYMENT IN 9TH MAPINES ZONE AS REQUIRED. IF 2D BN, 9TH MAP (-) (PEIN) IS COMMITTED TO OPERATION "MALLARD".

INFO: NINTH MAP

000815Z/JAN-66

S E C R E T

P-1-2

SECRET

7-4

SECRETC. 2ND BN, 9TH MARINES(1) CO 2ND BN 9TH MARINES IS DESIGNATED AS COMMANDER TASK ORGANIZATION FOR DURATION OF OPERATION "MALLARD".

(2) WITH ASSIGNED FORCES MAINTAIN FOLLOWING ALERT STATUS COMMENCING H-HOUR ON D-DAY.

(A) TWO HOUR ALERT OF ONE RIFLE COMPANY.

(B) FOUR HOUR ALERT OF BN COMMAND GROUP AND SECOND COMPANY.

(C) SIX HOUR ALERT REMAINDER OF BN (-)(PEIN).

(3) BE PREPARED TO CHOP ON ORDER PART OR ALL OF TASK ORGANIZATION TO CO 3RD MARINES AS EXPLOITATION FORCE OR TO RELIEVE/REINFORCE COMMITTED UNITS.D. 3RD BN, 9TH MARINES.(1) ON ORDER THIS HQS, CHOP ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO CO, 2ND BN 9TH MAR AS TASK ELEMENT. COMPANY TO BE IN ALERT STATUS AS PRESCRIBED BY COMMANDER TASK ORGANIZATION, COMMENCING H-HOUR ON D-DAY.(2) UPON COMMITMENT OF 2ND BN, 9TH MARINES COMMAND GROUP, AND ON ORDER THIS HQS, ASSUME COMMAND OF REMAINING 2ND BN 9TH MAR UNITS AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR 2ND BN 9TH MARINES ASSIGNED AREA AND MISSION.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 11 JAN 66.

(2) H-HOUR: TO BE ANNOUNCED

(3) EXPECTED DURATION OF OPERATION: FIVE DAYS

(4) UNCLASSIFIED CODE NAME FOR OPERATION IS "MALLARD"

(5) SEE REF B.

F. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF C.

G. COMMAND AND COMM-ELECT. REF A AND B.

7-4

BT

TOD: 1938H/09JAN66/OUT-128/DIV-TTY/AJM

ORIG: NINTH MAR

090815Z/JAN-66

S E C R E T P-2-2

COPY 3 OF 10 COPIES

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

120900 Jan 66

JAN 12 1966

P 111555Z

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

INFO PUMMF/CG THIRD MAR DIV

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR

PUMMF/THIRD MARINES

ZEN/CO C THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TANK BN

ZEN/CO B FIRST AMTBAC BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD MT BN

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 5-66

1. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES; NO CHANGE.

2. 2D BN, 9TH MARINES PROVIDE SECURITY DURING CONSTRUCTION AND AFTER COMPLETION OF DIVISION BLOCK VIC (BT 332648). ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ITS OPERATION.

3. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

A. IN COORDINATION WITH ADVN UNIT, CONTINUE IN CAM NE (1) AND (2) TO DESTROY ALL FORTIFICATIONS AND EXCAVATIONS OF POTENTIAL USE BY THE ENEMY. DESTROY ONLY THAT VEGETATION NECESSARY IN THE EXECUTION OF THE

ABOVE.

B. COMMENCING 12JAN66 EXECUTE PLANS TO, IN SYSTEMATIC DETAIL, LOCATE, CAPTURE, OR DESTROY, IN OBJECTIVE AREA, ALL ENEMY PERSONNEL, SUPPLIES, EQUIPMENT AND FORTIFICATIONS. SUBMIT PLANS AND DAILY PROGRESS REPORTS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS. REPORT ON THE USE AND RESULTANT EFFECTIVENESS OF SMOKE MACHINES. OBJECTIVE AREA: FROM (AT 946608) SOUTH ALONG ROAD TO (AT 943670), EAST TO (AT 966670), SOUTH ALONG RIVER TO (AT 966665), NORTH ALONG SONG YEN NE RIVER TO (AT 974602), NORTH-EAST TO (AT 983600), WEST ALONG RIVER TO (AT 946608).

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

A. BN COMMANDERS, OFCON OF 9TH MARINES, ARE AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE THE FIRING OF ORGANIC MORTARS EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF UNPLANNED FIRES, WHICH MUST BE COORDINATED AT DEFIMENTAL FSOC.

B. UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE, RESUME DEF NIGHT PATROLLING (2000-3000 METERS FORWARD OF FRONT LINE POSITIONS) IN COMBINATION WITH AMBUSHES.

C. IN LIEU OF SUPPORTING ARMS, EMPLOY AGGRESSIVE GROUND ACTION AS COUNTERMEASURE TO ENEMY SNIPERS.

G-4

BT

TOD:0250H/12JAN66/OUT-141/DIV-TTY/RGB

ORIG: NINTH MARINES

111555Z/JAN-66

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 3 OF 14 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3. Miscellaneous

a. At 312105H the Division Reserve Bn (-), was placed on four hour alert for possible commitment in the HOI AN area. Standby status was maintained until ordered down at 010620H.

b. Between 312320H and 010004H 24 105mm rds were fired in response to a reported VC Co with A/W at (AT 941584), (AT 943580), (AT 939579), (AT 944577), and (AT 943580). ARVN heard screaming from (AT 944577) as if casualties had resulted and the mission was repeated. No further surveillance available.

c. At 011300H a briefing was held for task elements and supporting units involved in Operation War Bonnet at the 2/9 6P.

d. CP Locations

1st plt E/2/9	(AT 992677)
2d plt E/2/9	(AT 997707)
1st Squad	(AT 999699)
2d Squad	(AT 993684)
3d plt E/2/9	(AT 992677)

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

$$\begin{array}{r} 13.00 \\ 5.75 \\ \hline 18.75 \\ \hline 5.25 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 25.52 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

1521

3.95

70 120

$$\begin{array}{r} 1.75 \\ 25 \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4.00 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2.00 \\ 25 \\ \hline 225 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ 4 \\ \hline 615 \end{array}$$

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/HAL/rem
1500
1 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 1 as of 011000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. No change in location or mission. No contact in past 24 hours. Twelve SID-150's used.

(2) Co K. No change in location or mission. No contact in past 24 hours.

(3) Co L. At 010400H 3d plt (AT 962660) rec'd one S/round in GP area. Location of VC undetermined. No fire was returned. Five SID-150's used.

(4) Co M. At 312005H 3d plt moved to LE SON (3) vic (AT 969648) to establish a PPB. Negative contact during night. At 010905H the plt was hit by a heavy volume of S/A fire from vic (AT 966648) by an estimated four to six VC. Thirty-eight 105MM fired. Area was searched with negative results. At 010915H a squad patrol rec'd a heavy volume of S/A fire from the west side of the SONG YEN River vic (AT 959657). S/A fire was returned and the VC broke contact. At 010945H several S/A rds were rec'd by the same patrol vic (AT 955648) resulting in one USMC WIA med evac. Fire was returned and six to ten VC were seen dragging two bodies into a cane field vic (AT 956646). The VC broke contact.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. 2d plt was helo-lifted from (BT 041724) to 2/9 GP area at 011110H. 2d plt guarding MSR bridges. Normal patrols and security activities conducted during past 24 hours with no contacts.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Co F. A two sqd (rein) patrol returned to CP at 011145H and reported blowing booby traps in HA DONG at (AT 995642), (AT 997642) and (AT 996643). Patrol also blew tunnel reinforced with railroad ties at (AT 999643) to (AT 998644). No casualties. At 312010H the 3d plt at (AT 990642) rec'd three rds S/A fire from (AT 995642) and three rds S/A fire from (AT 994636). Returned fire with 20 rds 60mm, three 90mm, five M-79 rds and 12 S/A fire. VC fire ceased. No casualties. At 011200H a squad patrol rec'd one minor US WIA while destroying a booby trap vic (AT 995643). Five SID-150's used.

(3) Co G. No change in location or mission. No contact in past 24 hours.

(4) Co H. No change in location or mission. No contact in past 24 hours.

C. 1st Battalion.

(1) Co A. Location and mission remain the same. At 312155H a squad ambush vic (BT 053743) captured three suspicious persons who were turned over to HOA VANG District Headquarters. Three SID-150's used.

(2) Co B. At 312105H an ambush located at (BT 072675) obs three VC moving along a dike 100 meters east of their position and took them under fire. The VC fled and a search of the area produced negative results. Six SID-150's used.

(3) Co C. A Co (Rein) search and destroy operation was conducted in grid squares (BT 0366), (BT 0365), (BT 0466), (BT 0465), (BT 0565), and (BT 0564). At 011100H 30 rds S/A fi. rec'd vic (BT 056640) from unknown number VC located at (BT 057636) resulting in one US WIA. Returned fire with 200 S/A, five 40mm, and one 3.5 round. Negative results. Three SID-150's used.

(4) Co D. No change in location or mission. No contact in past 24 hours. Three SID-150's used.

(5) H&S Co. No change in location or mission. No contact in past 24 hours. Four SID-150's used.

2. Plan Summary. Extensive patrol and ambush action throughout TAOR. Elements of C/1/9 will reoccupy the river block at (BT 032663).

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/HA-4/jlt
1500
2 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 2 as of 021000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. No change in location or mission. No contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co K. Chop to ONCON 2/9 as of 020800H. No contact in past 24 hours.

(3) Co L. At 011715H a squad patrol vic (AT 955672) picked up one VCS who had a false ID card. VCS was evacuated to ITT. At 011915H 3d platoon vic (AT 962660) received a small volume of S/A and A/W fire resulting in one USMC WIA. Fire was believed to have come from vic (AT 957656) and (AT 961657) and directed from tree tops. Did not return fire. At 212225H, a squad ambush ambushed seven VC (AT 948674) and observed two of the VC go down. Since their ambush site was compromised the ambush moved 200 meters north at which time they ran into the VC regrouping. They hit them again and all the VC went down. This resulted in two VC KIA by body count, 4 VC KIA (Poss). Pools of blood and indication of bodies being drug on ground were found. Six VC WIA (probable), heard VC scream and go down. As ambush was moving forward to check on dead VC, VC were observed moving to the south. The Marines opened fire and the VC returned with A/W and S/A fire. The VC broke contact and the Marines returned to their CP. One of VC dead was believed to be a Platoon leader. He was carrying a .45 cal piston, pamphlets and papers wrapped in a plastic bag. Other equipment found was one CHICOM grenade and 3M-26 grenades. Area was searched after first light this morning and pools of blood were found. At 020730H, a squad patrol picked up one VCS vic (AT 956665) with expired ID card. VCS evacuated to HIEU DUC Headquarters. At 021250H a squad patrol tripped a grenade booby trap vic (AT 954651) resulting in one USMC WIA who required med evac.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Co M. At 011915H 1st platoon (AT 963660), 2d platoon (AT 973662) and 3d platoon (AT 971662) received heavy S/A and A/W fire from approximately 80 VC in three separate contacts. Fire was directed into platoon positions from all directions. It is estimated that approximately 20 VC fired at 1st platoon (AT 963660) from the NE and SE from approximately 100 meters. VC were armed with automatic carbines, BAR and one belt fed MG. Second platoon received fire from SE direction from approximately 35 VC armed with automatic carbines, BAR and semi-automatic M-1's and carbines from approximately 50 meters. Third platoon received fire from approximately 25 VC armed with two MG's, automatic carbines and M-1's. The VC also fired 5 parachute flares. A heavy volume of fire was returned at close range and broke up the attack before it could effect a penetration of perimeter. No Marine casualties resulted and no known VC casualties inflicted. At 012225H 3d platoon vic (AT 971661) was probed by 12 VC. Fire was returned and VC broke contact. No USMC casualties and no known casualties inflicted on VC. At 012230H a squad ambush vic (AT 973656) fired at four VC from approximately 10 meters resulting in one VC KIA (Body count). Fire from a larger VC force caused ambush to break contact and return to CP. At 021245H 1st platoon (AT 963660) received 30 rounds S/A fire from vic (AT 961653). Returned fire with 8x60mm with unknown results.

B. 2d Battalion.

(1) Co E. Prepares for Operation War Bonnet. 2d platoon relieved of bridge security at (AT 998707), (AT 999699), and (AT 994686). No contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co F. One platoon moved to vic (AT 995673) at 021100H. A squad patrol vic (AT 991633) received six rounds S/A fire from vic (AT 994634) at 021315H. Returned fire with 17 rounds S/A. Negative results. At 021600H a squad patrol vic (AT 991633) received 50 rounds S/A fire from vic (AT 991635). Returned 60 rounds S/A fire. Enemy broke contact. Scout sniper team employed at (AT 984661).

(3) Co G. One platoon relieved 2d platoon Co E of bridge security at (AT 998707), (AT 999699) and (AT 994686) at 021130E. No contact in past 24 hours.

(4) Co E. Prepares for Operation War Bonnet. Platoon at (AT 995673) returned to Co CP (AT 992678) at 021100H. No contact in past 24 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) H&SC0. At 021025H the battalion perimeter at (AT 993680) received four rounds S/A from vic YEN NE (2) (AT 992684). Fire team checked area with negative results.

(6) Co K, 3/3. Chop to OPCON 2/9 at 020800H. Prepares for Operation War Bonnet. No contact within past 24 hours.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co B. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(3) Co C. Between 011800H and 011830H the 2d platoon received sporadic small arms fire while enroute to a new FPB at (BT 056659). In each case fire was returned and the area investigated but with negative results.

2. Plans. Extensive patrols and ambushes throughout TAOR. Operation War Bonnet commences 030700H under command CO 2/9, as set forth in 9th Marines Op Order 355-65 and 2/9 Op Order 324-65. (ARVN) QUANG NAM Special Sector will support War Bonnet with 927th RF Co blocking vic (BT 162593) and 706th RF Co blocking vic (BT 140600), south of SONG DE VONG. RF ZOA will west of SONG DE VONG, eastward to north-south grid line B 13 and northward to east-west grid line T 60. Sector reserve will be APC troops and RF Co (-), located in HOI AN. 2/9 will provide liaison team to HOI AN Headquarters.

3. Miscellaneous

A. First platoon C 1/9 was taken off river block at (BT 032663) for duration of Operation War Bonnet.

B. At 021600H villagers reported to Co M 3/3 that a group of VC (size unk) were observed carrying seven bodies south vic (AT 967652) and another group of VC (size unk) was observed carrying five bodies at (AT 964658). Time of the above sightings could not be established.

J. CP Locations

1stPlt Co I 3/3	(AT 972662)
2dPlt Co E 2/9	(AT 992677)
1stPlt Co F 2/9	(AT 995673)
1stPlt Co G 2/9	(AT 998707), (AT 999699) and
	(AT 994686)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Plt Co H 2/9
1st Plt Co C 1/9

{AT 992678}
{BT 048670}

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FME
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/HAL/rgm
1500
3 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 3 as of 031000Z January 1966

1. Highlights - Operation WAR BONNET

At 030530H a tank attached to Co B 1/9 struck a mine at (BT 090640) resulting in one US WIA and damage to one track of the tank. One sqd and a second tank were left as security for the disabled tank. 2/9 reported crossing the LD at 030701H with companies E, H AND K 3/3. Co I 3/9 was helo-lifted into blocking position on the north end of objective area commencing 030730H and completed helo-lift at 030820H. Co B 1/9 established block position vic (BT 130600) at 031030H. ARVN forces established a block west of the objective area at 030700H. At 030805H companies E and H with K/3/3 in trace commences S/D in objective area. At 030935H phase line GREEN was secured and at 031335H phase line BROWN was secured, both with negative contact. At 031540H phase line PURPLE was secured and helo-lift of K/3/3 to secure objective A began at 031600H.

2. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. No change in location or mission. At 031255H sqd providing security for river block (AT 971699) observed a boat hung in the block. S/A fire was directed at the boat. A VC who tried to get out of the boat and swim away was shot and presumed killed. The boat broke away from the block and could not be retrieved.

(2) Co K. OPCON 2/9. Participating in Operation War Bonnet.

(3) Co I. No change in location or mission. No contact within past 24 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Co M. At 021930H 2d plt (AT 969663) and 3d plt (AT 974663) rec'd four rds S/A fire from vic (AT 967664) and (AT 975664). S/A fire was not returned. Artillery was called for and was on target. A patrol sent out at first light could find no trace of VC casualties.

B. 2d Battalion.

(1) Co E. CP located at AT 992677. Co departed Bn CP (AT 992677) at 030415H and moved by vehicle to staging area for "War Bonnet".

(2) Co E. At 022030H 1st plt vic (AT 995670) rec'd three rds S/A fire from vic (AT 995663). Returned S/A fire and M-79 fire. VC fire ceased. At 022200H 3d plt (AT 996643) observed two VC vic (AT 997653) firing to the north. Fired on VC with S/A and M-79. FT patrol sent out to check area. Neg results. At 022230H 3d plt vic (AT 991642) rec'd 25 rds S/A fire from vic (AT 992635). Returned fire with S/A and 16 60mm mortar rds. Searched area with negative results. 3d plt has four SID-150's employed vic (AT 997635). CHOP to OPCON 3/3 030415H.

(3) Co G. Conducted normal security activities in assigned sector of T4OR in past 24 hours with no contact. 20 claymore mines employed at BT 024658. CHOP to OPCON 3/3 030415H.

(4) Co E. CP located at (AT 992677. Co departed Bn CP (AT 992677) at 030415H by vehicle to staging area for "War Bonnet".

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co E. OPCON 2/9. One WL at 030535H from mine vic (BT 090640) was mod-evaced. Tank sustained mod rate damage from the mine.

(3) Co C. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(4) Co D. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Plans Summary. Extensive patrols and ambushes throughout TAOR. Operation War Bonnet continues S/D operation within objective area as set forth in 9th Marines Op Order 355-65 and 2/9 Op Order 324-65.

4. Miscellaneous.

a. At 022155H the 2d Co, 3d Bn, 51st ARVN Regt made contact with an unknown number of VC vic (AT 973690) armed with S/A and one BAR. 2/9 supported with four 81mm. Results unknown.

b. At 0222105H Div FSCC reported two VC companies vic (AT 949643) and (AT 960641). 36 105mm fired. Mission unobserved.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/jlt
1500
4 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 4 as of 041000Z January 1966

1. Highlights - Operation WAR BONNET

At 031600H CB K 3/3 heli-lifted to obj A to commence S/D operation. Search was conducted with negative VC contact. At 031740H tanks, AT's, AMTRACS, Hotel and Kilo Companies were reported on way to assembly area. At 031920H all elements of S/D forces assembled in defensive perimeter for night at (BT 145617). At 032230H vic (BT 132603) a team from the 2d platoon B Co spotted four VC with weapons headed toward a dike on a trail. The ambush killed one VC and the remaining three VC fled. The trail was checked with negative results. Noises were heard from the southwest and small arms fire was directed toward the noise with negative results. One US Carbine, a belt with one magazine, first aid pouch and a poncho were retrieved from the VC KIA. No further VC contact was established during the night. At 040800H the S/D operation proceeded north. At 041010H elements of WAR BONNET passed phase line yellow toward north and objective area. At 041131H operation WAR BONNET was secured and all units were released to return to home base. Second Bn, 9th Marines reports totals for WAR BONNET as one VC KIA, two VC WIA, and three US WIA.

2. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. No change in location or mission. No contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co K. OPCON 2/9. Returned to Swain CP at 041515H.

(3) Co L. At 032220H five to eight VC were picked up by AN/TPS-21 vic (AT 953653).

CONFIDENTIAL

Five 81mm mortar rounds were fired with unknown results. At 041046H a squad patrol spotted one VC in a cane field vic (AT 958653). The squad opened fire on the VC and observed him being thrown to the ground as if hit by S/A fire. When the patrol reached the cane field they found traces of blood but could not find the VC. One USMC from 3d Tank Bn wounded in Swain Lima area at 032300H vic (AT 954667) when he accidentally shot himself in right thigh with .45 cal pistol while sitting in tank. Med evacuated to C&C at 032315H. At 041205H a squad patrol picked up one VCS vic (AT 958674). At 041245H the patrol picked up one VCS vic (AT 959676). The VCS picked up did not have proper ID. The VCS's were evacuated to ITT.

(4) Co M. At 040715H a platoon (-) patrol saw six VC in an open field vic (AT 965564). They were wearing black pajamas and carrying weapons. The patrol opened fire on the six VC and observed one VC knocked down, VC was carried away into tree line. At 040735H arty fired 72 rds HE (105) into tree line vic (AT 965641). When patrol moved into tree line they found one pair of black pajamas soaked in blood and one straw hat. It is believed that at least one VC was wounded by the arty fired. At 040810H a three man team was going to check a house vic (AT 970659). As they were moving along trail vic (AT 970659) they tripped a booby trap resulting in two USMC WIA, two ARVN WIA and one female WIA. At 040830H S/A fire received from vic (AT 964645) resulted in one USMC WIA. Fire was returned and VC broke contact. At 041030H a platoon (-) patrol received S/A fire from an est four VC vic (AT 960643) resulting in two USMC WIA's. Fire was returned with negative results.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. Released from Operation WAR BONNET at 041131H for movement back to own Bn area of operations. Arrived Bn CP location at approx 041530H.

(2) Co F. At 032120H one sqd from F Co located at HA DONG Bridge vic (AT 991642) received 15 to 20 rds S/A fire. Fire was returned with 14x60mm rds and approx 35 S/A rds. Sniper fire ceased and no friendly casualties were sustained. Four snipers were observed running from BICH NAM (6) west to river bank vic (AT 995635).

CONFIDENTIAL

At 040950H a squad patrol, FPI, tripped booby trap vic (AT 995647) and received three Marine WIA, one of which was evacuated to BAS. The squad was taken under fire by S/A from vic (AT 997646) by an est 15 VC, some in gray uniforms. The squad returned fire with S/A, arty, and 81mm mortars. VC ceased fire and broke contact. Platoon (Rein) with tanks and ONTOS were dispatched to search area. Contact not regained.

(3) Co G. Conducted normal patrols and ambushes in assigned sector of T4OR without making contact in past 24 hours. Continues river block vic (BT 031649) and security platoon for bridges.

(4) Co H. Released from operation WAR BONNET at 041131H for movement back to own Bn area of operation. Arrived Bn CP location at approx 041530H.

(5) Co K, 3d Bn, 3d Mar. Released from Operation WAR BONNET at 041131H for movement back to own Bn area of operation.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co B. OPCON 2/9. Ambush from 2d platoon at (PT 132603) fired on four VC at 032230H killing one and capturing one U. S. Carbine. Co B returned to its CP at 041455H. (VC KIA and wpn rptd above in highlights).

(3) Co C. At 041030H a woman with head shrapnel wounds was brought to the 3d platoon CP vic (BT 099659) and evacuated to BAS by resupply helicopter. At 041145H an explosion was observed by 3d platoon approx 350 meters from their FIB vic (BT 096657). A squad was dispatched to the area and a crater large enough to made by ten lbs of TNT and a portion of a body were found. At 041600H a patrol from the 1st platoon received eight to ten rds S/A from (BT 063651). Patrol returned fire and conducted a search of the area with negative results.

(4) Co D. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL3. Plans.

A. Normal patrols and ambushes.

B. Co of 2/9 and one of 3/3, both OI CON of 3/3, will begin two-day operation in CAM NE (1), (2) and (6), grid squares (AT 9769), (AT 9869), (AT 9768) and (AT 9868). In conjunction with ARVN unit, will conduct detail destruction of tunnels, defensive positions, and hiding places. Begins 050700H.

C. Co M (-), 3/3 will seal off LA BONG (3) (AT 9667) while VNAF search party, led by informer, looks for reported tunnels containing VC personnel, weapons and supplies. Search will begin about 050800H.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FTO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/rgm
1500
5 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 5 as of 051000Z January 1966

1. Ninth Marines Highlights

A. US Military source reported the presence of sophisticated radio apparatus operating at (AT 947678) and (BT 022565). Type of equipment indicates possible presence of Regt OP Group operating in this area. 3/3 assigned plt patrol to search out area and dispatched the patrol to the area indicated at 050700H. Thorough search yielded eight VCS but no equipment.

B. In accordance with the instructions contained in 9th Mar Frag Order 1-66 (Msg 0315302) a search and destroy operation of 48 hours duration commenced at 050700H in the CAM NE (1), (2) and (6) complex. Enemy contacts and destruction reports to be covered by participating company coverage ~~are-in~~. E Co, 2/9 OPCON to 3/3 for operation, and K Co, 3/3 augmented with elements of 59th RF Bn and 3/51st ARVN Bn (-) will operate in zone of action. At 050815H at (AT 989687) K Co's forward elements made initial contact with VC when they rec'd S/A fire from 100 meters inside eastern edge of CAM NE (2). Fire was light and ineffective and the S/D mission continued.

C. Effective 5 Jan 1966, 1/9 assume OPCON one Co from 3/9 to be employed in accordance with CG III MAF Msg 041014Z.

CONFIDENTIAL2. OperationsA. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines(1) Co I. No change.

(2) Co K. At 050525H departed Bn CP (AT 975705) by vehicle enroute to assembly area in 2/9 CP (AT 990675) arriving at 050610H. Crossed LOD (AT 991678) at 050700H. At 050800H commenced neutralization of CAM NE (2) (AT 991688). At 050815H forward security elements (AT 989687) rec'd few rds S/A fire from about 100 meters inside eastern edge of CAM NE (2) (AT 988698). Marines searched area with negative results. As of 051300H, 110 meters of trench lines, 15 fighting holes and five shelter/ bunkers had been destroyed. 225 meters of bamboo tree line had been cleared to permit better observation.

(3) Co L. At 042105H a sqd ambushed three VC (AT 946570). Two of the VC fled in a westerly direction. One VC was wounded and carried back to the Co CP (AT 953667), but died before he could be evacuated. Three CHI COM grenades, cartridge belt, first aid packet with battle dressing, and par were found on the VC. Acting on intelligence info that VC radio equipment was operating in the LA CHAU (2) area (AT 947675), a reinforced plt left hill 22 (AT 953667) at 050620H to search the hamlet. Scout dog teams were used. At 050801H one VCS was picked up (AT 947676).

At 050931H 8 VCS were picked up (AT 955675). They were all males 25 years or older. All VCS picked up in LA CHAU (2) complex were evac to ITT this afternoon. No sign of VC radio equipment

(4) Co M. At 050700H a platoon (Rein) departed Co CP (AT 973662) to secure LZ vic (AT 963676) and cordon LA BONG (3) vic (AT 963677). At 050800H VNAF Commandos landed in LZ and moved with informers into LA BONG (3) to check tunnels and caves for 20 VC that are reported hiding in LA BONG (3). VNAF Commandos were unable to locate reported VC and were retracted by helos at 051130H, rein platoon returned to CP (AT 973662).

(5) Co E. OLCN 3/3 050600H. Crossed LOD (AT 991678) at 050700H. At 050800H commenced neutralization of CAM NE (1) vic (AT 989693). As of 051300H 28 bomb shelters were destroyed using 130 lbs of C-4, 10 spider holes were filled and 53 houses were searched.

CONFIDENTIALB. 2d Battalion

- (1) Co E. Chop to OTCON 3/3, 050630H.
- (2) Co F. At 051015H, squad patrol at (AT 991635) received 100-200 rounds of S/A fire from an estimated 6-7 VC at (AT 994633). Patrol returned S/A fire and fired artillery mission with HE and WP. Patrol searched area. Negative results. At (AT 989638) patrol found 12 fighting holes and one large man trap 3'x4'x6' with punji stakes.
- (3) Co G. Conducted normal patrols and ambushes in assigned sector of TAOR without making contact in the past 24 hours. Maintained river block at (BT 031640) and bridge security at (AT 999707) with 1st platoon.
- (4) Co H. Co CP, 1st and 2d platoon helo-lifted from Bn CP at (AT 992677) to (BT 041724) commencing at 051430H to provide security for the Pacification Cadre in that area, and conduct S/D operation.

C. 1st Battalion

- (1) Co A. Relieved at MMAF by Company L, 3/9 effective 051300H. No contact in past 24 hours.
- (2) Co B. Released from OTCON 2/9 at 041132H. Reassumed original mission and location. No contact in past 24 hours.
- (3) Co C. Apprehended one ARVN deserter, who claimed to have been captured by the VC, at 050830H vic (BT 043662). He will be sent to Bn S-2 on resupply run.
- (4) Co D. Relieved by Company L, 3/9 at Troposcatter Site vic (BT 062840) effective 051300H.
- (5) Co L. OTCON 1/9. Security force for rear area zone effective 051300H.
- (6) H&SCO. 105RR platoon (-) relieved at Panama Site vic (BT 063853) by Company L, 3/9 effective 051300H.

3. Plans. Extensive patrol and ambush activity throughout TAOR. Continuation of two company S/D operation in CAM NE Complex.

CONFIDENTIAL4. Miscellaneous

A. 9th Marines prepared to take for action applicable portions of Div msg 300816Z Nov 65 on ARVN convoy escort of 6 Jan 1966.

B. At 051130H the 9th Marines LNO to MIEU BONG informed 9th Marines S-3 that the culvert at (BT 038626) was blown by VC but trucks can by-pass.

C. Co E picked up one female VC at (AT 083694) at 051430H. Villagers had pointed her out as a VC.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FME
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/jlt
1500
6 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 6 as of 061000Z January 1966

1. Highlights. CAM NE (1), (2), and (6) S/D operation for period 050700H to 061800H: continued neutralization of CAM NE Complex with Companies E 2/9, and K 3/3 destroying or neutralizing the following as of 061300H: Destroyed and filled in 180 bunkers, 36 fighting holes, 375 ft of hedge row, 18 home shelters, 3 spider trap holes with a total expenditure of 320 lbs of explosives. A total recap of operations to be included in the after action report to follow.

2. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. Location and mission remain the same. No enemy contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co K. At 051300H one suspicious person was apprehended (AT 988687) because he did not have valid ID card. Evacuated to HOA VNAG. Continued neutralization of CAM NE (2) vic (AT 991687) at 060800H. As of 061300H Co K had destroyed 16 bunkers, 36 fighting holes blown, 375 ft of hedge rows filled in, 75 houses searched, 18 shelters in houses filled in.

(3) Co L. Location and mission remain the same. No enemy contact in past 24 hours.

(4) Co M. Squad patrol was dispatched on morning of 6 Jan in company with one PAT team and one dog team to LA BONG (3) vic (AT 961685) to destroy fortifications reported by VNAG Commandos. At 061225H found two additional tunnels vic (AT 959681). Members of Pacification Team sent in young boy to check one of the tunnels, the boy stated no VC were in the tunnel but ran from tunnel, as he ran a grenade was thrown from inside tunnel, killing one of Pacification Team members and wounding another. Marines killed three VC who were in tunnel, and found suitcase with clothing, one block of TNT and documents.

CONFIDENTIAL

Patrol continued on mission and destroyed all fortifications found on 5 and 6 Jan. Two VCS were brought in to 1st platoon CP vic (AT 963660) at 061205H by villagers south of 1st platoons position. Could not be determined where villagers were from. Two VCS had recent wounds. One had gunshot wound and the other had fragmentation wounds. VCS were evacuated to C Med. At 060930H vic (AT 974674) squad patrol MP-4 was entering LA BONG (1) with Pacification Team when they received two to three rounds S/L fire. Patrol moved into area, flushed out four VC, hitting two of them with S/L fire and the other two escaped to the north. Two WIA VC evacuated to C&C. During the action where the three VC were killed in tunnel vic (AT 959681) one VN who refused to check on contents of tunnel, where grenade was thrown from, apprehended as a VCS and evacuated to M Co CP.

(5) Co E, 2/9 OPCON 3/3. Continued search of CLM NE (1) vic (AT 991692) at 060800H. As of 061300H, Co E destroyed 184 bomb shelters, three spider holes filled in, searched 167 houses, 320 pounds of demolitions used.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. Remains OPCON 3/3.

(2) Co F. Employed one scout sniper team with model 70 rifle. Negative results. Conducted normal patrols and ambushes in assigned sector of the TLOK without making contact in the past 24 hours.

(3) Co G. At 051845H, squad river block vic (BT 03164) received five rounds S/L fire from TU CLU (2) vic (BT 034650). Returned 30 rounds S/L fire and believed to have wounded one VC. At 052320H squad ambush vic (AT 999699) received four to five rounds S/L from vic (BT 000701). One Marine WIA, leg wound, evacuated to BAS. No fire returned due to friendly VN in the area.

(4) Co H. Maintained CP at (BT 049724) and continued to provide protection for the Pacification Cadre in that area. Third platoon provides battalion security at (AT 92677).

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. No contact in past 24 hours. Location and mission remain the same..

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Co B. No contact in past 24 hours. Location and mission remain the same.

(3) Co C. Two Marines from Co C were wounded at 051825H when an unknown number of VC fired 10 rounds of auto wpns fire from (BT 030673) into a LTB at (BT 035677). The platoon returned fire and investigated the area with negative results and a med-evac for one WIA was accomplished at 051845H. The other WIA was minor. At 060745H vic (BT 047658) patrol from Co C found dummies that appeared to be armed made of straw and sticks. Dummies destroyed in place with four M-79 rounds and one frag grenade.

(4) Co D. No contact in past 24 hours. Location and mission remain the same.

(5) Co L, 3/9. No contact in past 24 hours. Location and mission remain the same.

(6) H&SCO. No contact in past 24 hours. Location and mission remain the same.

3. Plans

A. Normal patrols and ambushes.

B. Ambush saturation (HAY DAY). will be executed night of 6-7 January 1966.

C. Joint RVNAF-Marine operation to S/D area in southern portion of TAOR in accordance with Frag Order 3-66, effective 080400H. One day operation to be conducted by 2/9.

4. Miscellaneous

A. The ARVN at the Pagoda vic (BT 057738) continue their patrol and pacification activities in the immediate area.

B. At 061635H at (BT 031649) the sqd river block rec'd eight rds S/A's fire from four VC (BT 032650). Fire was returned with 20 rds S/A's to the position across river. Results unk, no search conducted.

C. Maj NHUT arrived at MIEU DONG to take charge of Pacification program this area, as deputy to LtCol LAP.

CONFIDENTIAL5. Psy War

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. In conjunction with the neutralization program in CAM NE (1) & (2), PAT teams talked to the people of the hamlet utilizing megaphones. They told the people to fill all fighting holes and family shelters. They would be given bulk wheat in payment for their labor. They also told the people that the Marines are operating with the ARVN forces to keep the VC from taking their men and their rice. Four hundred pamphlets were distributed by the PAT's. 100 pamphlets were VCC safe conduct passes. 100 pamphlets saying Marines and Vietnamese are making combined operations to rid the Vietnamese people of the VC who are causing them trouble. When the VC are defeated the people will not have to give them rice. 100 pamphlets telling the people of curfew between the hours of 1900 to 0530 and that rivers will not be used after dark. 100 pamphlets saying that we (American and ARVN) can stop the VC from stealing rice and young men from the hamlets if the people would tell soldiers where the VC are hiding. Bulk wheat and cloth will be distributed to the people of CAM NE this afternoon to pay them for their labor. No claims for damage to personal property have been filed by the people of CAM NE. Marines have taken special care not to destroy personal property and crops.

B. 2d Battalion. At 051400H to 051800H one Psy-war team visited DONG SON (2) (LT 993677) for a face to face audience with 19 VN adults. Books, 100 leaflets and 50 magazines were distributed as an attempt was being made to assure the villagers that the Marines/RE/PF security was adequate and that they should resist VC influence. One Psy-war team will visit DONG SON (3) at 070900H to give out magazines and leaflets. One psy-war team to visit DONG SON (2) to offer a wedding gift for a VN wedding scheduled in that village, time and place not definite at this time.

C. 1st Battalion. During operation conducted 2 January people in Ieper Col rec'd face to face persuasion in that they rec'd forceful, detailed instructions on aiding any VC and reasons for Marines in VN and what to expect of the US. HA QUANG (4) people were instructed on power of bangalors and how easy it was for us to destroy VC obstacles. They were warned of working/aiding the VC. They were assured that there were many Marines and they were here to stay. Same instructions were given to people in VIEM DONG. Recently there have been noted a lack of VC activities. At 061200H a bulletin board was placed in NUI KIN SON (BT 071700) with psy-war leaflets on it for the villagers to read.

In Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/LNA/rgm
1500
7 Jan 1966

*See note
P-4
J*

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 7 as of 071000Z January 1966

1. Ninth Marines Highlights. At 070925H five Engr and one FT clearing road at (BT 086698) when it was noticed village was deserted. Clearing unit went into a wedge formation. The point man spotted one VC five feet to his front, which he shot and killed. A whistle blew and 20-30 VC opened fire with at least 10 A/W, probable M-79, and many hand thrown grenades. The initial burst of VC fire killed three Marines. One Engr, and two from D/1/9. VC formation at ambush site was V with open legs to west. Marine unit immediately moved to west (high ground) after returning fire. Two men went for reinforcements. VC were controlled by whistle signals to fire and maneuver while they repeatedly attacked the clearing unit on high ground, until the VC blowing the whistle (Plt Cmdr?) was killed. VC fled to East. At 070945H D-2 reinforcements arrived with two tanks. Bravo sent sqd north along road to position 500 meters south of Bunker. At 071025H B-1 with two tanks began search and destroy north between road and beach to Bunker. D-2 and B-1 joined at Bunker. Bravo-3 at TRA KE (3) alerted and set up block oriented to east (BT 077568 - BT 078666). B-2 moved to vic of (BT 099665) and set up block oriented to north on both sides of road. D-2 and B-1 began joint search and destroy south from Bunker. Bunker located at (BT 083697). A-1/9 lifted from MAG-16 to Bravo CP. D-2 returned to Bn CP on return lift, presently reaction force. Lift began at 1220, completed at 1250H. At 1215H B-3 spotted VC (BT 086665), ran, was killed. CHI-COM grenades found on body. At 1340H A/1/9 conducted search and destroy from Bravo CP to Bunker. Suspects collected. Collection point established at Bunker. At 1425H Bravo Plt reinforced conducted S/D from HA QUANG (4) to Bravo CP.

2. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. No change of CP location and no enemy contact in the past 24 hours.

1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Co K. Continuing clearing of CAM NE (2) vic (AT 980688). No enemy contact in the past 24 hours.

(3) Co L. At 071140H vic (AT 948678) a vehicle received S/A fire from four VC, one wearing a uniform. Vehicle did not return fire. A squad patrol was sent out but negative results. Co L dispatched a squad patrol at 071208H to check out area vic (AT 957684) from which Co M patrol received S/A fire. (See Co M below).

No results received on second patrol. At 071020H at vic (AT 953648) squad patrol received A/W and S/A fire from approx 10 VC. Estimated three A/W fired by VC. Fire was returned with M-60 and M-79. VC broke contact, search made of area with negative results. No casualties sustained by patrol.

(4) Co M. At 062330H, vic (AT 978667) squad ambush saw three men dressed in black, carrying two weapons. Amb fired, men fell, crossed stream to investigate. When they reached the spot where the VC had fallen, they found traces of blood, but no bodies. Estimate one VC WIA. At first light 7 Jan a dog team was sent out to track VC, negative results, but blood and evidence of a body being dragged was found. At 070800H a squad size patrol was dispatched to LA BONG (1) vic (AT 976672) to investigate a secret cave reported by intelligence given P.A.T. At 071128H a platoon patrol received fire from 15 VC from 5-7 A/W, heavy volume of fire from vic (AT 957684). Patrol returned fire with S/A, M-79 and 81mm mortar. The VC broke contact. USMC casualties, one KIA and one WIA. At time of engagement of platoon in CAM NE (3) by enemy platoon was checking possible tunnel exit next to river from tunnel which commenced on eastern side of treeline bordering river. FAC was with patrol, and called for UH-1E (armed) to conduct strafing runs on target. Following air strike, fire ceased, and no enemy could be observed. Two L/3/3 patrol of squad size operating 1500 meters to the west and south were diverted to the area from which the VC fired. Area searched thoroughly with negative results.

(5) Co E. 2/9 OI CON 3/3. Co E departed vic (AT 977691) by foot to 2/9 OI at 061614H. Arrived at 2/9 CO vic (AT 991577) at 061712H Jan and was chop OI CON 3/3 at that time. Total accomplishments of Co E during operation: 173 bomb shelters destroyed, 36 spider holes filled in, 166 houses searched, one gate destroyed, one 105mm dud destroyed and 503 lbs of demo used. One VC pack with 30 .45 cal shells was found.

CONFIDENTIALB. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. Bn reserve. Reorganization and preparation to assume responsibility of Co F sector on order. No contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co F. At 071120H, plt search and destroy patrol rec'd one WIA vic (AT 998638) from VC booby trap. Marine helo-evacuated to C&C. One S/S team utilized on a sqd patrol at (AT 991639). Negative contact. Ambushes emphasized in assigned sector during past 24 hours.

(3) Co G. Conducted normal security activities during past 24 hours with ambushes emphasized. Negative results. One SID-150 utilized at vic (AT 023657). Negative results.

(4) Co H. Conducted normal security activities during past 24 hours in assigned sector with ambushes emphasized. Negative contacts.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. See Ninth Marines Highlights.

(2) Co B. No contact except for Ninth Marines Highlight

(3) Co C. No contact past 24 hours. Missions remain the same.

(4) Co D. No contact except for Ninth Marines Highlight

(5) Co L. 3/9. No contact in past 24 hours. Mission and location remain the same.

(6) H&S Co. No contact in past 24 hours. Mission and location remain the same.

3. Plans Summary

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. Furnishing a two plt screening force in conjunction with a 2/9 operation east of NUI DAT SON on 8 Jan 66.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9.
B. 1st Battalion. Co E/2/9 to relieve Co F at vic (AT 985663 at 080400H. Co F conduct search and destroy east from (AT 961611) to (BT 020620) commencing at 080500H. Coordinated operation, described my Frag Order 3-66.

4. Miscellaneous

A. At 0900H at (BT 070695) Engr supporting 1/9 found satch box type mine in road at above coord. Returned mine to 1/9 CP. Box thought to contain TNT.

5. Psy-War

A. 2d Battalion. Presented a gift to Vietnamese at marriage in DUONG SON (2) at vic (AT 995677). Clothing, salt, and soap were received warmly. I Corps Psychological Warfare Team visited DUONG SON (3) from 070930H to 071100H gave speeches and showed films emphasizing ARVN/Marine fight against VC.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

*What about 3/3
checking out Bo Ban(1)
Planning Team (3) (2) ?
check. are if they are
doing today.*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/rgm
1500
9 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 9 as of 091000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. In conjunction with 3/3's S/D opn on 9 Jan 66, HIEU DUC District Hqs conducted a S/D opn in GS (AT 9368). During this opn, five VC were captured. These five VC are known to be working in this vic and were responsible for mining incidents and acts of terrorism. Seven VC were KIA in same area. Numerous documents, grenades, one M-14 ser # 426702 and other weapons found in tunnels and caves vic (AT 937679) and (AT 938683).

(1) Co I. At 090750H Co I (-) crossed LOD (AT 969699) to (AT 970699), to S/D parallel with and west of the SONG YEN south to grid line 66. At 091020H destroyed six bunkers vic (AT 961687). At 091051H found and destroyed four tunnel networks vic (AT 960686). One WIA result of grenade booby-trap vic (AT 958679) LA CHAU (3). Lacerations of face and neck. Evac to C&O. Grenade in a cup attached to a tree about waist high, detonated by a trip wire. Incident occurred at 091430H.

(2) Co K. Continuing S/D mission of CAM NE (1) (AT 983692) and CAM NE (2) (AT 983688). As of 081700H 725 ft of bamboo treeline thinned, 28 bunkers destroyed, 57 houses searched, 62 fighting holes filled. 29 villagers helped Marines accomplish the above. As of 091300H 125 feet of tree line thinned, 10 bunkers destroyed, 19 houses searched, 25 fighting holes filled, 45 ft of trench line filled. 75 people of both sexes helped the Marines in accomplishing the above.

(3) Co L. At 081145H a sqd patrol from Co L picked up two VCS (AT 955665). They tried to elude the patrol, they were wearing blue jeans, did not appear to be field workers. One had ID card stating he was 55 years old, but appeared much younger. They were evacuated to ITT. At 090730 Co L in blocking pos (AT 943689) south and east to (AT 965670). Picked up two VCS in LA CHAU (5) (AT 964667) who were hiding in the brush. At 090810H picked up two VCS vic (AT 961668).

CONFIDENTIAL

The interpreter with Co L questioned the VCS and one admitted being a VC and had bruised shoulders from recent weapon firing. At 091410H picked up three VCS (AT 952602) who were trying to hide in brush from helo's. All VCS evac to ITT.

(4) Co M. At 081450H a plt(-) patrol from Co M rec'd one rd sniper fire (AT 957678). Patrol did not return fire. No USMC casualties. At 081505H the patrol rec'd four rds S/A fire from (AT 957682). Patrol sustained one KIA, evac to C&C. Returned fire with S/A and M-79. VC broke contact and the patrol could not investigate area because fire came from across river. VC casualties unk. At 081710H a PT with mule on re-supply mission was taken under fire (AT 968658) by two VC with A/W. PT sustained one USMC KIA. A sqd was immediately sent to area (AT 968658) to investigate. Picked up two women VCS vic (AT 968658), evac to ITT. Found blood at ambush site, also found black pajamas wrapped in brown plastic, one US map folded for AN TRAC area (AT 967660), one hand flare container with tooth brush and tooth paste, one book (lined tablet) wrapped in brown plastic, had 13 names listed - not known to pacification team, possible hard core VC, a list of weapons with ser numbers, names of who had hand grenades, and money loans or expenditures for operations. All gear sent to ITT on 09 Jan 1966. VC casualties (1) WIA. At 090730H Co M in blocking position (AT 967670) to (AT 976667) to provide blocking force for the southern end of S/D opn. All VCS evac to ITT.

(5) Co D/1/9 OPCON 3/3. Co D became OPCON 3/3 at 090630H Jan 66. Co D crossed LOD (AT 971699) to (AT 976699) at 090750H to S/D parallel with and east of the SONG YEN, south to grid line 66. At 090941H apprehended one VCS (AT 969693). Two fighting holes destroyed same vic. At 091130H 12 VCS were apprehended vic (AT 967684). 10 minor fighting holes destroyed same vic. At 090913H found 1200 lbs of rice in LA BONG (3) vic (AT 983688), rice was heli-lifted to CAM NE (2) (AT 983688) to be distributed to villagers who have been assisting Marines in their neutralization of CAM NE (1) and (2). Continuing S/D mission. All VCS evac to ITT.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. At 082030H, Co E returned from (AT 986662) and (AT 991641) to (AT 993677). Remained in 2/9 perimeter as Bn reserve.

(2) Co F. At 081900H, Co F returned to (AT 986662) and (AT 991641) from search and destroy patrol in southern portion of TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

Three SID-150's utilized vic (AT 986662) and two SID-150's located at vic (AT 991641). Negative contact.

(3) Co G. Squad ambush at 082010H reported hearing 10-12 rounds S/A vic (AT 997686). Negative incoming rounds. Believed to be ARVN. Ambush relocated at vic (BT 020650) at 082306H. At 082215H, squad ambush at (AT 995700) observed two red flares at (BT 001704). At 082200H, seven rounds S/A heard from same location. MIEU BONG contacted. No friendly personnel at those coordinates. Relieved of bridge security at 081400H. Platoon returned to Co G CP.

(4) Co H. At 082050H, Co H perimeter received five to six .50 cal rounds from 1/9 area. Ninth Marines contacted. Firing ceased. At 082110H, fire team ambush vic (BT 045716) observed four to five people vic (BT 046716). Ambush fired 20 rounds S/A and threw one grenade. Contact broken. Squad patrol dispatched from Co H CP to regain contact. Negative results. One platoon assumed bridge security at 091400H, to relieve Co G at (AT 998707), (AT 999699), and (AT 994686).

C. 1st Battalion.

(1) Co A. Location and mission remain the same. First platoon received three rounds S/A at 091145H from vic (BT 114645) and returned fire and searched area with negative results.

(2) Co B. Assumed security of water point vic (BT 071701) while Co D is OPCON 3/3. Co B 1/9 commencing search of TRA KHE (2) and (3) at 091000H.

The 3d platoon, Co B at 091000H located vic (BT 072686) and has five VCS. The platoon will continue to the LOD vic (BT 070697) and proceed south back to the LOD vic (BT 073669), researching the village.

(3) Co C. At 081805H the CP vic (BT 063645) received six rounds S/A fire. Fire was returned and area searched with negative results. The 1st platoon had one minor WIA, who was not evacuated, at 082115H when they received two S/A rounds from vic (BT 064644). The platoon returned fire and investigated the area with negative results. At 082155H, a frag grenade was thrown at a 1st platoon IF vic (BT 062645) causing no casualties. Fire was directed into the suspected VC location, but with negative results. At 090930H a squad patrol received fire from a brick building at (BT 061637). The squad attempted to flank the VC and received more fire from the hamlet at (BT 061633). The squad returned fire with snail arms, LAW, 3.5 rocket, 10 rounds 81mm HE, and 10 rounds 60mm HE.

CONFIDENTIAL

The squad was reinforced with one squad and two tanks and searched the area. Many blood trails were found in the hamlet at (BT 060634). Civilians said seven VC KIA and 13 VC WIA were carried away to the south. S/D force expended 6,000 rounds S/A, 46 M-79 rounds, and 23 90mm rounds. There was one USMC WIA from 90mm blast (ear injury).

(4) Co D. Relieved of reserve mission for OPERATION LONG LANCE at 081900H. OPCON 3/3 effective 090700H.

(5) Co L, 3/9. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours. Relieved of reserve mission for 2/9 operation at 082100H.

(6) MCB-8. At 082015H a tank located at MCB-8 fired on the boat with two men on the river vic (BT 057720) sinking the boat and probably killing the two men. ✓

2. Plans. On 10 Jan a platoon (+) (Rein) from C L3/3 will conduct a S/D mission south of Hill 22 vic (AT 955651) due to recent booby traps and VC activity in area of Hamlet PHU SON (2). Company E 2/9 will relieve G 2/9 at (BT 023658) at 100800H. Co G 2/9 will move to vic (AT 993677) and assume mission of 2/9 reserve at 100800H.

3. Miscellaneous. Total casualties for Co F 2/9 S/D operation of 8 Jan. 1966: Twelve VC KIA, USMC one KIA, USMC ten WIA. Co E 2/9 located at (AT 993677). Co F 2/9, two platoons at (AT 983661), one platoon at (AT 989642), and Co G at (AT 983661). Co G 2/9 CP located at (BT 024659), three platoons at (BT 024659), and one squad (Rein) at (BT 032648). Co H 2/9 CP at (BT 040724), and one platoon at (AT 998707), (AT 999699), and (AT 994686). The ARVN at the pagoda vic (BT 057738) continue their patrol and pacification activities in the surrounding villages.

4. Psy-War. Co K 3/3 distributed 650 lbs of clothing to 631 children and 300 adults of CAM NE (1) and (2) today. Six-hundred lbs of corn was distributed to 31 families. Sweet tarts and candy of various types distributed to children in area on first come first serve basis. I Coprs Psy-War Ops team in 1/9 area distributed 100 leaflets, 150 magazines, lectured and showed a 1 1/2 hour propaganda film in NUI KIM SON vic (BT 073703) and TAN LUU vic (BT 080704) between 091100H and 091600H.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/jlt
1500
10 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 10 as of 101000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Bn, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. Location and mission remain the same.
No contact in the past 24 hours.

(2) Co K. Continuing search and destroy mission of CAM NE (1) vic (AT 988692) and CAM NE (2) vic (AT 988688). As of 091930H Co K had thinned 325 ft of tree line, destroyed 23 bunkers, searched 28 houses, filled 62 fighting holes, and filled 53 feet of trench line. As of 101300H Co K has cleared 135 ft of tree line, destroyed 15 bunkers, searched 23 houses, filled 17 fighting holes, and filled 55 ft of trench line. Limit of advance as of 101300H was vic (AT 980687) to (AT 980690).

(3) Co L. At 091800H vic (AT 954652) a squad patrol from Co L found two Vietnamese, one male and one female, carrying a dead VC. The female was the dead VC's mother. They did not have ID cards, male appeared to be about 26 years old. They were coming from the BO BAN (1) area vic (AT 958684). The VC was killed in yesterday's fire fight between approx 10 VC and a squad patrol. The two VCS and the dead VC were evacuated to HIEU DUC District Hqs. At 100708H a platoon patrol received three rounds of S/A from unknown number of VC, fire came from vic (AT 952644). The patrol pursued by fire. At 100900H a platoon (Rein) received long range S/A fire from vic (AT 954641) from an estimated five VC on opposite side of SONG YEN. The patrol returned fire with six 60mm mortar rounds and 22x105mm artillery rounds HE, with excellent effect on target. One VC KIA probable, plt ldr's estimate. Enemy fire ceased. Patrol continued on S/D mission in PHU SON (2) vic (AT 952648) towards blocking force at (AT 953651).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

At 100955H the platoon (Rein) found freshly dug trench line vic (AT 952648), checked area, no villagers in vicinity. Trench line too extensive to destroy or fill in at the time. Will return at later date to fill in or destroy. No USMC casualties during this period of this report for whole bn.

(4) Co M. Location and mission remain the same. No enemy contact in the past 24 hours.

(5) H&S Co. At 100915H a patrol was formed of two rifle squads and a VN liaison officer. The patrol started at vic (AT 971699) down the SONG YEN TO (AT 968693) on the SON TUU LOAN from vic (AT 971699) to (AT 968701) and on the SONG CAU DO from vic (AT 971699) to (AT 976698). The Liaison Officer with a bullhorn told the people on the banks that in the future all boat traffic attempting to cross river will be shot.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. At 101015H, Co E relieved Co G at (BT 024659) Squad (Rein) vic (BT 032648) acting as a river block. Four SID-150's will be employed at (BT 025657). One scout sniper team will be employed at 101700H vic (BT 024658).

(2) Co F. At 092345H, a squad ambush returning to Co F CP detected a VC ambush vic (AT 966644). Co F ambush brought VC under S/A fire. Observed two VC fall and heard screams. Believed VC had seven carbines and one BAR. A reaction force of two tanks and one squad were dispatched from Co F along with the original squad ambush to check out the area. The reaction force searched area vic (AT 966644) with negative results. No Marine casualties. Three SID-150's utilized at (AT 985662). Two SID-150's at (AT 991641). Negative contact. Twenty-four claymores utilized in vic (AT 985662). At 100900H, platoon in DUONG SON (3) reported one sniper has been firing at their location vic (AT 994673) from vic (BT 001669). One scout sniper team dispatched to area.

(3) Co G. Co G was relieved at 101050H of positions at (BT 024658) by Co E. Co G now loc at 2/9 CP with mission of battalion reserve.

(4) Co H. At 091830H Co H 2/9 received two rounds S/A fire from vic (BT 046716). A fire team was sent to hide in village (coord unknown) to search out VC. At 091930H one VCS apprehended who was running from patrol. VCS had no ID card and was evac to ITT at 100930H.

CONFIDENTIAL

At 101013H vic (AT 991636) Co F 2/9 platoon patrol received one round of fire from vic (AT 991633). The VC position was spotted and 15 rounds S/A fire was directed at the position. Search of area found fresh blood but no body.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. PPB located vic (BT 121641) observed six boats attempting to land at 092330H. The platoon took them under fire with S/A and artillery, sinking one boat. Enemy casualties were not known.

(2) Co B. Relieved of security for water point vic (BT 071701) at 100930H. Resumed original mission. No contact in past 24 hours.

(3) Co C. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(4) Co D. Returned to OPCON 1/9 at 091700H. Resumed original mission.

(5) Co L. 3/9. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

2. Plans. Patrol and ambush activity continue throughout the TAOR.

3. Miscellaneous. In the 3/3 S/D operation in CAM NE (1) vic (BT 988692) and CAM NE (2) vic (BT 992687) Navy provided medical assistance to 25 females, seven males, and 91 children under 18 years of age. One adult was evacuated for medical treatment. One CH-37 force landed 500 meters south of Sandpiper LZ vic (AT 998724). Local security provided by Hq Co 9th Marines and two ontos of Co C 3d AT Bn.

4. Psy-War. Sick call, leaflet distribution, and lectures were held in TRU KHE (2) vic (BT 070680) between 101300H and 101600L. At 100930H, Psy-War team from I Corps sent to VIEN TAY (2) vic (BT 028645). Movies were shown and pamphlets were handed out.

CONFIDENTIAL

LATE ENTRY. At 101450H vic (BT 100642) six or more VC were seen. Co D 1/9 FO called arty mission and "D" Btry fired 52 (105 HE) rounds on target. Fire effect on target was excellent and FO estimate five VC KIA probable.

LATE ENTRY. At 101410H 10-15 S/A's rds fired into 3d Plt A/1/9 position (BT 094643) by est three VC. Returned fire with S/A's and searched area and found 31 Punji Pits, and trench running east to west with hidden entrance.

LATE ENTRY. At 101500H from vic (BT 102642) 10-12 rds S/A's fire rec'd from VC into 3d plt A Co position (BT 094643). Est six VC involved. Returned fire with S/A's and an Arty mission. 30 rds (105 HE) fired with results unknown.

LATE ENTRY. At 1330 2/9 commenced laying (1/4 lb C-4 with blasting cap) mine field between (AT 995678) and (AT 993679). Mines will be layed by 101800H.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FME
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/rgm
1500
11 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 11 as of 111000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. Location and mission remain the same. In contact in the past 24 hours. On alert for possible commitment to operation MALLARD as element of 9th Marines Bn (-).

(2) Co K. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours. Clearing and filling operation continues in CAM NE (1) and (2).

(3) Co L. Co CP rec'd light S/A fire from (AT 955673). Flashes from muzzles of wpns could be seen. Returned fire with two rds M-79 and four rds 81mm HE and S/A. S/A fire directed at fire. Results of fire unknown. VC broke contact. At 110915H vic (AT 953655) two VC apprehended by squad patrol. One suspect was carrying expended cartridge case. At 111005H vic (AT 959659) one VCS apprehended when parts of FRC-10 and batteries were found near his house. Persons ID card showed age as 49 years, but, man appeared about 35 years of age. One platoon of Co L and one platoon of Co M have checked river crossing site at (AT 963688) with negative results and returned toward the south. At 111515H vic (AT 959659) Co L picked up one VCS who had boat on river and was ferrying two across river. Three persons released after questioning.

(4) Co M. At 102010H Co M picked up movement by SID vic (AT 974659), fired S/A and 60mm mortar, and 81mm illumination. Movement ceased, checked out area with patrol. Negative results. At 101930H Co M received four rounds carbine fire from vic (AT 965656). Returned fire with four rounds 60mm mortar. Fire ceased. At 110755H a squad patrol observed two men carrying rifles going into cane field vic (AT 961651). Fired six to eight rounds 60mm mortar, investigated area, with negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) H&SCO. No change in mission or CP location. Employing a .50 caliber spotting rifle mounted on 106mm RR to shoot at and control boat traffic along the SONG CAU DO and SON YEN rivers. A mine field is being installed at the south end of river block vic (AT 971697).

B. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. Conducted normal patrolling and security activities in assigned sector during past 24 hours with negative contact.

(2) Co F. At 100230H, squad size ambush at (BT 00464) received nine rounds S/A fire from three separate locations. Returned 60 rounds S/A at vic (BT 006642). VC fire ceased. Area checked and kept under observation for 30 minutes. Negative results. Negative Marine casualties. At 110835H, squad patrol reported receiving approx 500 rounds S/A and automatic weapons fire at (AT 999036) from vic (BT 003637), (BT 002638) and (BT 001634). Estimated at least one VC machine gun. Patrol returned 340 rounds S/A fire and fired 26 rounds 81mm mortars. One VC KIA. Two Marine KIA's (DOW) helo-evac to C&C. Squad patrol sent to retrieve VC body at 111045H received approx 100 rounds S/A fire at (BT 003635) from (BT 008632). Twenty-one rounds 81mm mortars fired at VC along with 300 rounds S/A fire. At 111211H, squad patrol at (BT 000635) reported receiving S/A fire from vic (AT 995642). Returned fire with 15 rounds 60mm mortars, two 90mm cannon rounds, .50 caliber and S/A fire. Squad dispatched to village to check area.

(3) Co G. Battalion reserve. Company was committed to operation MALLARD. L-Hour commenced 111515H. HLZ is (AT 851519). Pickup at railbird (2/9 CP HLZ). Mission initially is to block for 1/3 advance vic of HLZ. Co G chopped to CO 3d Marines at 111515H. Last elements G/2/9 departed Railbird LZ for HLZ MALLARD Operational area at 111620H. Helo lift of G/2/9 elements completed at 111630H.

(4) Co H. Conducted normal patrolling and security activities in assigned sector during past 24 hours with negative contact.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. Location and mission remain the same. No enemy contact in past 24 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Co B. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(3) Co C. The 2d platoon had one minor WIA at 101905H when they received 50 rounds of S/A fire from the south, east, and west while located at (BT 047649). The VC broke contact when the platoon returned fire. At 102030H a patrol from the 1st platoon encountered one individual on a trail at (BT 061633) and opened fire with 10 rounds 7.62mm and two rounds 12 guage 00 buckshot. As the patrol attempted to reach the individual, who was a woman wounded in the leg, they began to receive moderate S/A fire. The patrol took the woman and returned to the IP. The woman was med-evac at 110900H. At 110830H a patrol apprehended one VCS who was attempting to flee, at (BT 055645).

(4) Co D. Location and mission remain the same. No enemy contact in past 24 hours.

(5) Co L, 3/9. Location and mission remain the same. No enemy contact in past 24 hours.

2. Plans. Commencing at 121900H two roadblocks (BT 058742) and (BT 072711) will be installed on the MSR by 1/9. During daylight hours civilians will be checked and their vehicles searched. During the hours of darkness no civilians without military escorts will be allowed to pass. Coordinated with ARVN.

3. Miscellaneous. The ARVN at the pagoda (BT 057738) will continue their pacification activities and patrols in the surrounding villages during daylight hours in addition to manning the two roadblocks on the MSR. At night they will occupy defensive positions between the hospital and MCB-9 in the vicinity of (BT 057739). The Division Band entertained the troops at the 1/9 CP between 111100H and 111230H. Eight hours of gun drill was provided for 18 men from MCB-8, MCB-9, and MCB-11 on the 81mm mortar between 110800H and 111600H.

5. Psy War. The Division Band entertained civilians in NUI SON (BT 070703) from 110900H to 111030H. I Corps 1st Psy Ops Field Detachment (Prov) Audio Team worked in HAI AN (2) (BT 070682) from 110900H to 111200H. They presented tape news broadcasts (including local news), newsreels, propaganda movies, cartoons, and distribution of leaflets and magazines. Objectives of the team were to explain the presence of USMC in VIETNAM, to emphasize the inevitable defeat of the VC, and to encourage recall of relatives who may be VC.

CONFIDENTIAL

LATE ENTRY. Engineers attached to 1/9 at 111000H vic (BT 042677) destroyed two bunkers, one "L" shaped 10 ft by 15 ft and 3 ft deep, and other 6 ft X 4 ft X 3 ft deep. Both reinforced with concrete and bamboo.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FME
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/jlt
1500
12 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 12 as of 121000Z January 1966

I. Operations

A. 3d Bn. 3d Marines

(1) Co I. No change in mission or CP location. No enemy contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co K. Continuing search and destroy mission of CAM NE (1) vic (AT 984693) and CAM NE (2) vic (AT 984688). As of 121300H Co K. had filled six fighting holes, and filled nine feet of trench line.

(3) Co L. At 112000H the 1st platoon picked up contact on SID-150 vic (AT 953665), fired two M-16 rounds and threw two hand grenades. Illuminated with 81mm mortar, squad patrol sent out to check. Negative results. At 121000H the ontos attached to Co L commenced fan firing of 106mm RR. Ceased fire at 121230H, expended 48 rounds HE on practice target.

(4) Co M. No change in mission or CP location. No enemy contact in the past 24 hours.

(5) H&SCO. The mine field being installed at the south anchor of the river block vic (AT 971698) will be completed at approx 121630H. Four-hundred feet of double apron barbed wire fence will encompass a single belt standard AP minefield with 53xM-16 and 106xM-2A1 mines.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. Conducted normal patrol and security activities in assigned sector during past 24 hours. Negative VC contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Co F. At 120665H a fire team (Rein) ambush at (AT 997643) observed two VC 30 meters to the north at (AT 997642). Ambush fired 60 rounds S/A. Two VC seen to fall. Fired 40 additional rounds into area of VC. Area searched and one coolie hat was recovered. Darkness prohibited an effective examination of the area. At 121130H platoon S/D found blood clots at (AT 997642). Many were 3"x5" in diameter. Pieces of flesh found in bushes. Two probable VC KIA's. At 120815 a platoon (Rein) S/D patrol departed Co CP vic (AT 986662). Twenty-three tunnels and five gates destroyed in village of HA DONG vic (GS 9964) from 120830H to 121145H. Papers and overlay found at (AT 998645) at 120915H. Papers and overlay turned over to Bn S-2. CHICOM grenade destroyed in place. Five steel punji stakes found at (AT 997643) and destroyed.

(3) Co G. Chopped to OPCON 3d Marines at 111420H.

(4) Co H. Conducted normal patrol and security activities in assigned sector during past 24 hours. Negative VC contact.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. At 111900H an unknown number of VC at (BT 087644) fired four S/A rounds at the 3d platoon and broke contact when the platoon returned fire and pursued. At 120500H the 3d platoon had one WIA when he detonated a mine at (BT 092642). Was med-evaced at first light. Shortly after this the platoon received two S/A rounds from (BT 094642). No fire was returned. A second mine was found at the same location at 120730H and was blown in place.

(2) Co B. A patrol from the 3d platoon, located at (BT 065673) observed one VCS at 120915H who appeared to be fleeing from a Co C firefight which was taking place to the southwest. The VCS was captured.

(3) Co C. At 120700H an ambush located at (BT 066634) observed five VC at (BT 065634) and fired on them, possibly killing three. The VC withdrew to the north end of PHONG HO (10) vic (BT 065631). The patrol searched the ambush site and found many blood stains. The patrol then entered PHONG HO (10) and engaged the VC. Two tanks joined the patrol and observed a VC unit (location and exact size not known at this time) and fired nine rounds of 90mm, possibly killing nine VC. The nine VC were seen to be thrown in the air by the blast of the 90mm rounds and as a result of this fire on the target, it is estimated that there were possibly nine VC KIA in this action. At this time two 81mm mortar missions were fired with unknown results.

CONFIDENTIAL

The A0 came overhead and received automatic weapons hits from (BT 066623) and (BT 066620). The A0 called in two 105mm missions on these locations and silenced the enemy fire (14 rounds 105 HE and 51 WP rounds). At approx 121100H, the VC broke contact and fled to the south. Hedgerow, houses, and trenches were damaged by the missions. A0 could not get a body count due to accurate automatic weapons fire from VC in target area.

(4) Co D. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(5) Co L, 3/9. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

2. Plans. Third Bn, 3d Marines will execute a S/D mission as outlined in 9th Marines Frag Order 5-66. C/1/9 will conduct a company (-) (Rein) search and destroy operation in grid squares (BT 0663), (BT 0662), and (BT 0762) commencing at first light on 13 Jan. Normal patrol and ambush activities will continue throughout the TAOR.

3. Miscellaneous

A. The ARVN at the pagoda vic (BT 057738) now continue daylight patrol and pacification activities in the surrounding villages in addition to manning the roadblocks at (BT 058742) and (BT 073711) and occupying defensive positions at (BT 057739) at night.

B. Second Bn, 9th Marines mine field currently being installed at (AT 994677). To date approx 300 mines have been installed.

C. Eight hours 81mm mortar FDC procedures instruction were conducted for 18 men from MCB-8, MCB-9 and MCB-11 between 120800H and 121600H by 1/9 instructors.

D. At 121400H, the senior U. S. advisor to the Pacification Campaign Chief/51st Infantry Regiment (ARVN) stated the following request from the QUANG NAM Province Chief: That the Marine unit in CAM NE (1) and (2) confine its activities to providing military security to the hamlet. It was requested that the Marines stop their manual labor, using demolitions, and all other activities except those of a security nature. The province chief stated he plans to import about 200 internees to accomplish the manual labor.

CONFIDENTIAL

Although the company of the 3d Bn, 51st Infantry Regiment continues to stay with Co K, 3d Bn, 3d Marines, no plans were announced concerning the ARVN company for when the internees arrive.

4. Psy-War.

A. At 121300H an I Corps Psy-War team moved from 2d Bn CP area into DUONG SON (2) vic (AT 995677) to explain intent of mine field being installed on 2/9 perimeter. The team will tell villagers the location of the field and show them how it is marked. Villagers are also being invited to make use of an aid station built for their use at (AT 992681).

B. First Bn, BAS held sick call in NON NUOC vic (BT 071701) between 121300H and 121500H.

LATE ENTRY. The "F" Co patrol that ran S/D mission in HA DONG (AT 996643) found and destroyed in place: one (1) CHICOM grenade; five (5) steel punji traps; twenty-five (25) tunnels and five (5) gates. No secondary explosions were heard. Numerous letters and overlays were found in the area of operations and are turned over to the Bn S-2 section.

LATE ENTRY. At 120915H vic (BT 065673) C/1/9 sqd patrol apprehended one VCS who tried to run and hide from them. VCS had no ID card on his person and was sent back to Co CP for further disposition.

LATE ENTRY. E/2/9 patrol at 121415H vic (BT 028640) and (BT 026638) found numerous new punji stakes and uncovered new pits. Found what appeared to be Dawel Rods projecting 8 inches above ground. Checked for mines with negative results.

LATE ENTRY. At 121500H vic (BT 044723) "H" Co 2/9 apprehended (1) VCS when a child told the company that a VC was hiding in a house. VCS was found hiding under bed. Will be sent to ITT.

LATE ENTRY. At 121530H vic (AT 959660) spotted boat crossing river. Challenged boat and fired warning shot in air. Boat tried to evade Marines and continue down stream. One male in boat jumped out and ran on other side of river at (AT 963663). 3d plt fired ten S/A rds at boat and hit person in boat. On checking boat, person shot found to be Vietnamese woman who was killed by the S/A fire.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FME
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/rgr
1500
13 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 13 as of 131000Z January 1966

II. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. Co Commander attended briefing at 2/9 CP (AT 991675) in preparation of operation Big Lodge.

(2) Co K. Established at first light security position from (AT 974684) to (AT 974688) to provide security for GVN VIP party. At 131400H released from security mission and assumed normal patrol activities. No contact last 24 hours.

(3) Co L. At 130840H a sqd patrol picked up one VCS (AT 949679) because he was young and had smooth hands, no lumps or bruises on shoulders and did not appear to be a farmer. VCS was evacuated to ITT. At 131002H a sqd patrol picked up one VCS (AT 943685). VCS had improper ID card, smooth hands, no lumps or bruises on shoulder, did not appear to be normal working Vietnamese male. After interrogation by PF's it was determined that he was not a VC, and was released.

(4) Co M. At 121915H Co M rec'd 20 rds of S/A fire (AT 969665) from estimated two A/W and two carbines. Returned 10 rds of S/A fire. Diverted FT from LP mission to check area suspected movement. The FT crawled up on four or five VC who were talking and threw a M-26 grenade into the middle of the group. The VC upon hearing the spoon pop started firing. When the M-26 grenade exploded their fire became ineffective and the FT moved forward. Estimated three VC WIA possible. As the FT was moving forward they began receiving accurate S/A fire from (AT 964663) which prevented them from checking the area for VC casualties. They were directed to resume their original mission. At 122100H SID-150 (AT 969663) picked up contact at (AT 969662) and (AT 968664). S/A fire was directed at area of movement. Fire was returned from (AT 969662) and (AT 968664). Muzzle flashes were observed. S/A fire (200 rds) and 81mm (2 HE light) were returned with good effect.

CONFIDENTIAL

Two VC WIA poss vic (AT 969662) and one VC WIA prob vic (AT 968664). Probability is based on the fact that tracer fire and 81mm mortar fire was observed hitting positions muzzle flashes were observed and fire ceased from those areas. The VC had six automatic carbines and three semi-auto carbines. No USMC casualties. At 131311H 3d platoon, Co M entered THI CAM (1) vic (AT 979644) from the east on a search and destroy mission. A squad size blocking force was in position vic (AT 963650) and has an 81 FO attached. Artillery fired a 10 round blocking fire to the south of EB SON (3) vic (AT 973645) in paddy area from 131257H to 131308H, as the 3d platoon assaulted into THI CAM (1) vic (AT 979644). No VC contact. At 131615H vic (AT 972662) platoon and one reinforcing squad of Co M returned from a S/D mission. During this operation, one trench line three feet deep, four feet wide and 40 feet long was destroyed. One tunnel at vic (AT 977646) was found. C-N was employed to clear tunnel and a search showed it to be empty. Tunnel was destroyed with one pound charge of C-4 explosive. The entrance caved in for a distance of five meters back into hole. One family bunker was found and when the family refused to enter bunker, C-N was used to clear bunker. Searches showed it to be empty. At (AT 973652) a tunnel was found 60 meters long that went under trail. Tunnel was blown and resulted in a secondary explosion. This explosion is believed to have been a mine that was reported to Co M carrier by an informer, although it was 400 meters away from the informers description of the mine location.

CONFIDENTIALB. 2d Battalion,

(1) Co E. Conducted normal patrol, ambush and security activities in assigned sector during past 24 hours. Negative results.

(2) Co F. Conducted normal patrol, ambush and security activities in assigned sector during past 24 hours. Negative VC contact.

(3) Co G. Chopped OPCON 3/3.

(4) Co H. Co (-) returned to Bn CP at 131201H. 3d plt continues mission of bridge security at (AT 997707).

(5) H&S Co. At 122215H, Bn CP perimeter at (AT 992679) rec'd approx eight rds S/A fire from vic (AT 993683). Fired four rds 81mm mortar illum. No target visible. Alerted sqd at (AT 993686) to keep area under observation. At 130753H vic (BT 044723) sqd patrol returned to location where VC was apprehended under bed in house (121500H). After questioning owner of house, it was determined, that the VCS is a VC tax collector.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. At 130730H a grenade booby trap at (BT 093645) was detonated, wounding two Marines, one of whom was med evacuated. Three other grenade booby traps were discovered in the same area and were recovered and returned into S-2 for evaluation. The 2d platoon, located at (BT 110623) rec'd 12 rds of S/A from (BT 113627) and (BT 115625) at 130830H. The platoon returned fire and searched the area, but with negative results. A Co "A" patrol, located at (BT 100635), rec'd 175 S/A rds from three VC and were armed with two automatic weapons and one semi-automatic weapon located at (BT 103624) at 131044H. Patrol returned fire with S/A and two 3.5 HE and searched the area, but with negative results.

(2) Co B. A sqd patrol apprehended four male VCS at (BT 070685) between 130715H and 130800H. Another sqd patrol from the 3d platoon apprehended one VC at 130750H in the vic of (BT 077663). The prisoners will be brought to S-2 for interrogation.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Co C. A search and destroy operation in the PHONG HO complex grid squares (BT 0663), (BT 0662), and (BT 0762) is being conducted today and has not yet produced any enemy contact. Co C rec'd five S/A rds at 131055H from (BT 063627) while located at (BT 065628) and returned fire and searched area with negative results. (See Co C below).

(4) Co D. The 1st plt was dispatched with two LVT's to the Co C CP to act as reserve for the Co C squad operation.

(5) Co L. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in the past 24 hours.

(6) Co C Operation. Co C, 1st Bn, 9th Marines concluded search and destroy operation at 1430H. Began at 130600H, reinforced with light section of tanks. Searched through populated strand south from vic (BT 050650) to vic (BT 061618), then north to starting point through same area. At 131055H, unit in vic (BT 062628) received six rounds S/A from 250 meters to southeast. About 12 rounds S/A returned and area searched, both with negative results. Only other item of significance was discovery of three tunnels, one at 131135H vic (BT 066623) and destroyed, and two in vic (BT 065625). Search of tunnels was unproductive, but upon blowing tunnels secondary explosion was produced and in one of the tunnels a CHICOM shape charge mine was found and brought to En S-2. Female with recent bandages found vic (BT 066637) at 130900H. Evacuated to BAS for medical examination and further interrogation. Classified as VCS.

2. Plans. Co I will be OPCON 2/9 for Operation Big Lodge upon being relieved of responsibility of ASP# 1 by Co D 1/9. Co D 1/9 will become OPCON 3/3 on 14 Jan 1966. Co L will prepare for screening operation in conjunction with Operation Big Lodge.

3. Miscellaneous, 1/9 area. The ARVN at the pagoda vic (BT 057738) continue their patrol, pacification, security and defensive activities. The 81mm mortar platoon of H&SCO 1/9 conducted one hour of gun drill between 121800H and 121900H. Two VN children with superficial shrapnel wounds were brought to BAS by civilians at 131015H and treated by a doctor. The interpreter was unable to determine where and when they were wounded. Three hours of instruction on the organization of the rifle squad and the functioning, care, and cleaning of the M-14 were held for the security platoon of the Naval Hospital between 130800H and 131100H.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Psy-War. 1/9 area. The I Corps Civil Affairs/Psy-War team is conducting pacification activities in TRA ~~THE~~ (2) vic (BT 071680) between 130800H and 131600H.

LATE ENTRY. At 131050H vic (BT 098630) a squad size patrol from 4/1/9 spotted one VC with weapon vic (BT 095630). Patrol fired 4-5 rounds S/A and saw VC fall to ground. Another VC came up, and drug body and weapon away.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/rgm
1500
14 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 14 as of 141000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. Became OPCON 2/9 at 141200H Jan 1966 for Operation Big Lodge. Co I relieved of responsibility of ASP#1 at 141200H.

(2) Co K. Continuing mission of military security of the CAM NE Complex (1), (2) and (6) (AT 984688), (AT 984688) and (AT 975685). No VC contact last 24 hours.

(3) Co L. At 140710H a sqd amb picked up two VCS (AT 954654), both men had very smooth hands and no lumps on their shoulders. They were in the area of a new trench line found five or six days ago. VCS evacuated to IIT. At 141035H a sqd patrol reported two PC vehicles had been blown by mines (AT 932624). Although incident was in 1/1's TAOR sqd size patrol was diverted from their mission to provide assistance and security while the two WIA's were med evacuated. 3/3 reported WIA's were from F 1/1 and one engineer. The explosion blew a hole three feet deep and five to six feet wide.

(4) Co M. No change in mission or CP location. No enemy contact in past 24 hours.

(5) H&S Co. At 132210H a plt (-) located at river block (AT 971699) rec'd eight to ten rds S/A fire from the NW. Saw movement in southeast part of CAM HOA (AT 969701), fired 50 rds S/A at movement and illuminated with six rds 81mm mortar. Spotted boat in SONG CAU DO (AT 972699), fired three rds of M-79 and four rds S/A and sank boat.

(6) Co D. 1/9 OPCON 3/3. Became OPCON 3/3 at 141130H. D-1 is OPCON "I" Co 3/3 at Hill 22 (AT 954667). D-2 is OPCON "M" Co at AN TRAC (AT 972662). D-3 is at ASP#1 (AT 988728) and will have 30 FLSG personnel attached each evening for night security of ASP#1. Co D/1/9 D CP located at 3/3. CP (AT 975705).

CONFIDENTIALB. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. At 140918H, executed relief of Co H elements maintaining bridge security at (AT 997707), (AT 999699) and (AT 994685). At 141330H sqd patrol (BT 029641) rec'd six rds from (BT 029635) and returned three rds M-79. Search of area revealed new punji stakes, (which were destroyed) and three 60mm mortar rds which were blown in place.

(2) Co F. Conducted normal patrol, ambush and security activity in assigned sector with one contact during past 24 hours. At 141130H, a Marine at HA DONG Bridge (AT 991641) tripped a booby trapped grenade. One trip wire was found. One Marine was evacuated to 2/9 BAS. Area was searched for further grenades. Negative results.

(3) Co G. Chopped OPCON 2/9. Returned to 2/9 CP at 141020H.

(4) Co H. At 141103H, one plt returned to 2/9 CP from (AT 997707), (AT 999699), and (AT 994685).

(5) Co I. Chopped to OPCON 2/9 at 141200H.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co B. At 132000H a VC fired four rds of S/A from (BT 035683) at a patrol from the 2d plt which was approximately 100 meters to the west. The patrol immediately returned fire and pursued the VC, who managed to evade capture. Assumed responsibility for the bridge (BT 071707) at 131800H and provided two sqds (Rein) from the 1st plt for its security. At 141435H patrol fired warning shots and then wounded a fleeing female (BT 058662) without ID card and bearing papers with words "Viet Cong". Medevaced to USOM Hospital.

(3) Co C. At 141428H patrol (BT 076630) rec'd two rds S/A fire from the south vic (BT 076630). Patrol returned ten rds 7.62 but were unable to determine effect of fire.

(4) Co D. OPCON 3/3 effective 141130H.

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) Co L, 3/9. Conducted a S/D opn along the DE TOURANE River from north to south between GL (75) and (71) commencing at 141030H. Purpose of the opn was to search boats used in river traffic and to warn the people who use the boats in the river of the recent district restrictions placed on their use. At 141145H Co L reported that they had apprehended 27 suspicious persons (five of them women) and destroyed 11 abandoned river boats. At 141345H it was reported that 16 more suspicious persons were added to the group already apprehended. Two plastic AP mines were found vic (BT 058729) and (BT 065715) at approximately 141130H. AP mines were of a manufactured type, and were 3.5 inches in diameter. Both were blown in place and were judged as having about the same explosive force as a hand grenade. A total of 76 suspicious persons were detained and questioned and all but one male who had an ID card saying he was 38 years of age (person appeared to be 20 years of age) were released after questioning. The one male VCS was turned over to ITT for further questioning. The operation was concluded at approximately 141345H.

2. Plans

At 0800H, 15 Jan 1966, 2d Bn(-) (Rein) comprised of Cos H and F of 2/9 and I of 3/3, will commence Operation "Big Lodge," a three-day S/D operation going south from 9th Marines positions to vic of Hill 55 (AT 967617), then east on Route 14 and north on railroad. See Div Op Order 357-65, 9th Marines Frag Order 2-66, and 2d Bn, 9th Marines Op Order 1-66.

(A) At 141400H Co G/2/9 will move into positions at (AT 994673), (AT 984663), and (AT 991641).

(B) *L Co, 3d Bn, 3d Marines prepared to act as screening force for operation "Big Lodge."

(C) The planned relief of Co "C" by Co "D" has been postponed for period of at least three days.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Miscellaneous. 2/9 minefield currently being installed at (AT 993679) has approximately 350 mines installed at this time. One hour of instruction on hand and rifle grenades, weapons safety, and rules of engagement was given to the security plt of the Naval Hospital between 140800H and 140900H.

4. Psy-War.

(1) The Div Band played a concert for the people of the CAM NE area (AT 985688). The concert lasted for one hour and was enthusiastically rec'd by the Vietnamese people. Over 300 adults and 200 children were present for the concert. The program consisted of three Vietnamese songs, KHOE VI NHOC, DEM DONG, LA THU KHONG GUI and American marches, folk songs, rock and roll and popular music. Three Vietnamese boys lead the band and one old man played the drums. In conjunction with the band concert 100 lbs of corn and 30 lbs of cooking oil was distributed to 325 people. Six cases of sweet tarts were given to the children who attended.

(2) At 141530H a Psy War Team from I Corps with security provided by a sqd from Co "I", conducted operation in LA CHAU (3) (AT 956678). The Psy War Team explained to the people why there are US Marines present in Vietnam, they discredited and defamed the VC and their cause and told of the inevitable defeat of the VC. An appeal was made to the villagers to recall their relatives who may be VC.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/DCS/jlt
1500
15 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division, FMF

9th Marines SITREP Number 15 as of 151000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Bn, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. OPCON 2/9 for Operation "Big Lodge."

(2) Co K. As a result of squad patrol making VC contact vic (AT 957679) at 141710H Co K was alerted to send searching forces to area of reported enemy fire. At 141715H a platoon (-) was sent from CAM NE (6) vic (AT 974685) to approach the enemy location vic (AT 957679) from a northeasterly direction then CAM NE (3) vic (AT 962685). At 141805H Co K elements were directly across from L Co 3/3 elements vic (AT 959679) and had conducted a quick search of the objective area; and after a thorough search of the area the following was found: foot prints leading north, a trench line 4½ ft deep and 3 ft wide from vic (AT 957679) running 100 meters north along the SONG YEN River bank, with indications of recent use, a piece of towel which appeared to have been used as a neck scarf and one 81mm mortar dud which was destroyed. After the search was completed, the platoon (-) retracted in coordination with Co L elements. The patrol returned north along the SONG YEN following indicated direction of enemy movement, to assume their original mission of establishing ambushes in the CAM NE (3) area vic (AT 963685).

At 151506H squad patrol KP2 vic (AT 978686) reported one VC KIA by body count.

(3) Co L. At 141710H a squad patrol received S/A fire from three to four VC vic (AT 959679). Returned fire with S/A, 16 rounds HE light 81mm mortar, two rounds 81mm WP. Requested HU-1E for air observation and cover of river. VC fire ceased, one USMC KIA, five USMC WIA's. USMC casualties believed to have been inflicted by friendly mortar fire, investigation is being conducted.

CONFIDENTIAL

A squad was sent from Hill 22 vic (AT 953668) to assist squad patrol vic (AT 958678) in providing security for Co K's platoon while they searched area where VC had fired from vic (AT 959679). At 141750H HU-1E was on station to provide observation and cover river. At 141837H Co L elements were retracted in coordination with Co K and returned to their CP vic (AT 957667). At 142020H Co L CP vic (AT 953667) received three to five rounds S/A fire from vic (AT 955665). Returned fire immediately with three M-79 rounds, three rounds of 81mm mortar illumination. Tanks turned on searchlight to illuminate area. Heard noises in village and TIPS1-21 picked up movement of three people from vic (AT 955665) to vic (AT 950663). Listening post were moved into positions to attempt to intercept people moving. Lost movement of TIPS1-21. Villagers from LA CHAU (4) vic (AT 950663) brought three wounded Vietnamese to Co CP. One male adult, age 55 had gunshot wound in chest and was evacuated. One VN female with gunshot wound in left arm, one child with slight scratch on head. All were wounded by gunshot, presumed inflicted by VC as Co L did not fire any S/A's. At 150622H Co crossed L.D on mission to provide a screening force for Operation Big Lodge. At 151010H Co L found VN sign vic (AT 951642) stating there were mines in area. Found can placed over what appeared to be a booby trap and was destroyed. At 151130H an interpreter tripped a booby trap vic (AT 951638). Interpreter was WIA and med evacuated to C&C. Booby trap was M-26 grenade under a tin can with a bamboo stick protruding out side.

de. lbs of

Picked up five VCS at 151430H in same vicinity. Will be evacuated to ITT when transportation is available.

(4) Co M. At 141710H Co M was alerted to send blocking force and screen Co K's elements moving to (AT 959679). At 1817H established a sqd blocking force at (AT 966672). The blocking force remained in position through the night and established ambushes in that area. In conjunction with Operation Big Lodge established sqd size (rein) amb at (AT 961651) and (AT 973651) to provide a screen for Co I's movement to the ambush south at first light. At 151100H sqd ambushes were retracted to CP (AT 971661). No enemy contact past 24 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) Co D. /9 OPCON 3/3. No change in mission or CP location. No enemy contact the past 24 hours.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. At 142250H squad ambush vic (BT 032648) observed individual vic (BT 033648). Squad ambush fired two M-79 rounds. Observed individual fall into river, while area was under illumination. Estimated one VC KIA. No friendly casualties. Search of area was hindered by river current. At 150230H squad patrol vic (BT 000635) received approximately 10 rounds mortar HE fire from undetermined direction and eight rounds S/A fire from (AT 990643) across SONG BAU XAU River. At 150310H, two ambushes dispatched to vic (BT 017648) and (BT 011643) to act as possible blocking force for VC reported in QUA GIANG vic (BT 003668). Negative contact reported.

(2) Co F. At 151145H crossed LOD and commenced move with LVT's to objective B. At 151330H location of Co was vic (AT 985633).

(3) Co G. At 141820H squad patrol found suspected booby trap vic (AT 992645) and destroyed in place. At 150215H at company perimeter vic (AT 989643), received eight rounds S/A fire from vic (AT 995637). Kept area under surveillance. At 150730H observed 10 HE mortar rounds vic (BT 000635). Suspected VC. Also received eight to ten S/A rounds at (AT 990643). Direction of all rounds, and type unknown. At 150845H, two FT ambushes dispatched to (AT 993652) and (AT 994647) to establish possible block for VC in QUA GIANG (2). Negative contact reported.

(4) Co H. At 150755H, Co crossed LOD for objective A. Discovered a cache of rice at 151055H (approx one ton) vic (AT 985632). Rice being evacuated to HOA VANG Sub-Sector. At 150930H Co located from (AT 973627) to (AT 987624). At 150850H, three WIA's received at (AT 985635). Med evac to C&C.

(5) Co I. At 150800H crossed LOD. At 151145H reported at vic (AT 953634) to (AT 963625) to (AT 973627). Negative VC contact.

10

CONFIDENTIALC. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. At 150800H a scout sniper team located at (BT 102651) observed one VC at (BT 095641) and shot him. The results were not investigated due to high water level between the two positions. At 151200H 1st platoon Co A vic (BT 091631) received five to ten rounds of automatic and semi automatic fire from vic (BT 094630). Returned heavy S/A fire with 81mm and artillery missions and searched area then with negative results. During search, the platoon again received fire from VC vic (BT 110630) and fired artillery mission with unconfirmed results due to water between the positions. Apprehended one VCS vic (BT 075629) ringing a bell. At 150915H 1st platoon Co A sniper team vic (BT 092632) reported one round hit VC in trench line vic (BT 092620). Squad searching for body received 10 rounds S/A fire which was returned. Found blood and tracks leading south but search proved negative.

(2) Co B. Location and mission remain the same. At 150915H squad patrol searching village vic (BT 048677) from which S/A fire was received 14 Jan 1966, apprehended two VCS who resisted and were taken to 1/9 CP for questioning. No other contact in past 24 hours.

(3) Co C. At 150730H a squad patrol observed six VC running to the southwest while located at (BT 061627). The squad took them under fire and pursued to (BT 063625) where, at 150930H, they received 10 rounds S/A from (BT 061622) causing one WIA. The casualty was med evac and the squad reinforced to platoon (Rein) strength. The VC were once again pursued and at 151030H, while located at (BT 065628), sustained second WIA when the platoon received 10 rounds S/A from (BT 072643). The WIA was med evacuated and pursuit is still in progress. Additional information will be forwarded when available. At 151245H 3d platoon Co C vic (BT 065628) directed 15 90mm rounds tank fire at VC position vic (BT 072625) and under light to heavy sniper fire moved two tanks and infantry on that position. Found evidence of bodies drug off and villagers indicated eight VC were KIA but results of tank and S/A fire are unconfirmed.

(4) Co D. OPCON 3,3.

(5) Co L. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in the last 24 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Plans. Continuation of Operation Big Lodge, and continuation of patrol and ambush activities in assigned sectors of TAOR. Revert OPCON D 1/9 to parent unit by 161800H.

3. Psy-War. Second Bn, 9th Marines dropped approximately 10,000 pamphlets giving Vietnamese instructions for conduct during S/D operation in their area. Four thousand curfew explanation pamphlets, and 6,000 "Chu Lai letters" were dropped in objective area at 150830H.

LATE ENTRY: At 151506H squad patrol investigating activity at house saw VC leaving by rear door. VC ignored challenge to halt and continued trying to run when wounded so patrol killed him in a trench line. VC in green uniform with black pajamas underneath. Old woman tried to tell squad he was armed and had a male and female companion with cartridge belts and grenades. Area searched for weapons has been negative.

LATE ENTRY: Concept developed where a rifle squad (Rein) would remain at Marble Mountain AF to act as ready reserve together with standby helicopters. This concept is to permit the squad to have mobility to quickly reinforce any friendly unit that has made small enemy contact and to prevent the enemy from breaking off contact. The code word for this concept is "Sparrow Hawk". "Sparrow Hawk" (rehearsal) was executed at 151410H with the helicopter borne force lifting off at 1430 and landing at the designated LZ at 1450. Planned, during the morning of 16 Jan, to execute "Sparrow Hawk" on a rehearsal basis in order to cut down the launch time of the helicopter borne force.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/LNA/rgm
1500
16 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 16 as of 161000Z January 1966 *w/ Supplement*

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. OPCON 2/9 for Operation "Big Lodge".

(2) Co K. At 151830H a sqd patrol picked up the mother of the VC killed at (AT 978686) on 15 Jan 66. The sister of the dead VC said she would show the patrol where two VC were located and took them to a hole (AT 974682) six ft wide, 3 ft deep, and 3 ft underground - no VC were found and the hole was destroyed. She then took the patrol to a house (AT 983683) where she said the dead VC's wife lived and the patrol picked up VCS (female) at 151810H. After interrogation VCS female was released.

(3) Co L. Released from screening mission for Operation Big Lodge by CO 2/9 at 151800H, and commenced move to IP at Hill 22 (AT 954667). At 151840H a tank with Co L ran over mine (approx 40 lbs) (AT 934628) which blew the right track half off, punctured oil pan, and bent wheels. One plt continued on to Hill 22 and two plts remained as security for tank. The tank and Co L elements returned to Hill 22 (AT 954667) at 161331H. One plt Co L assumed responsibility of ASP#1 (AT 988728) at 161500H.

(4) Co M. At 151915H a plt perimeter (AT 963660) rec'd approx 50 rds S/A fire from an unknown number of VC (AT 959657). Returned fire with 220 rds S/A and four 60mm mortar rds. A fireteam LP was diverted to check area, the patrol was unable to find traces of casualties inflicted on the VC. No USMC casualties. At 152100H rec'd approx 10 rds carbine fire from (AT 973659) into the Co perimeter (AT 972662). Returned fire with approx 15 rds S/A fire. No USMC casualties. No known VC casualties inflicted.

(5) Co D, 1/9 OPCON 3/3. D-1 at Hill 22 (AT 954667) chop to 1/9 at 161100H. D-2 at AN TRAC (AT 972662) chop to 1/9 at 161145H. D-3 at ASP#1 (AT 988728) and D Co CP chop to 1/9 at 161700H Jan 66.

CONFIDENTIALB. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. Conducted normal patrol, ambush, and security operations with emphasis on ambushes, during past 24 hours. Neg results.

(2) Co F. At 151855H Co in night defensive position at (AT 944594) to (AT 946596) to (AT 948596) to (AT 949594). Neg contact during night. At 160800H moved out in assigned sector and commenced S/D. At 161210H rec'd one punji foot wound at (AT 976583) and at 161220H rec'd one S/A round at (AT 973578). One Marine WIA. Both friendly WIA's helo-evacuated to C&C. Co location at 161130H was from (AT 971584) to (AT 966584). At 161100H one male VCS apprehended vic (AT 947625) and forwarded to CIT.

(3) Co G. Conducted normal patrol, ambush and security operations, with emphasis on ambushes, during past 24 hours. Negative VC contact.

(4) Co H. At 151815H Co CP was located at (AT 973605) in night defensive positions. No contact during hours of darkness. At 160805H moved out of assigned sector on S/D operation. At 161130H Co located at AN TRAC assembly area vic (AT 946594) preparing to move out. Neg contact during morning's operations. At 161120H one male VCS apprehended vic (AT 952599) and forwarded to ITT.

(5) Co I. At 151815H Co in night defensive positions at (AT 939614) to (AT 941610) to (AT 937607). At 151930H FT patrol vic (AT 945610) obs one VC and killed him with S/A fire. Secondary explosion obs from body vic of VC caused by impact of USMC fire. Believed grenade. VC ambush vic (AT 945610) caused FT to withdraw. Return search of area by sqd patrol 152010H produced negative results. At 160720H FT (rein) at (AT 945610) recovered one French carbine and one cartridge belt with S/A rds and a CHICOM grenade. At 160800H Co moved out in assigned sector. At 161130H Co located at (AT 950595) to (AT 948605) in blocking positions.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. At 160900H a sqd engaged 10 VC at (BT 093642) and killed two VC when an 81mm mortar mission was called in and obs to land on top of two of the enemy. The VC fled to the south and the patrol pursued by fire with unknown results.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Co B. A patrol from the 3d plt, Co B captured one VC, armed with M-26 grenade, in a house at (BT 067671) at 152030H. While enroute to the CP the patrol rec'd small arms fire and one grenade at (BT 067669). The patrol returned fire and the VC attempted to escape and was killed. The VC broke contact and the patrol pursued by fire with unknown results. As a patrol from the 3d plt moved into village at (BT 067671) at 152200H they encountered an estimated 10 VC armed with A/W and semi-automatic weapons. The patrol was supported by 81mm illumination and HE and four VC were seen to be hit by mortar fire. The VC broke contact and the patrol pursued by fire. The patrol also located ten straw dummies and a number of bamboo weapons.

(3) Co C. At 151845H the 3d plt killed one VC at (BT 069623) who had been delivering S/A fire into their position. At 152200H an amb located at (BT 065628) rec'd six rds of S/A fire from at least four semi-automatic weapons and two A/W located at (BT 065629). Fire was not returned since the patrol leader felt it was only an attempt to pinpoint the exact position of the ambush. Several minutes later two VC were obs about 30 meters away crawling up the hill and the patrol opened fire with S/A and grenades and then withdrew 300 meters in order to fire 81mm mortars into the area. A later search of the area revealed numerous blood stains and it is believed that at least one VC was killed. At 161210H sqd patrol (BT 044658) rec'd approx 30-40 rds S/A from VC position (BT 041659). Patrol returned approx 200 rds S/A, two 3.5 rds (HE&WP) and ten 40mm M-79's resulting in one possible VC KIA, obs being dragged away.

(4) Co D. OPCON 3/3.

(5) Co L. 3/9. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(6) Battery "D", 2/12. Twelve rds of S/A fire were rec'd at 152030H from (BT 063678). Friendly coord were (BT 063680).

2. Plans. Continue Operation Big Lodge with extensive patrol and ambush activities in assigned sectors of TAOR. E/2/9 chops to OPCON 3/3 for one day S/ D operation (GS's 0361, 0360, 0260) commencing first light 17 Jan 1966. Anticipate termination of Big Lodge approx 171600H with I/3/3 (OPCON 2/9) chopped to parent organization at that time. Co D 1/9 (OPCON 3/3) chopped to parent organization as indicated in paragraph 1.A.(5).

3. Miscellaneous

A. At 160003H squad patrol B2 of B/1/9 was hit by short 60mm mortar round approx 25 meters from patrol base vic (BT 045687) resulting in three USMC WIA med evacs.

B. At 161000H squad of F/2/9 fired one M-79 round in vic (AT 947584) injuring two ARVN soldiers.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Psy-War. The I Corps Psy-War Team conducted operations in TAN LUU vic (BT 076704) between 160900H and 161530H.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

I, 9th

Supplement to 9th Marines SITREP Number 16 as of 16 January 1966

A "Sparrow Hawk" flight, described in my previous SITREP, was attempted today on a rehearsal basis in order to improve yesterday's time factor. The following chronology described today's attempt:

161410H - 1st Bn, 9th Marines alerted to possibility of committing ready squad on a rehearsal basis in 3d Bn, 3d Marines area.

161437H - 3d Bn, 3d Marines requested execution of "Sparrow Hawk" flight on a rehearsal basis with a good chance of VC contact. The target was described as four VC/VCS at (AT 958679). PLZ was selected at (AT 964678). Positions of nearby friendly units and communications instructions were given.

161440H - Mission passed to DASC with request to launch "Sparrow Hawk" flight.

161440H - 1st Bn, 9th Marines, providing the ready squad already in position at Marble Mountain Air Facility, was given details of mission.

161509H - DASC was requested to cancel mission when it was reported that flight could not be launched unless UH-1E's were brought from CHU LAI to escort the UH-34's.

L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/LNA/jlt
1500
17 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 17 as of 171000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. OPCON 2/9 for Operation Big Lodge. Returned OPCON 3/3 at 171447H and established outpost on Hill 55 with Co (-).

(2) Co K. At 162030H a squad patrol captured a VC vic (AT 968686). VC states that there are 100 VC, guerrilla and regular, located near "market place" of DAI LOC, which is to the south two days walk. He states the VC killed by Co K on Dec 30 was his boss, and was #2 guerrilla leader of the CAM NE Complex. Also states this man (VC KIA) had .38 cal pistol. Other VC captured with VC KIA on 30 Dec and evacuated to ITT and subsequently released by them was VC Finance chief of the CAM NE Complex, and that he had a carbine. Captured VC says he can point out VC in DAI LOC and has heard of CHIEF HOI Program. Did not have CHIEF HOI chit, but was carrying a number of the red and yellow surrender chits previously dropped as leaflets. Stated he came back to CAM NE to surrender, (but has been here three days and tried to escape Marines). States his home is in CAM NE (2) vic (AT 984688). He was dug out of a hole by the patrol in CAM NE (3) vic (AT 967687). Stated a cadre of 10 guerrillas operate in the CAM NE area. A patrol will search the area of the (KIA VC) for the .38 cal pistol and carbine and adjacent paddies. At 171150H Co K was instructed to resume destruction of tunnels, fortifications and underground hiding places using demolitions.

(3) Co L. At 162005H a listening post vic (AT 55670) observed S/A muzzle flashes vic (AT 956672). Illuminated with three rounds of 60mm mortar, could not observe any movement. Did not return S/A fire, because the LP did not want to give away its position.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Co M. At 170030H a squad ambush going to its position spotted one man to their front vic (AT 967657). Fired 20 rounds S/A and one M-26 grenade. Three more VC began running away. Pursued on foot but were unable to maintain contact. Did not receive any return fire, a thorough search of area was conducted without finding anyone.

(5) Co E. At about 170705H, the seven 6X6 trucks carrying Co E (-), 2d Bn, 9th Marines to its detrucking point on the line of departure had crossed the THANH QUIT Bridge on Route #1 vic (BT 041621), headed south. The lead truck was at vic (BT 047607), and the end of the convoy was at (BT 043618). A mine made of four 105mm shells was electrically fired on the west side of the road, between the last two trucks. (Only one of the four shells detonated, and the other three were found later scattered in the nearb area.) Simultaneously, about eight VC opened fire on troops already debarking from the lead trucks. The VC fired from vic (BT 044606) with one machine gun and an estimated seven carbines. Marines already on the ground returned fire while others debarking scrambled for cover. The VC initial burst was heavy but tapered off quickly to a few final sporadic rounds. The firefight lasted a maximum of two minutes. Artillery was called and after two adjustments fired for effect, about 100 meters beyond the forwardmost Marines, at 0712H. A second fire for effect was fired after adding 100 meters; then a third fire for effect was fired. Co E elements moved into impact area but findings were negative. Eight VCS were apprehended in the hamlet near the VC firing position. No US casualties or truck damage by VC fire or from the mine detonation. However, six marines were injured as follows: two had foot and leg injuries from being run over by a rolling vehicle; one was caught between two trucks; two had bad falls off the trucks; and one had a fragment wound believed caused by the first fire for effect. The truck-connected injuries occurred when one of center trucks continued to roll after the driver had left the vehicle. The company proceeded and at 171000H was in blocking position from vic (BT 026610) to vic (BT 024602). No further enem contacts were reported and at 171530H the company returned to original CP positions and resumed assigned mission.

B. 2d Battalion.

(1) Co E. Reverted to UFGON 2/9 at 171800H.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Co F. At 170845H company S/D discovered two fresh shallow graves at vic (AT 996593). Graves were hastily constructed and had drawings of the VC symbol (flag) in the dirt. At 170905H received one WIA at vic (AT 996598) from booby trap. No med evac required. At 170925H Co located four strand barbed wire fence with trench and metal stakes from (AT 994598) to (AT 998598). At 171030H inflicted one VC WIA at (AT 995605). VC was med evacuated to C&C. At 171130H at (BT 001614) received 10 rounds S/A fire from vic (BT 002612); ret fire, search negativ. At 171145H received five S/A rounds from (BT 001612) at (BT 000616). Co returned VC fire with S/A fire. VC broke contact.

(3) Co G. At 162100H platoon perimeter at (AT 991640) received 30 rounds well aimed S/A fire from (AT 995635). Illumination requested. S/A fire returned. Negative results. Negative casualties.

(4) Co H. At 161830H set in night defensive positions from (AT 977597) to (AT 977595). At 161830H Co perimeter received five rounds S/A fire from estimated two VC in house at (AT 974597). S/A fire also directed at resupply helicopter. Co perimeter returned VC fire with 50 S/A rounds, 14 rounds M-79, and two rounds 3.5. Squad size patrol dispatched. Negative results.

(5) Co I. 3/3. At 161830H Co established night defense positions from (AT 973607) to (AT 976607) to (AT 976610). At 162305H Co perimeter received five rounds S/A from vic (AT 978610). Co returned VC fire with S/A fire. Squad patrol dispatched to (AT 978610). Negative results. At 171400H reported 11 caves, one hole and nine tunnels destroyed vic (AT 973603). No further contacts reported and at 171447H the company returned to OPCOM 3/3.

C. 1st Battalion.

(1) Co A. At 162330H a LF vic (BT 093663) heard noise in a rice paddy at (BT 092664) and requested 81mm mortar illumination. With the aid of the illumination the LF observed one man at (BT 093664) and fired at him, receiving five rounds S/A fire at the same time from (BT 095664). A patrol was immediately dispatched to search both areas but reported negative results. The 3d platoon had one WIA who was med evacuated when the platoon received one round of S/A fire from (BT 099633) while operating in the vic of (BT 100634). The platoon moved to the enemy position and pursued but with negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL

A squad S/D unit received fire from vic (BT 088645) while at (BT 087554) at 171000H from 17 VC. Squad called in 81mm mortar HE and VC fled south to (BT 090635) where the 3d platoon (BT 099635) observed them and called in 105mm HE, results unknown. At 171000H 3d platoon apprehended two VCs vic (BT 101538), one wearing two sets of clothing (bite over black) attempted to evade capture and possessed a 7.62 cartridge and is being forwarded to ITP. At 171145H a USMC tank detonated a mine vic (BT 091643) with no resulting casualties and no apparent damage. At 171200H 1st platoon found two civilians with shrapnel wounds vic (BT 094539), arty impact area, med evacuated. At 171400H 3d platoon vic (BT 100630) received one round sniper fire from vic (BT 102530) resulting in one UIC WL who was med evacuated. Returned S/L and 60mm mortar fire which produced secondary explosion of undetermined nature.

(2) Co B. At 161940H a patrol from the 3d platoon apprehended one VCs at (BT 075675) and at 161955H the patrol was fired on at (BT 075673) by four VC. In the exchange of fire the VCs was killed and the patrol pursued the VC to the south with negative results.

(3) Co C. At 171400H 3d plt (BT 100630) rec'd one sniper rd from vic (BT 102630) resulting one USMC WL Med Evac. Returned S/L and 60mm mortar (WP) fire which produced secondary explosion of undetermined nature.

(4) Co D. Returned to CICON 1/9 at 161700H. 1st plt now at (BT 040724), 2d plt at (BT 050710). 3d plt is Bn Reserve.

(5) Co L, 3/9. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

2. Plans. Continue extensive patrol and ambush activities in assigned sector of TAOR. K/3/3 to defend and destroy fortifications in CAM NE (2) (AT 984688) and CAM NE (6) (AT 975685). ARVN units will perform same mission in CAM NE (1) (AT 983693) in conjunction with Co K. With three company force, 3/3 to execute instructions contained 9th Mar Frag Order 5-66, concerning detailed search of rear areas.

3. Miscellaneous. CG, 3d MABiv, Admiral JOHNSON and party visited C/1/9 between 171053H and 171115H.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Psy War. Leaflet distribution and face to face persuasion took place between 170900H and 171800H.at (BT 072671), (BT 070646) and (BT 065677).

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96601

3/LNA/rgm
1500
18 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 18 as of 181000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) At 171830H platoon perimeter ASP#1 (AT 979729) rec'd one rd S/A from undetermined source. (1st plt, L/3/3)

(2) At 171900H sqd patrol apprehended two VCS (AT 950664) who had not been seen in village before, evac to ITT. (L/3/3)

(3) At 181130H sqd patrol apprehended male VCS (AT 967686) who attempted to evade them, evacuated to ITT. (K/3/3)

(4) 1st plt, Co I assumed responsibility for ASP#1 (AT 979729) at 181122H and 1st plt, Co L returned to Hill 22 (AT 954667) from ASP#1.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) At 171935H Amtrac, stuck in river (AT 987637) while enroute G Co, rec'd 20-30 rds S/A and automatic wpns fire from (AT 991626). Two rds 81mm illum fired in support, fire ceased.

(2) At 180900H E Co sqd patrol reported finding leaflets and sighting three men in black (BT 013652), rec'd six rds S/A fire at (BT 008644). Returned fire with neg results on search of area.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Btry "D", 2/12. At approximately 171900H a 6x6 truck enroute Btry "D" rec'd four rds S/A fire and two grenades while on MSR (BT 069690), wounding driver and setting veh's fuel tank on fire. One sqd and two LVT's from bridge (BT 071701) proceeded to the area and searched with negative results. Truck taken Btry "D", driver Med evac.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) At 180430H one M-26 grenade thrown into 2d plt position (BT 049687) slightly wounding one Marine, who fired nine S/A rds into the suspected position. A search of the area was negative. (B/1/9)

(3) A sqd (BT 066634) rec'd six rds of S/A fire at 181105H from (BT 066630). Fire returned and VC were pursued by fire as they fled south with neg results. (C/1/9)

2. Plans. None other than normal activities.

3. Miscellaneous

A. VIP. Movie actor Charlton Heston visited M/3/9 181400H - 181430H Jan 1966.

B. ARVN-RF. One sqd Co E is in support RF plt (BT 023687) at LIEM LAC (1) effective this date and one sqd Co F is in support 594th RF Co (BT 000662).

C. Hill 55. Troop strength and support vic Hill 55 include 2-off, 108-enl. 6-corpsmen, 1-Interp, 4-scouts, 6-engineers, 1 off and 13-enl arty pers; presently 4-60mm mortars, 2-81mm mortars plus 6-tanks with 1 off and 26-enl.

D. Changes in location.

(1) Co E. (BT 024657) with sqd (Rein) River block (BT 031650).

(2) Co F. (AT 986655) with one plt HA DONG Bridge (AT 992641).

(3) Co G. Two plts Bn CP (Res), one plt DUONG SON (3) (AT 993672).

(4) Co H. Two plts Bn CP deploy 19 Jan 66 (BT 043723) and one plt at bridges (AT 998707), (AT 999699) and (AT 994684).

4. Psy-War. I Corps Psy War Team with one sqd B/3/3 talked to villagers BO BAN (1) (AT 956683) regarding filling of trenches and holes, pamphlets and speeches on US mission Vietnam, govt organization and its functions. Film shown on 1st Cav-VN fighting. An I Corps Psy War Team with leaflets, magazines, speeches and tape recordings also in HAI AN (2) (BT 060680) and TRA KHE (2) (BT 070680) this date.

CONFIDENTIAL

LATE ENTRY. At 181450H an I/3/3 Marine (AT 969618) stepped on mine. Details on type mine unknown, WLA Med Evaced to C&O.

LATE ENTRY. At 181530H "SPARROW HAWK" (rehearsal) was initiated through DASC (LANDSHARK). MAG-16 (ROSEANNE) initiated response at 1533. 15 troops were airborne at 1556, landing at designated HLZ (AT 983661) at 1605. Nature of target was reinforcements for railroad bridge 1500 meters south of HLZ. Return movement was initiated at 1610, with pickup at 1612. All units involved returned to Marble Mountain A/F at 1620. Delay time was due to the troops having to be briefed by the pilots and UH-34 warm-up time. Briefing time can be reduced by alerting sqd leader and flight leader of possible commitment as a trouble spot develops.

E. N. Angelo
E. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/LNA/jlt
1500
19 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 19 as of 191000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Bn, 3d Marines

(1) At 182020H an L Co squad patrol shot and killed one VC vic (AT 962662), dressed in black shorts, armed with CHICOM carbine, cartridge belt, poncho and five S/A rounds. Search at dawn added one CHICOM and one M-26 grenade plus two rounds S/A carbine.

(2) At 190820H an L Co squad patrol apprehended one male VCS vic (AT 955658) with improper ID, evacuated to ITT.

(3) At 190915H M Co squad returning from ambush attempted to check VCS in field vic (AT 962649), VCS ran and patrol pursued, firing one M-79 round, and chase led into cane field vic (AT 964647). Patrol received approx 25 rounds S/A fire from two to four positions in cane, further pursuit by fire until VC fire ceased. VC casualties unknown.

(4) At 191150H an L Co squad patrol apprehended one male VCS vic (AT 943663) who impressed patrol as knowledgeable on batteries/wiring, evacuated to ITT.

B. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 181900H the 3d platoon Co C vic (BT 072643) received two rounds of S/A fire from one VC located 100 meters south. Fire returned and VC was pursued but escaped to south, effect of fire unknown.

(2) At 190815H the 2d platoon Co A vic (BT 093637) received four rounds S/A from approx four VC vic (BT 103635). Seven rounds 81mm (HE) called and area searched with negative results.

(3) Then at 191315 the 2d platoon Co A received five or six rounds S/A fire from vic (BT 101636). Returned approx 400 rounds S/A and three rounds 81mm, five to seven VC sighted withdrawing to south (river between), effect of fire unknown.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. No change in mission, no contact during period.

2. Plans. Attention invited to paragraphs 4. (Psy-War) and 3.A. (Island Complex - H/2/9). Commencing 200800H Co D to relieve Co C.

3. Miscellaneous

A. Island Complex. Two platoon of H/2/9 vic (BT 043723) occupy and defend, as of 191500H, reinforced with one engineer team, artillery FO team and 81mm mortar FO team.

B. Tracked Vehicle Status

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Tanks</u>	<u>Ontos</u>	<u>LVT's</u>
(1) 3/3	I	6	2	
	L	1	2	
	M		2	
(2) 2/9	E		2	
	F	2	2	
(3) 1/9	Bn CP	5(2 flame throwers)		P5-3 Water 20
	A	2		C1-1 Water 20
	B	2	2* (2dplt)	P5-7* Bn Main
			2* (3dplt)	R1-1* Bn Main
		5(BCoTks)		P5-1* Water 20

C. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. 1*(BCoTks) 1*(ATBnMaint)
no contact during period. 1*(TknBn)

*Deadlined

4. Psy-War. Leaflet drop planned 20 Jan 1966 for vic
AN TRACH (1) vic (AT 959660), AN TRACH (2) vic (AT 968655),
AN TRACH (3) vic (AT 959653), LA CHAU (5) vic (AT 965665),
LA BONG (3) vic (AT 963677), CAM NE (3) vic (AT 965686),
BO BAN (1) vic (AT 953685).

B. Island Complex. Two platoon of H/2/9 vic (BT 043723)
occupy and defend, as of 191500H, reinforced with one engineer team, artillery FO team and 81mm mortar FO team.
Leaflet drops, propaganda broadcast made 19 Jan 1966 over grid squares (BT 0571), (BT 0570), (BT 0368),
(BT 0365), (BT 0564), (BT 0662), (BT 0962), (BT 1063),
(BT 1164), (BT 0767), (BT 0768), (BT 0867) and (BT 0969).

C. Two squads (3/3) provided this date as security for
Pacification Team LA BONG (1) vic (AT 974674).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LATE ENTRY. At 191410H member of squad patrol L/3/3 tripped booby trap vic (AT 957664) approx 2-1/2 lbs of TNT, two USMC WIA's non evac.

LATE ENTRY At 191437H squad patrol B/1/9 reported apprehension of three VCS: two had no ID card vic (BT 077664), and vic (BT 078668), and one with invalid ID card vic (BT 078661), all being returned to 1/9 CP.

LATE ENTRY. At 191515H a sqd patrol E/2/9 (BT 015637) rec'd approx 80 rds S/A fire from (BT 016635) estimated six VC. Patrol returned fire, and moved on position with neg search results as of reporting time

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

Add to Miscellaneous

At about 181945H, the 594th RF Co reportedly rec'd 20 to 30 rds of mortar fire at its newly occupied position at NHON THO (1) (BT 003658). The Co reported receiving S/A fire at the same time. Three RF WIA's (minor). Co moved quickly to vic (AT 999665) under cover of 23 rds USMC 105mm HE and five rds illum. Positions, ambushes, and patrols of 2d Bn, 9th Marines in area of RF Co heard some detonations and S/A fire but could not identify type or amount. Plt (-) patrol dispatched by 2/9 into TAN MANH (AT 997654) on report of RF Bn Cmdr of possible mortar position. Search today of 594th RF Co original area produced a notebook of RF soldiers which had been torn by fragments. No other evidence to reveal number, type or direction of mortars.

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMT
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/BSW/rgm
1500
20 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 20 as of 201000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) At 191915H an M Co (plt) perimeter (AT 972662) rec'd approx 15 rds from (AT 973658) estimated four VC with three semi-automatic carbines. Fire was not returned in order to fully develop VC positions, no USMC casualties.

(2) At 191925H M Co 1st plt CP (AT 963659) rec'd six rds S/A fire from (AT 960656). Laid 60mm mortars on position, about five minutes later rec'd five or six rds S/A fire from same position. Fired eight 60mm mortar rds, on target as FT maneuvered into area, unable to find VC casualties, no USMC casualties.

(3) At 191930H M Co 1st plt CP (AT 963659) rec'd five rds S/A fire from (AT 962657). Laid 106mm RR on target. Rec'd four or five rds from same position. Fired one rd 106mm RR and one rd 3.5 WP. A house started burning. Five minutes later saw a VC move across front of burning house through 106 scope. Fired one rd 106mm HEAT, direct hit on target. FT sent to check area, but (darkness) was unable to find any trace of VC body. One VC KIA probable.

(4) At 192020H I Co CP rec'd four rds S/A fire from (AT 965620). Returned approx 100 rds of S/A fire. Did not rec further S/A fire.

(5) At 192050H an I Co sqd size outpost (AT 972621) rec'd 20 rds S/A fire from (AT 963624). 81mm mortar fire was laid on position, one rd WP and three rds HE. Firing ceased. A check of area at first light 20 Jan, found one khaki wool uniform, tagged and sent to Bn S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) At 192135H a tank (AT 972621) with Co I spotted one VC with searchlight, who appeared to be wearing a green uniform, the tank fired one rd WP, scored direct hit. One VC KIA, observed by searchlight.

(7) At 201335H an I Co sqd escorting two ontos and one dozer (TD 18) to rein Hill #55 located and destroyed booby trap (AT 979624), no casualties.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) At 191942H, an F Co (plt) perimeter position (AT 991641) rec'd 20-30 rds S/A from (AT 987638). Returned fire with S/A, 100 rds .30 cal MG, and two 90mm tank cannisters. Firing ceased, one Marine WIA, evac to BAS. Area kept under observation.

(2) At 191955H an H Co FT LP (BT 046723) obs three boats approaching (BT 047723). Disregarded challenge, four M-79 rds fired, boats disappeared. At 192015H, two swimmers challenged and disappeared. Search parties dispatched, neg results.

(3) At 192340H an E Co sqd patrol (AT 018618) rec'd one grenade thrown from (AT 018618). Returned approx 20 rds S/A and checked area with negative results, no Marine casualties.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) At 191931H one grenade thrown at Co A LP (BT 097661), 15 rds of S/A fire directed at suspected VC location, area searched with negative results.

(2) At 191940H two vehicles from S-2, 1/9 traveling northeast (BT 029734) returning from 3d ITT rec'd eight rds S/A fire from north causing no casualties or damage.

2. Plans. 2/9, designated ready Bn, in alert status LAW CG 3d MarDiv Msg. 200525Z Jan 66 - Co G - 1 hr alert, Co E, Co H, and 2/9 (-)(Rain) - 4 hr alert.

3. Miscellaneous

A. Hill 55. Rein 201440H with light section Ontos, one bulldozer (TD18) and Engr sqd.

B. GP Locations. D/1/9 executed in place relief of G/1/9 this date.

C. VIP. Movie Actor Charlton Heston visited L/3/3 201100H to 201225H Jan 1966.

CONFIDENTIALD. Sparrow Hawk Drill

Alert issued 201410H
 FRAG issued 201433H
 Execution directed 201435H
 (IZ-AT 961682, Sweep-AT958680)
 Airborne 201454H
 Land in IZ 201500H
 Picked up LZ 201615H
 Negative contact

4. Psy-War. Air drop conducted 20 Jan 1966, 3/3 RVN InO read pamphlets over loudspeaker during drop. Emphasized (1) family need for men (away with VC), (2) uncertainty of going home, (3) improper burial of VC KIA's (with no info sent families), (4) GVN provisions for surrendering VC's (food, med, place to live). Drop: GS's (AT 9768), (AT 9868), (AT 9769), (AT 9768), (AT 9567), (AT 9667), (AT 9568), (AT 9668), (AT 9666), (AT 9665), LE SON (4) (AT 957648) and (AT 9764).

H. B. West
 H. B. WEST
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/DCS/jlt
1500
21 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 21 as of 211000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. At 210730H (M Co) squad mine sweep detail vic (AT 975673) reported uncovering 100 rounds of M-1 tracer ammo and six AP rounds S/A buried 6" under ground in cloth wrap.

B. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 211115H an E Co platoon security patrol vic (BT 012641) received 45-50 rounds S/A fire from estimated six VC vic (BT 012639) sustaining one US KIA. Returned approx 30 rounds S/A and pursued. In pursuit, patrol required med evac for non-battle WIA patrol member who fell injuring leg vic (BT 012641) and a VC wounded by patrol. At approx 211230H 2/9 reported two entos and one fireteam enroute from E Co CP to reinforce patrol last located vic (BT 012639) with no contact.

(2) At 211430H E Co platoon patrol vic (BT 012632) received 50-60 rounds S/A fire from vic (BT 012628). Patrol ret S/A and 81mm fired two WP. Apprehended one VCS (BT 015629), evacuated to ITT. Contact lost, continuing on patrol. LATE ENTRY: Div J-30

C. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. At 211025H a D Co two-squad security patrol vic (BT 044658) received approx 10 rounds S/A fire from sniper vic (BT 044656). Patrol returned approx 40 rounds S/A, saw one VCS running away. Fire team pursued but VCS avoided capture.

2. Plans. Lift of bridge material (3/3) to commence 22 Jan 1966 by LVT via SONG YEN River to AN TRACH vic (AT 966664), security both sides of river CAM NE (3) vic (AT 960684) and LA CHAU (3) vic (AT 957679).

3. Miscellaneous

A. Enemy Positions. At 211210H F/2/9 squad patrol reported 40' and 35' tunnels at (BT 003659) and (BT 004658), also 105mm dud found vic (BT 004656), blown in place.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALB. Sparrow Hawk Drill.

Frag Issued	211425H	
Execution Ordered	211439H	
Airborne	211455H	
LZ	211502H	(BT 055690)

Squad patrol SW to
(BT 052688)

Retract (pickup) 211525H (BT 052688)

Contacts: NEG

4. Psy-War. At approx 201845H a 23 year old VC surrendered at M Co CP vic (AT 971662). Did not have a weapon or CHIOU HOI pass but did have surrender leaflet, evacuated to ITT. Recommended (3/3) classify as "rallier".

V. T. Blaz
V. T. BLAZ
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/DCS/rgm
1500
22 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 22 as of 221000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. No change in location(s) or mission; negative contact during period.

B. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 212220H a Co E sqd LP (BT 031648) obs two VC tampering with VINH DIEN river block cable 100 meters east across river (BT 032648). Co fired three rds S/A, five rds M79 and one rd 106 RR, VC eluded sqd under cover of darkness. No confirmed VC casualties.

(2) At 221125H a Co H sqd patrolling abandoned village (BT 048708) rec'd five rds S/A fire from about 1000 meters northwest (BT 041715), fire was not returned because of distance. VC flags on small flag staffs obs (BT 037707), (BT 048701) and (BT 053706). Flags were not touched because experience has shown VC booby trap some of them.

C. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 220845H a Co D sqd patrol (BT 068644) rec'd about 10 rds S/A fire from 200 meters south vic (BT 068642). The patrol returned fire and searched area. Negative results.

(2) At 220920H a Co C sqd patrol sustained two minor WIA's and one civilian was seriously wounded when a booby-trapped flag pole detonated (BT 065698). The pole, bearing a VC banner, was reported torn down by a civilian on orders of a VN National policeman.

(3) At 221525H a Co D platoon patrol (BT 044654) rec'd about six rds S/A fire from a position approx 600 meters west vic (BT 038653) and 800 meters northwest vic (BT 038656). The patrol moved on position to the west firing about 60 rds S/A and 3 M79 rds; the VC ceased fire and broke contact.

CONFIDENTIAL2. Plans

A. All forward battalions of the 9th Marines will execute HAY DAY on 23 January 1966. (During HAY DAY all battalions will saturate areas forward of their MLR with patrols and ambushes on a round-the clock basis during hours of darkness. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushes).

B. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. To conduct river patrol with fire team security aboard two LVT's. Patrol from PHONG LE BAC Bridge vic (AT 998705), west on SONG CAU DO (to) and south on SONG YEN to vic spillway vic (AT 963660) and return north to river block position at river junction vic (AT 971698). Two security patrols will flank SONG YEN located at check points (AT 955681) and (AT 958681). (Same as 2.C., below).

C. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. Conducting recon patrols with LP's (TET).

D. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. Same as 2.C. (above).

3. Miscellaneous

A. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines, Company locations:

(1) Co E. Co (-) at (BT 023658) and sqd (rein) at (BT 031652).

(2) Co F. Plt at (AT 985663), plt at (AT 989643), and plt at (BT 002662).

(3) Co G. Co (-) at (AT 993678) and plt at (AT 993672).

(4) Co H. Plt at (AT 994686), (AT 999699), and (AT 998706); plt at (BT 038725); and plt at (BT 050717).

4. Psy-War. None

V. T. Blaz
V. T. BLAZ
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/DCS/rgm
1500
23 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 23 as of 231000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. No contact during period: no change in mission or location.

B. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 222305H Co E plt security (BT 024646) reported receiving S/A and A/W fire of medium intensity from about 600 meters east vic (BT 030644). Plt returned S/A and 81mm mortars fired 7 rds WP and 15 rds HE; searched area, negative results.

(2) At 230730H the 1st plt Co E (BT 001662) rec'd one rd carbine fire from east 200 meters southeast (BT 002600). Three rds returned, negative results.

(3) At 231400H the 1st plt Co E (BT 032638) rec'd six rds S/A fire from unknown number VC about 500 meters east (BT 037637). Returned fire with S/A and two rds 81mm; searched area with negative results.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Between 221823H and 221900H a Co D platoon patrol base (BT 038653) rec'd about 10 rds sporadic S/A fire from VC position about 300 meters west vic (BT 035653). Exact positions could not be determined, no fire returned.

(2) At 231230H a Co B fire team (rein) was sent to investigate (BT 049677) sightings of two VC snipers firing at 8 year old boy trying to bring down VC flag in vic (BT 048689). Team rec'd six rds carbine fire from about 400 meters to northwest and northeast. Fireteam directed 50 rds S/A (7.62mm) at VC positions. One VC seen falling into paddy result of fire; VC broke contact.

(3) At 231255H the Co B OP (BT 049677) rec'd four rds S/A fire from the north. One sqd sent to sweep KHAI TAY (1); no contact, negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL2. Plans.

A. 9th Marines. Forward battalions execute "HAYDAY" night of 23 Jan 1966.

B. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) To conduct river patrol with .PT security aboard two LVT's. Patrol from PHONG LE BAC Bridge vic (AT 998705), west on SONG CAU DO (to) and south on SONG YEN to vic spillway vic (AT 963660) and return north to river block position at river junction vic (AT 971698). Two security patrols will flank SONG YEN located at check points (AT 955681) and (AT 958681). (Same as 2.C., below).

(2) A Co K sqd rein moves south from CAU DO river block (AT 971699) by small boat during hours of darkness on 23 Jan 66; est psn VC CAM NE (4) (AT 969697) to attempt apprehension indigenous pers observed moving at night between CAM NE (4) and CAM NE (5).

C. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. "HAYDAY"D. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. "HAYDAY"

3. Miscellaneous. The LVT river patrol of 22 Jan 66 completed; negative contact. The LVT patrol of 23 Jan 66 departed 1200H; negative contact.

V. T. Blaz
V. T. BLAZ
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/DCS/gm
1500
24 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 24 as of 241000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) At 232230H the H&S Company squad at the SONG CAU DO River Block vicinity (AT 971669) received one round of small arms fire from an undetermined direction. Observed movement in vicinity (AT 968700) of approximately three persons; fired 10 rounds small arms fire and 20 rounds Machine Gun fire from an LVT. No further movement noted in area.

(2) At 241210H, the resupply helicopter reported small arms fire while enroute to Company I Command Post vicinity (AT 957688). Company I checked the area with negative results. The helicopter was not damaged; no Marine casualties.

B. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 231850H, a Company E squad ambush (BT 031648) received three rounds small arms fire from (BT 032647). The squad returned 25 rounds of small arms fire; area checked; no evidence of casualties.

(2) At 231906H, Company F platoon perimeter (BT 001662) observed three armed VC vicinity (BT 002664). They fired several rounds small arms with negative results. At 231925H the platoon reported firing one M-79 (BT 002664) and observing one VC hit directly in chest. Subject was seen falling backwards into rice paddy. One VC KIA; one VC WIA (possible).

(3) At 232130H Company F platoon (BT 001663) reported seeing an estimated VC platoon vicinity of YE NE (1) (AT 997663) moving east. Artillery mission called at 232132H, with fire for effect at 232139H. A total of 36 rounds were fired. Good coverage and good effect were reported with screams and yelling heard from target area. Squad patrol dispatched to area reported negative results. Noise and movement in area ceased. Fire team patrol was dispatched into area at first light; found newly prepared positions vic NHON THO (1) (BT 003657). Villagers are not friendly and claimed many VC were in area on night of 23 January. Two civilians had light superficial wounds from an undetermined cause.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) At 232250H, an H&S Company fire team security patrol (AT 995678) exchanged small arms fire with about five VC at (AT 995675). Requested 81mm mortar illumination, two rounds fired. Patrol observed one VC lying on ground with a second attempting to pull him away. Patrol shot at second VC and observed him fall. Area searched indicated both VC casualties dragged away in darkness. Patrol continued mission. Negative Marine casualties.

(5) At 241230H Company E platoon patrol (BT 033628) received about ten rounds of small arms fire from a VC position about 800 meters southwest. The patrol directed three rounds 60mm mortar rounds at position. Search of the area failed to confirm any VC casualties. One Marine ~~WIA~~ KIA

(6) At 241300H a Company E platoon search and destroy unit (BT 033628) received sniper fire from some 600 meters west vicinity AN TU (2). An artillery mission was called. Twenty-six rounds of 105mm were fired with good effect on target.

(7) At 241430H one male VCS was apprehended (AT 996676); very evasive and had in his possession a VC song book. Evacuated to IIT.

(8) At 241505H an E Company squad patrol (BT 020630) received small arms fire from a VC position about 400 meters north of them. Small arms fire was directed at the VC. Fired one round of 81mm HE and eighteen rounds of artillery. Good effect on target. Subsequent search did not confirm VC casualties.

C. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) Between 231823H and 231900H the second platoon, Company D reported receiving sporadic small arms fire into its platoon patrol base (BT 038653) from about 300 meters west. The exact location of the VC could not be pinpointed and, as a result, fire was not returned.

(2) At 240845H Company D on a search and destroy mission (BT 086618) reported receiving sporadic sniper fire along entire route from its front and right flank as it swept southward. An estimated four snipers fired about 80 rounds at the Marines. Small arms was returned and two VC were observed staggering into tree line; two VC WIA's suspected.

(3) At 240900H Company D reported receiving about 10 rounds of sniper fire from a roof approximately 700 meters to the northwest (BT 073627). A USMC tank fired one HE round and one WP round at the structure completely destroying it; VC casualties were not confirmed by body count, no further sign of snipers in area.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) At 241520H 2d Platoon, Company A reported sighting 25 VC (BT 107630) during patrol. The 1st platoon established blocks (BT 097628), and (BT 107627). The 3d platoon, Company A swept east from (BT 098633) through HA QUANG (3) to (BT 098633) and sweeping HA BANG thoroughly. The southern block received one round of sniper fire, the 3d platoon reported negative contact.

(5) At 241345H apprehended two VCS, man and a girl, seen giving food to a male VCS (BT 098653) who fled when Marines approached.

2. Miscellaneous

(1) Company L, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines at 240930H a squad patrol road clearing detail found a 155mm round buried on trail vicinity (AT 955664). Engineers with patrol removed it. It was rigged for electric detonation. Wiring led to village (AT 956663). A squad ambush established to watch site. Destroyed 24 January 1966.

(2) At 231930H a squad size patrol departed CAU DO River block vicinity (AT 971699) by small boat to vicinity CAM NE (4) vicinity (AT 972696) to capture indigenous personnel observed moving between CAM NE (4) and (5) during hours of darkness. The patrol did not make contact, returned to river block by small boat at 240516H. (3/3)

(3) In view of recent intelligence reports of increased enemy activity north of Hill 22 (AT 954666) in Grid Squares (AT 9568), (AT 9569) and (AT 9669) squad size L Company (3d Battalion, 3d Marines) search and destroy patrols were sent into LA CHAU (2) (AT 946676), LA CHAU (1) (AT 943685) and DUONG LAM (3) (AT 952692). The patrol departed 240800H and returned 251125H. No unusual activities were noted and no unfamiliar faces seen. (3/3)

(4) At 231345H an H&S Company squad aboard AMTr 3 departed CAU DO River block (AT 971699) and proceeded west to BO BAN (2) (AT 965699). The patrol searched BO BAN (2) but was unable to find any evidence of recent VC activity in that area. The patrol retracted on LVT's to river block (AT 971699) arriving 241430H, no contact. (3/3)

(5) Sparrow Hawk. At 222150H, a "warning order" was sent to DASC on the possible employment of the Sparrow Hawk force vicinity (AT 953691) to provide blocking force behind a VC Company reported in area. About 222220H, word was received from the Division Air Office that adverse weather conditions precluded employment of Sparrow Hawk helicopters.

CONFIDENTIAL

9thMarSITREP#24(contd)

3. Plans1st Battalion, 9th Marines

A. Company C will conduct a one day search and destroy operation on 25 January. At 250800H the company will cross the ICD (BT 072700) and sweep southward on the western side of the SONG CAN BIEN to (GL 67), west boundary (GL 07). Upon reaching (GL 66) company will search eastward over river and then northward on eastern side to (BT 073700). Estimate operation will terminate 251600H. Emphasis will be placed on searching river banks for tunnels and caves suspected to be in these areas.

2d Battalion, 9th Marines.

A. Normal patrols and ambushes

3d Battalion, 3d Marines.

A. Six platoons from three different companies will conduct a systematic search and destroy operation in Cam Ne (2) AT 992685, Cam Ne (6) AT 975684, and La Chau (4) AT 951667. Pacification teams had previously been sent to villages concerned to explain intentions and plans to villagers prior to this operation. / All fighting holes, bunkers and fortifications will be destroyed. CS/CN and smoke machines will be used for clearing bunkers and caves. Villagers who assist will be rewarded with wheat, corn, and other foodstuffs. Children will receive candy. MEDCAP will be provided during the operation. This operation will be terminated at about 251700H. However, this is a continuous type of operation and will be executed from time as time permits through the month of February.

V. T. BLAZ
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/DCS/rgm
1500
25 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 25 as of 251000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) At 242300H the Company M squad ambush (AT 970653) moving in vicinity AN TRACH(1) enroute to position detected movement in a tree line, estimated six people. Intermittant illumination being fired in vicinity, appeared people moving between rounds of illumination. Patrol opened fire with small arms and two rounds of M79 and moved to the tree line. Search for VC casualties negative. Two VN women were found in a house about 75 meters beyond the treeline in line of fire; they each sustained minor wounds and were taken to M/3/3 CP and MedEvac'd at first light 25 January.

(2) At 250300H the H&S Company squad CAU DO River block (AT 971699) reported sinking a boat(that had floated into the block) with M14 small arms fire. VC casualties, if any, unknown.

(3) At 251330H Company M received another VC "rallier" in AN TRACH(1), evacuated to ITT. (see Psy War par).

B. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 242035H the Company E squad block on the SONG VIN DIEN (BT 031650) received about 20 rounds of small arms fire from position about 200 meters southwest (BT 030648). The squad fired three rounds M79, 15 rounds of Machine Gun, and 30 rounds small arms and called in one round of 81mm (WP) on the suspected position. VC casualties were not confirmed, enemy fire ceased. No Marine casualties.

(2) At 250035H, received four rounds 81mm mortar fire at H Company (BT 043727), four rounds 81mm mortar fire at (BT 037718), and six rounds 81mm mortar at (BT 044723). Suspected firing positions at (BT 057717) and (BT 043708). Two rounds 81mm mortars landed in river at (BT 045722). Platoon (-) searched area at (BT 057717) with negative results. At 250900H, platoon perimeter found two additional craters at (BT 047719). Fin assembly recovered from crater at (BT 046718) at 251000H was turned over to 2d Battalion, 9th Marines S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) It was reported at 251600 that three F Company Marine WIA's were sustained (AT 999637) when a booby trap exploded; med evacuated to CNC.

C. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) Between 250035H and 250055H 32 rounds of 81mm HE light impacted in the 1/9 CP causing no damage or casualties and 13 rounds of HELL impacted inside MCB-9 causing minor damage and six WIA's. Seventeen rounds of 81mm HELL impacted outside the MCB-9 (BT 060738) perimeter, several at (BT 049746) causing one KIA and four WIA's, among a patrol operating at that location. Four rounds of 105mm HE and 10 rounds of 81mm HE MED were fired on suspected VC positions at (BT 038709), (BT 052725), and (BT 059708) with unknown results. Maximum effort was made by all 1/9 units to block avenues of escape and search and destroy operations throughout the northern portion of the TAOR still continue.

(2) At 242030H a squad patrol from Company B moving through a (no name) village south of TRA KHE (3) (BT 075667) received five rounds of small arms and one grenade. The patrol returned about 200 rounds of small arms and directed two rounds of 40mm at the VC position; advanced through the area, search for VC casualties negative. No Marine casualties.

(3) Between 242145H and 242240H the SID-150's picked up movement in the vicinity of (BT 063678) and D Battery (1/12) (BT 064680) received 20 rounds of small arms fire. Fire was returned and one VC was seen to be hit and dragged off by an additional two VC.

(4) At 250320H the Company B patrol base (BT 044688) observed four VC armed with rifles about 300 meters east of their base on dike (BT 047688). The patrol base directed three 60mm HE rounds at the VC; physically searched area did not confirm any VC casualties.

(5) At 250415H Company B squad patrol from the 3d platoon engaged an estimated six VC at (BT 056644), who were armed with a possible machine gun. After the patrol returned fire with small arms, M-79, and shotguns, the VC fled with possible losses of one KIA and one WIA.

(6) At 251100H a Company A platoon (BT 108635) on search and destroy out of patrol base received about 50 rounds of small arms fire from a VC position (BT 108632) some 400 meters southwest of them. The patrol returned about 150 rounds of small arms fire. The snipers fled, platoon pursued by fire and searched with negative results. Patrol member ruptured appendix in chase; medevac chopper received several rounds of sniper fire. Small arms were directed at snipers, search produced no evidence of VC casualties.

2. Plans

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines will continue systematic and detailed missions in TAOR with six platoon of three companies, in conjunction with pacification efforts. Will prepare for cordon, river bank, and underwater cave entrance search and destroy operation along SONG YEN River to be conducted at first light on 27 January at (AT 958679). Arranging with HIEU DUC Headquarters and HOA VANG Headquarters for opening of pontoon foot bridge connecting AN TRACH (1) and LA CHAU (5) at (AT 962660), which would represent communications link between two districts across SONG YEN River, and perhaps provide possibility for residents of LA CHAU Complex to utilize market, school and medical aid station established in AN TRACH (1) by 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. Prepare for assumption of OPCON of 2d Battalion, 9th Marines TAOR upon commencement of Double Eagle.

B. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines (Sparrow Hawk). At 260745H, one squad from Company F moves from (AT 991643) south to (AT 991630), then northeast to (BT 010634) in search and destroy operation of PHONG LUC (1) (BT 013642). One squad Company E from (BT 023655) at 260730H moved southeast to (BT 012642) and south to (BT 011641) in search and destroy of PHONG LUC (1). Proposed Sparrow Hawk Landing Zone to seal off southeastern escape from PHONG LUC (1) at (BT 019636). One 60mm mortar section will support from (BT 005640).

C. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. Company C will continue its search and destroy operation in the northwest portion of the TAOR. All other units will continue aggressive patrol and ambush activity.

3. Miscellaneous

A. Civilian Casualties. At 241830H the Company A platoon patrol base (BT 096643) requested med evacuation for a male child (bullet wound in leg) and an old woman (punji stake wound in foot); cause unknown. (A/1/1/9)

B. SONG YEN Footbridge. At 242015H report received of completion of pontoon footbridge (and river block) on SONG YEN vicinity AN TRACH (1) and LA CHAU (5); bridge coordinates are (AT 962660), (3/3)

C. Accidental US KIA. At 250030H a Company E squad ambush at (BT 013653) received one KIA from friendly units when corpsman moved forward of squad positions and was shot by members of squad. The squad returned to CP where evacuation was completed. Investigation currently in progress. (E/2/9)

D. USMC-ARVN. One squad occupied DUONG LAM (2) at 241600H as patrol/ambush was (AT 952592) in conjunction with HIEU DUC PF squad which permanently occupies, and will continue to occupy and conduct patrols and ambushes in the DUONG LAM-BO BAN Complex. Conducted one ambush night of 24 January with member of PF squad for coordination with local PF units.

CONFIDENTIALE. New Locations in the 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

- (1) Company E. Squad river block at (BT 032648), squad river block at (BT 030645), squad river block at (BT 025675), and search and destroy at vic (GS 0270) west of
- (2) Company F. Squad at (AT 994670).
- (3) Company G. Company (Rein) search and destroy at (GS 0571).
- (4) Company H. Company search and destroy at (GS 0372).

F. 59th RF Battalion. The 592d company of the 59th RF Battalion conducted a search and destroy operation in LIEM LAC (1) (BT 025685), LIEM LAC (2) (BT 025695) and TUNG LAM (1) (BT 033702) in conjunction with search and clear operations of the Ninth Marines on 25 January. A 15 man Regional Force intelligence squad was attached to Golf Company 2d Battalion, 9th Marines for their search and destroy operation on 25 January 1966.

G. ARVN Plans. Commencing 260700H the 1st Battalion (-), 51st ARVN Regiment and the 39th Ranger Battalion will conduct a search and destroy operation; area (BT 054298), the 39th Rangers in (BT 012566) and (BT 054590); at the same time the 1st Battalion, 51st Regiment operates in (AT 984583) to (BT 006576).

H. Rear Area. Third Battalion, 3d Marines, with six platoons of three companies, continue systematic and detailed search and destroy operations in CAM NE (2), LA DONG (1) and LA CHAU (4). Filling in all fighting holes and defensive fortifications. Villagers assisting being given foodstuff, and instructions on how to use wheat and corn.

I. Ready Unit. At 250605H Company K 3/3 placed on stand by as Regimental Reserve Company for 1/9 and 2/9 search and destroy operation to commence at first light 25 January 1966. No enemy contact in the past 24 hours.

J. Destruction of VC Fortifications. At 241445H an M 3/3 squad on search and destroy mission found tunnels three feet by four feet entrance, eight feet long, three to five feet wide and five feet deep (AT 967656). The tunnel was under a heavy bamboo stand and had three air holes. Tunnel entrance was open such that the tunnel could not be observed from outside the entrance, was physically searched and found empty. Destroyed tunnel. At 241530H (AT 965653) four feet by five feet entrance and eight feet in length, had not been used recently- tunnel searched and then destroyed. At 241605H a squad on a search and destroy mission found a tunnel (AT 965653) three feet by two foot entrance and six feet long; was a fighting hole with two entrances. Fighting hole checked and then destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL4. Psy-War

A. A Psy-War helicopter conducted mission in 2d Battalion, 9th Marines area (airborne 0718H) 25 January 1966. Helicopter with loud speaker currently offering reward for civilians recovering VC mortars in 2d Battalion, 9th Marines TAOR.

B. There was a leaflet drop in 1st Battalion, 9th Marines area, specifically grid squares (BT 0669), (BT 0568), (BT 0367), (BT 0467), (BT 0668) between 250700H and 250800H.

C. At 251330H, Company M, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines received another "rallier" in AN TRACH (1). Male adult, father of seven children; left AN TRACH (1) with VC as a laborer when USMC personnel occupied area. His family has been provided 100 pounds of corn by Company M for subsistence; he was evacuated to ITT.

5. Special Report. At about 250100H, the 9th Marines went on 100% alert. Immediate action was taken to deny the VC access to routes of withdrawal. Small units were redeployed to establish new blocking positions and to augment existing barriers at the following locations:

A.	043720	USMC	Squad
B.	044716	USMC	Squad
C.	040695	USMC	Platoon
D.	030692	RF	Company
E.	045687	USMC	Platoon
F.	016675	RF	Company
G.	009672	Rangers	Company
H.	007664	RF	Platoon
I.	029664	USMC	Platoon
J.	032647	USMC	Squad
K.	997663	USMC	Squad RF Company
L.	002662	USMC	Squad RF Company

At 250450H, a Regimental Frag Order was issued directing the 1st and 2d Battalions to conduct search and clear operations in two specific areas: the 1st Battalion to operate in area bounded by (BT 070700), (BT 034684), (BT 032666), and (BT 079690) commencing at first light; the 2d Battalion was directed to conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by (BT 016716), (BT 066703), (BT 040736) and (BT 026676). At about 250700H, Company G was heli-lifted to vicinity (BT 058698) where it commenced operations in a northerly direction while Company H searched in a southerly direction. At about 250655H, Company C crossed the line of departure (BT 072700) and entered its objective area. At about 251000H, the 1st Battalion was directed to redeploy elements (one platoon and two squads) of Company D in support of the search and clear operation. By 251800H, all units advanced as shown in the attached overlay. USMC units are supported by the 592d Regional Force Company and by one of the Regional Force int pers. All companies progressed without VC contact. Six LVT's were assigned to conduct continuous river patrols in all navigable rivers in the area of operation.

CONFIDENTIAL

The operation will be continued for approximately three days, during which time a detailed search and destroy operation will be conducted by all hands. Patrols and ambushes will be emphasized throughout the area; RF and PF units will be requested to increase their activity in support of the operation; an aggressive 24 hour river patrol activity will be maintained working in conjunction with operations ashore. The area will be saturated with night patrols and ambushes during the evening of 25 January; detailed search and destroy operations will be resumed 26 January generally in the same location covered on 25 January 1966.

V. T. Blaz
V. T. BLAZ
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/EAH/rgm
1500
26 Jan 1966

UH

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 26 as of 261000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) Company C squad patrol had four WIA, two of them MedEvaced, at 252115H when the point detonated a booby trap, a suspected 81mm HE round, at (BT 034679).

(2) A squad ambush from Company L (3/9) (BT 048755) fired on an estimated six VC located at (BT 047756), at 260045H and received 20 rounds in return before the VC fled. The ambush, which had a defective radio, returned to the CP and while enroute, fired on two suspected VC in the vicinity of (BT 052753) who were following the patrol. The entire area was checked at first light with negative results.

(3) The 2d Platoon Company A killed two VC and captured one WIA at 260830H when they refused to come out of a bunker located at (BT 128635) after being told to do so by the ARVN soldier with the platoon. A second VC was captured in the same vicinity as he attempted to flee.

(4) A squad patrol from Company D operating in the vicinity of (BT 050648) at 260920H detonated a booby trap of unknown type wounding two Marines, both of whom were MedEvaced. Engineers attached to Company D were sent to the area to search out other possible booby traps. When the engineers arrived a man was seen to run from a treeline at (BT 050648) and after he ignored orders to halt, was killed. The treeline was investigated and was found to contain four M-26 booby trap grenades, which were destroyed.

(5) At 261000Z the 2d platoon, Company C apprehended (BT 048685) one male VCS; man acted suspiciously and had no ID card, evacuated to 1st Battalion CP for interrogation.

(6) At 260720H a Company C platoon on a search and destroy mission in the vicinity of MAN QUAN (1) apprehended one male VCS with two ID cards (BT 036637); the same platoon apprehended a second male VCS (BT 034687) at 260940H because he appeared too young for the ID card he possessed.

(See Late entry)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALB. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) River blocks established by Company E (BT 032652), (BT 032662), and (BT 026676). One squad located in LIEM LAC (1) (BT 022682). Company H conducted river patrols from (BT 040707) to (BT 060718) during hours of darkness. Patrols still in progress, no contact reported.

(2) At 251930H Company F squad ambush at HA DONG Bridge (AT 991637) received 15 rounds small arms fire from (AT 991637). Returned fire with small arms and three 3.5" rockets. VC fire ceased. Negative Marine casualties. Area being kept under observation.

(3) At 260615H the 2d Battalion CP perimeter (AT 995679) received five rounds small arms fire from unknown position. Illumination fired, enemy fire ceased. *WHAT CO?*

(4) At 261040H, squad search and destroy at (BT 045702) received one Marine WIA resulting from a fragmentation type booby trap. Reported as foot wound; non-critical. At 261215H, 38 RF Troops joined Company G at (BT 044692). RF's will aid in search for VC mortars.

(5) At 261125H Company G platoon search and destroy at BA TUNG (3) (BT 041704) received one friendly WIA from frag made thrown from tunnel. Marines killed three VC in same tunnel. Three Russian carbines, one US carbine and one M-1 recovered.

(6) At 261207H Company E squad search and destroy at (BT 013634) received six rounds small arms fire from (BT 010633). Reported VC location was in vicinity of Company F squad patrol. No fire returned. Negative friendly casualties. Company F squad patrol reported hearing no fire at their position.

C. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) A Company L squad patrol apprehended one male VCS (AT 951672) at 251810H because the patrol had not seen him in LA CHAU (4) before. The VCS was evacuated to ITT on 26 January 1966.

(2) At 260955H a Company L squad found a booby trap (AT 955664) consisting of two M-28 grenades and destroyed in place; a booby trapped 155mm shell was found at the location previously. Ambush established to observe the area. At 261115H Company L platoon patrol vicinity LA CHAU (2) found a tunnel, trenchline (AT 945675), and a cave (AT 946675). CS used, cave searched and filled in with aid of six villagers.

(See late entry)

*Info
Patrol
Dec*

CONFIDENTIAL2. Plans

A. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. Will continue two-company search and destroy operation in GS 0366, 0367, 0368, 0466, 0467, and 0468; will conduct aggressive patrol & ambush activities throughout assigned sector of TAOR.

B. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. Will continue three-company search and destroy operation as outlined in SITREP # 25. (See late entry for additional information).

C. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines.

(1) Company I. Continue to develop outposts on Hill 55. Inter-relief of one platoon (rein) between ASP#1 and Hill 55 at 270800H.

(2) Companies I and M. Three platoons from Companies I and M will conduct a detailed search and destroy operation on east and west banks of SONG YEN (GS 9567) at first light 27 January. Flank security elements will remain behind to prevent sniper activity as units retrace and continue search and destroy operation in CAM NE and LA CHAU Complexes.

(3) Company K. Establish PPB in CAM NE (3,4,5,) (GS 9668-9769) for patrolling and ambush activities.

(4) Company M. Continue search and destroy operation in L. BONG (2) (AT 967668) and YEN NE (4) (AT 974677).

3. Miscellaneous.

A. Two non battle casualties were sustained by Company F at about 252045H when a second short round of 60mm fell just 100 yards from the gun position (AT 987661). Fire ceased, guns checked; ammo lot M41-621 secured. Marines evac to BAS.

B. At 252145H Company G had one non battle casualty resulting from accidental discharge of a .45 pistol, air MedEvac to C&C.

4. Psy War

A. The I Corps Psy War Team distributed leaflets and lectured people of TRA KHE (3) (BT 070671) between 261030H and 261230H.

B. A helo equipped with loudspeaker will be employed 27 January vicinity XOM HOA AN (BT 045717).

C. In conjunction with Company M, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines search and destroy operations, Pacification Teams are talking to villagers vicinity L. BONG (1) (AT 976671) and getting villagers to assist Marines in clearing brush and filling holes.

CONFIDENTIAL


CONFIDENTIAL

D. Pacification Team from AN TRACH (AT 970665) will operate in the LA CHAU Complex on 26 January.

✓ LATE ENTRY. At 261605H report received of 1st and 3d Platoons, Company L (3/3) search and destroy operations: CS and CN utilized and three caves destroyed (AT 947674), (AT 946674) and (AT 944672). Trenchline 250 meters long, four feet deep, filled in (AT 944674) to (AT 943673); twelve holes filled in (GS 9467). Twenty-five pounds of food given to thirty-five people for their work.

✓ LATE ENTRY. At 261610H Company D reported apprehension of a young male VCS (BT 042652), no ID card; being returned to 1/9 CP.

V. T. Blaz
V. T. BLAZ
By direction

 LATE ENTRY. Plans: The 3d Company, 3d Battalion, 51st Regiment will join 2d Battalion units in their search and destroy operation in GS (0471), (0470), (0571) and (0570). Company E, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines will meet the ARVN force vicinity (BT 059718) at 260730H and commence combined operations. The ARVN force will terminate its participation about 261630H.

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/EAH/rgm
1500
27 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 27 as of 271000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Company I. At 270930H, exchange of platoons completed; 2d platoon now security at ASP#1 (AT 988724) and 1st platoon at Hill 55 (AT 967617).

(2) Company K. At 261700H established a moving patrol base in the CAM NE (3), (4) and (5) complex. The 1st platoon conducted mission, with Company L, along SONG YEN. See paragraph (3).

(3) Company L. As a result of helo recon 15 January a three platoon cordon and search operation of the SONG YEN area (AT 957679) was conducted 27 January; emphasis on underwater caves. At 270649H movement to the objective area (AT 957679) commenced. As the two platoons (Rein) from Company L and OPCON Company K platoon (Rein) with LVT's and amphibian recon team moved into position, platoon from Company K sighted two VCS (AT 961685). As VCS fled platoon opened fire and began physical pursuit. One VCS was captured at 270725H, the other VCS was believed wounded, but could not be found in area of search. At 270819H the platoon conducted a detailed search of the river area, two caves found (AT 956681). CS grenades were employed and caves destroyed. At 270817H two LVT's with amphibious recon team aboard departed (AT 971699) and proceeded south along the SONG YEN to objective area vicinity (AT 957699). In objective area, recon team checked east and west river banks for tunnels or caves. A sunken boat was found and destroyed at (AT 958679). At 271145H LVT's with recon team were retracted to (AT 971699). At 271200H units commenced retraction without further incident.

(4) Company M. Established a moving patrol base of two rifle squads and one pacification team in the LA BONG (1) (AT 967670) and YEN NE (4) complex (AT 975678). In coordination with HOA VANG and HIEU DUC District Headquarters, one pacification team formerly operating with Company M in AN TRACH (1) transferred to Company L in the HIEU DUC District for pacification efforts in the LA CHAU Complex and to assist with deliberate search and destroy operations. No enemy contact during period.

(5) H&S Company. At 271150H, one H&S squad commenced LVT patrol (AT 960678) north along SONG YEN, eastward on SONG CAU DO to (AT 997706) and return to river block (AT 971698). Negative contact.

CONFIDENTIALB. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) Company A. No contact in the past 24 hours. Location and mission remain the same.

(2) Company B.

(a) See special report. (SPARROW HAWK)

(b) One squad of Company B. located at (BT 081696), received at 261815H approximately 250 rounds of semi-automatic and automatic weapons fire, including one possible BAR, from an estimated 8-10 VC located at (BT 085697) and (BT 087695), causing one WIA who was med evacuated. The squad returned 300 rounds of small arms fire and 10 rounds of 40mm. A 15 round 81mm mortar HE mission was also directed into the VC positions. The VC broke contact at about 261845H and fled to the east and were pursued by fire. Two VC were seen to be hit and fall and an additional two are believed to have been hit as the result of an M-79 round which detonated in a VC firing position. A later search of the area at (BT 086697) resulted in two (ARVN) WIA when a member of the patrol detonated an M-26 grenade booby trap.

(3) Company C. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in the past 24 hours. At 271100H a Company C squad patrol (BT 067707) observed a male civilian watching them; when approached, he tried to evade them and cross paddy. Apprehended as a VCS and forwarded to Bn CP for interrogation. At 271315H, Company C squad patrol apprehended one male VCS vicinity KHAI TAY (2) (BT 046674). One of villagers questioned, he denied hearing mortars early 25 January and was uncooperative. Evacuated to Bn CP.

(4) Company D. Two units inadvertently fired on one another at 262100H in the vicinity of (BT 037656) causing one WIA.

(5) Company L, 3d Battalion, 9th Marines. A squad patrol operating at (BT 052753) engaged an estimated 15 VC at 262230H. The patrol sustained one WIA and, supported by an 81mm mortar HE mission of five rounds, the VC fled to the north despite a physical pursuit.

C. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) Company E. Conducted normal patrol, ambush and security operations in TAOR. Emphasis on river blocks and patrols between (BT 039705) and (BT 033652). Negative contact reported in the past 24 hours.

(2) Company F. At 271015H, squad constructing bogus fighting position at (AT 998637) received five rounds of small arms fire from (AT 992641). Friendly unit returned five rounds of small arms and dispatched fire team patrol to investigate.

CONFIDENTIAL

At 271225H squad at (AT 992640) received approximately 11 rounds of small arms fire from (AT 997637) and (BT 001638). Eight rounds 81mm mortars fired at (BT 001638). Estimated two possible VC WIA's. Three 90mm rounds fired at (BT 001638). One direct hit on three VC observed. Estimated three VC KIA or WIA. Squad investigating area did not recover any bodies. One Marine WIA, med evacuated to C&C. At 271530H a squad patrol apprehended a male VCS (AT 987663) who possessed no ID card. Evacuated to HOA VANG District Headquarters.

(3) Company G. Area searched to date include (BT 050709) to (BT 059709) (BT 040705); (BT 043693); (BT 050700); (BT 055700); (BT 060700) and (BT 055705). BA TUNG (1), BA TUNG (2) and BINH KY (2) have been re-searched with negative results.

(4) Company H. At 261825H company reported searching (BT 023720) and (BT 008706). Also searched (BT 028716) with negative results. At 262120H squad ambush at (AT 999699) observed two persons in rice paddy vicinity (AT 997698). Fired two rounds hand illumination and four rounds of small arms. One man seen to fall. Fire team patrol dispatched to area; only found blood on ground. At 262125H five persons seen in same area. Eighty-one mm illumination requested. Suspicious persons moved into PHONG LE (1) and squad ambush received three rounds small arms. Squad returned 60 rounds of small arms fire, casualties unconfirmed. Area kept under observation. No USMC casualties.

2. Plans

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. Effective 281200H, assumes OPCON all 2d Battalion, 9th Marines units not assigned Task Force Delta; assumes responsibility for that portion of 9th Marines TAOR normally assigned to the 2d Battalion, 9th Marines except area east and south of SONG VINH DIEN; assumes OPCON Company C, 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. Four platoons will continue detailed search and destroy mission in CAM NE, YEN NE (4), LA BONG, LA CHAU complexes. Fire coordinating with HOA CAM Training Center, HIEU DUC District Headquarters and 1st Battalion, 1st Marines for combined USMC-ARVN Popular Force search and destroy operation and LVT river patrol along SONG TUY LOA River commencing at 0800 on 29 January.

B. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. Effective 281200H, chops Company C to 3d Battalion, 3d Marines; assumes responsibility for that portion of 2d Battalion, 9th Marines area of responsibility east and south of SONG VINH DIEN.

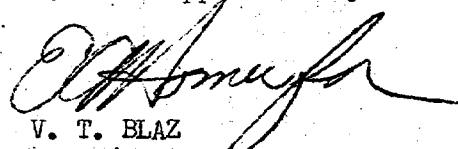
C. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. Companies H and E will be retracted from vicinity GS 0372 and GS 0570 and return to Battalion CP vicinity GS 9967 preparatory to mounting out on 29 January to participate with Task Force Delta in operation Double Eagle.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Psy-War. Loudspeaker helicopter scheduled for 270900H in 2d Battalion, 9th Marines TAOR cancelled due to necessary repairs to helicopter. Psy-War operations will be conducted in 3d Battalion, 3d Marines TAOR, Grid Squares (AT 9862) and (AT 9863). On 28 January.

Special Report "SPARROW HAWK"

Sparrow Hawk (Actual) was executed by 1st Battalion, 9th Marines at 261730H in vicinity of (BT 065692) to exploit VC contact made by Delta Battery 2d Battalion, 12th Marines. The Sparrow Hawk squad lifted off from Marble Mountain Air Facility at 1741H and landed at 1744H in vicinity of (BT 065692). This area was searched with negative results and the Sparrow Hawk squad proceeded via foot to (BT 067688). At 1730H, a patrol from B-3 1st Battalion, 9th Marines engaged a force of approximately 25 VC who were digging a trenchline in vicinity (BT 078667). A fire fight consisting of small arms fire reinforced by 81mm and two tanks, between B-3 and the VC resulted in one USMC WIA who was med evacuated. At 1814H the Sparrow Hawk squad was picked up at (BT 067688) and scheduled to land at (BT 085663) but due to communications problems the Sparrow Hawk squad was landed to reinforce B-3 at (BT 078668) at 1818H. As the Sparrow Hawk squad laid a base of fire, two squads from B-3 bolstered by two tanks assaulted the VC position. The UH-1E's flew air strike on VC position with 7.62 machine gunfire at this time. The results of this combined assault were 3 secondary explosions caused by the UH-1E strike, 81mm firing and one undetermined cause. Search of the trenchline produced 3 VC KIA by ground fire and 2 VC KIA by aerial attack (all body count), 1 VC cover(cap), numerous 7.62(CHICOM) and .30 cal(US) expended cartridges. The SPARROW HAWK squad was picked up at (BT 073659) at 2010H utilizing green star clusters and hand illumination grenades to light the LZ. SPARROW HAWK was terminated at approximately 2020H.


V. T. BLAZ
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/EAH/rgm
1500
28 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 28 as of 281000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) At 271850H the Company M, 2d Platoon CP (AT 972663) received 20 rounds from estimated three VC with possibly two automatic weapons vicinity (AT 973660) AN TRACH (1). Returned 14 rounds S/A, 10-100 and five M79 rounds. Reserve squad dispatched in pursuit and received four rounds S/A as the VC entered a nearby hamlet and then contact was lost; searched with no evidence of VC casualties. One Marine WIA, non evac.

(2) At 281055H 3d Platoon Company K completed displacement to relieve Company H, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines (AT 040725).

(3) At 281128H a Company K platoon member hit a trip device on a booby trap can. (AT 968688), patrol sustained one WIA, medevac.

(4) At 281215H a Company L squad ambush apprehended one male VCS vicinity LA CHAU (4) (AT 954666); he was lingering in area where two booby traps discovered previously and didn't appear 15 years old as ID card indicates, evac ITT. SEE LATE ENTRY.

B. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 271830H the 1st Platoon Company A enroute PPB received about ten rounds high-powered small arms fire (BT 091653) from possible four VC vicinity (BT 092653). Platoon maneuvered through the VC position sustaining two USMC WIA's, medevac'd 271910H; directed about 350 rounds of small arms 7.62, 9 M-79's and called in 11 81mm HE rounds. In a second brief stand, the VC fired another ten rounds well aimed small arms wounding two more Marines, one medevac'd. Contact was lost and search for VC casualties proved negative.

(2) At 280640H Company D's 3d platoon base (BT 052644) sighted two boats moving north on SONG VINH DIEN. The boats were beached when challenged. Illumination was called, 5 rds small arms and one M79 directed at boat on west bank; fired small arms at fleeing occupants. No VC bodies were found in the area and search at first light revealed two boats destroyed with no trace of VC casualties.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) At 280800H Company D squad patrol scout sniper team (BT068636) spotted three VC north of PHONG HO (1), fired three rounds of small arms and observed one VC fall as they ran into village. Squad in pursuit received small arms fire and returned about 100 rounds small arms and directed 12 M79 rounds at VC positions. Searched but unable to find trace of any VC casualties; no USMC casualties. (Marine SS: M-14).

(4) At 272143H Company C CP (BT 063645) received three rounds mortar fire. Two rounds were air burst approximately 20 feet above the deck. Fire was suspected to have originated from ARVN troops. There were no casualties.

(5) At 280855H AO reported 20 VC vicinity CAM SA (2) (BT 094643); D Btry fired 28 rounds 105mm. At 280923H SPARROW HAWK request received from 1st Battalion, 9th Marines.

FRAG ORDER ISSUED	280925H
AIRBORNE	280940H
LZ (BT 090633)	280954H vicinity PHONG HA
PICKUP	281224H

At 281015H, 1st Platoon, Company A reported moving into village (BT 094643) from north, SPARROW HAWK blocking south-southeast (BT 095632) and one squad (rein) with tank blocking west-southwest. 1st platoon swept northern CAM SA (2) and had no contact, found no bodies or weapons by 1145H. The AO was slightly wounded as a result of small arms fire from PHONG HA at approximately 28030H. SEE LATE ENTRY.

C. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 272000H a Company E security squad at the SONG VINH DIEN block (BT 032663) fired ten rounds small arms at a VCS about 400 meters south of their position; a trip flare had revealed his presence. The VCS quickly withdrew, search produced negative results.

(2) At 272115H a Company F Fire Team ambush (AT 995631) opened fire on a VC squad approaching from 10 meters south along east bank of railroad bed with a second VC squad almost abreast on the west bank. Fire Team leader directed the fire of his two automatic rifles; two VC were cut down by the 40 rounds small arms. The VC did not return fire initially but the VC squads dispersed east and west of the railroad. Suspecting an envelopment, the Fire Team withdrew and arty mission was called, 15 rounds 105mm (VT fuze) were fired to the rear and flanks of the Fire Team to hit VC withdrawal routes. There were no USMC casualties.

KILL ?

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/EAH/jlt
1500
29 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 29 as of 291000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) At 282035H a Marine with Company L squad patr 1 (AT 946672) actuated shoebox type mine with mousetrap firing device; produced muffled explosion similiar to .45 caliber round being fired. Two USMC WIA's, one required med evacuation.

(2) At 282145H a tank with spotlight on Hill 55 (AT 967616) spotted one VC in tree (AT 963604); tank fired one round 90mm, observed direct hit and no further movement in that area. One VC KIA possible.

(3) At 290200H a squad of Hq Co, 9th Marines bridge security (AT 997707) received about 30 rounds of small arms fire from (BT 001704) about 400 meters southeast of the bridge. Security squad held fire and attempted to determine exact VC positions; one round of 81mm illumination was fired. Fire ceased, no USMC casualties.

(4) At 282400H 3d Battalion, 3d Marines assumed responsibility of 2d Battalion, 9th Marines' TAOR and OPCON of Companies E and F and composite platoon Hq Company, 9th Marines.

(5) At 290230H a Company F, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines squad ambush (AT 997636) sustained two non-battle casualties from unknown 81mm mortars. Casualties evacuated to BAS. Investigation being conducted.

(6) At 290328H a tank with Company I on Hill 55 (AT 967616) spotted one VC about 800 meters northwest (AT 964624); fired one 90mm round observing direct hit. One VC KIA, body count.

(7) At 290835H Company L, with combined forces of 1st CAM, RVN, PF, and 1st Battalion, 1st Marines' units, crossed LCD (AT 968700) on an S/D operation.

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) At 290839H Company L on S/D apprehended one VCS (AT 967695) who was running toward SONG YEN to avoid contact, evacuated to ITT.

(9) At 290856H a Company L squad patrol vicinity DUONG SON (3) (AT 955653) sustained one USMC WIA from booby trap. Patrol also located a homemade booby trap filled with TNT, pressure type mechanism, in hedgerow. The WIA was med evacuated. Booby trap blown in place.

(10) At 290950H there were five VCS apprehended vicinity DUONG LAM by Company L; evacuated to ITT. Apprehended one (AT 955699), three (AT 953699), and one (AT 953695)

(11) At 290956H Company L found booby trapped two chinese grenades (AT 952659) about two feet apart. Diagramed and destroyed.

(12) At 291004H Company L apprehended one VCS (AT 962696); the man ran from sweeping element but was apprehended by a squad block. Evacuated to ITT.

(13) At 291011H a squad on Company L S/D found a booby trapped punji trap (AT 953651), consisted of two CHICOM grenades, blown in place. Apprehended one male VCS (AT 953651) who was watching the Marines diagram the booby trap site and had blood on his clothes, evacuated to Dn CP for interrogation.

(14) At 291025H Company L apprehended a VCS for improper ID card vicinity (AT 949699), evacuated to ITT.

(15) At 291030H a Company L squad patrol tripped a booby trap consisting of two CHICOM grenades vicinity PHU SON (1) (AT 953651); one USMC WIA was med evacuated.

(16) At 291205H a Company L squad patrol west of VIEM TAY (1) (BT 037643) received about six rounds of small arms from approximately 500 meters south of their position. The squad maneuvered on the enemy position firing 50 rounds of small arms and four M-79 rounds. Hostile fire ceased as the squad moved forward; search through objective produced no evidence of VC casualties. Two civilian women were found in the objective area, both had been wounded by small arms fire; evacuated to RVN hospital. Further search revealed a 101 tunnel (BT 037638) and two expended carbine rounds; tunnel was destroyed.

(17) At 291055H Company L S/D terminated.

(18) At 291355H a Company I platoon S/D patrol (AT 967642) received 60 rounds of small arms fire from unknown number of VC northeast of their position. The patrol returned the fire with small arms and 3.5 WP and physically pursued the VC. A squad blocking force was established vicinity (AT 973652) but unable to maintain contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) At 280125H H&S Company perimeter position in Battalion CP received two rounds small arms fire from the northwest (AT 987682). Patrol searched area but unable to make contact; no USMC casualties.

(4) At 280900H a Company F squad patrol (BT 008639) received heavy small arms from estimated eight VC near BIEH NAM (2) (BT 009639) in wood line 200 meters southeast of them. Patrol fired small arms and nine rounds HE and two rounds WP of 81mm. One VC observed hit by fire before the VC withdrew. Patrol pursued and SPARROW HAWK called to cut off VC to the east (SPARROW HAWK not executed due to commitment to 1); last contact vicinity (BT 021640) AN TU (1).

(5) At 281100H Company F squad patrol vicinity BICH NAM (2) (BT 008638) received one round sniper fire from VC about 300 meters east. Patrol fired 15C rounds 7.62 at four VC and called in 30 rounds 81mm HE mission. Observed three VC run with weapon of one VC who was KIA (BT 009639) during firefight. Patrol searched area with no further contact. Sustained one USN WIA, medevac.

(6) At 281250H Company F squad patrol (AT 996633) south of BICH NAM (1) received small arms fire from three VC positions (north, northeast, and southeast) of their position near the railroad. Small arms fire was returned by the patrol and a twenty round 81mm mortar mission was fired. The VC broke contact, no friendly casualties were reported.

2. Plans. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines: At 290800 January 1966, a platoon (-) from Company L, and two fire teams from H&S Company aboard two LVT's, in coordination with forces of ARVN, HOA CAM and one team from Popular Forces, HIEU DUC will be employed in a search and destroy mission west along the SONG TUY LOAN. Company D, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines will provide a squad (Rein) in blocking position at the west end of the search area (AT 945695). The SONG TUY LOAN will be checked for possible fording sites and LVT retracting sites in conjunction with the search and destroy operation. Third Battalion, 3d Marines is in the process of preparing to assume OPCON of the 2d Battalion, 9th Marines' TAOR on 282400H January. Company K will deploy one platoon to 2d Battalion 9th Marines CP as Battalion Reserve. Company M will continue detailed search and destroy mission in YEN NE (4).

3. Miscellaneous.

A. The 3d platoon, Company B, 1st Battalion, 9th Marines relieved Company G, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines vicinity (BT 054697) at 280750H; Company G moved to En CP.

B. The 3d platoon, Company K, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines relieved Company H, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines (BT 041723); Company H moved to En CP.

CONFIDENTIAL4. Psy-War

A. Report received 271800H indicated there were a total of 166 adult indigenous personnel (40 male and 126 female) assisting the Company M (3d Battalion, 3d Marines) in LE BONG (1) on 27 January; cleared brush, filled holes and trench line. Distributed 770 pounds of corn to those assisting.

B. Distribution of reward leaflets for info on VC 120mm mortars conducted throughout 1st Battalion, 9th Marines area.

LATE ENTRY. At 281230H an H&S Company, 1st Battalion, 9th Marines squad patrol through ARVN interpreter got old man to approach bunker (BT 090690) suspected to have VC occupants. One VC came out to surrender, second threw three grenades wounding two Marines. Surrendering VC ran, squad fired killing him and wounding five children; one child DOW quickly. Two Marines and four children med evacuated, old man evacuated to CP for further interrogation. 2 KIA's?

LATE ENTRY. At 281430H a SPARROW HAWK Frag Order was issued, LZ (A 958633), to establish block facing south as Company I, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines searches enemy situation.

V. T. BLAZ
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(19) At 290930H Company K CP with 1st platoon moved to 2d Battalion, 9th Marines' CP from CAM NE (2) for duration of Operation Double Eagle. The 3d platoon continued patrol activity with 39th Ranger Battalion in THO TRUNG LEONG (AT 036725). The 2d platoon establishing PPB in CAM NE complex. The 1st platoon assigned mission of reserve force.

B. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 281900H a Company B patrol base vicinity (BT 053713) received ten rounds of small arms and machine gun fire from about 600 meters north-northwest of their position. 105mm fired 16 rounds of HE and 12 rounds of WP at the VC position. Effectiveness of the fire and VC casualties could not be determined due to darkness. There were two USMC WIA's. One DOW.

(2) See special report #2, OPERATION WAR LONNET.

2. PlansA. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) First squad, 2d platoon, Company I will assume security positions at river block (AT 971699). Two squads of 2d platoon, Company I will establish a PPB in CAM NE (4) and (5) complex and DO BAN-DUONG LAM complex.

(2) Company L plus platoon from Company H, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines will conduct a S/D operation in GS (AT 9568), (AT 9569).

(3) Three platoons of Company K will commence two civic action programs in TOUNG LUANG peninsula.

B. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. Aggressive ambush and patrol activities continue throughout the TAOR.

SPECIAL REPORT #1. At 281430H Sparrow Hawk was initiated as a result of enemy fire being directed on resupply helicopter at (AT 958630). Tanks fired rounds into the area prior to the SPARROW HAWK Helos landing at 281500H at the above coordinates. Co. employed an aggressive sweep from (AT 958626) with the SPARROW HAWK squad acting as a blocking force. The sweep resulted in finding two fighting holes and two VCC that were seen fleeing to the west. Contact was broken and the search completed at 281601H. SPARROW HAWK squad was lifted to MM Airfield at 281607H (Refers SPARROW HAWK Late Entry SITREP #28).

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL REPORT#2. Operation WAR BONNET II. The 1st Battalion, 9th Marines (-)(Rein), consisting of Companies A and C, reinforced with 20-LVT's, 12 QWTS and 14-TANKS, conducted a search and destroy operation in area outlined by coordinates (BT 124638), (BT 160607), (BT 153600), (BT 132604) and (BT 117632). The mechanized force crossed the point of departure (BT 078718) at 290700H and proceeded southward along coastline to vic (BT 142620) to (BT 160608) where the mechanized column executed a right flanking movement inland to the coastal highway. The infantry troops disembarked and at 270835H crossed the LOD (BT 142618) to (BT 133614), conducted a search and destroy operation to SONG DE VONG and then northwest to the DANANG TAOR. At 290657H a Company F platoon (rein) was helilifted into vic (BT 118618), conducted search and destroy operation enroute to blocking positions (BT 122628), (BT 123625). By 291455H the operation had produced 33 VCS, 15 bunkers destroyed and two VC captured after brief firefight. WAR BONNET II terminated at 291700H.

V. T. Blaz
V. T. BLAZ
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/EAH/rgm
1500
30 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 30 as of 301000Z January 1966

I. Operations

A. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 301055H a five year old male VN child was brought to Company A CP (BT 098658), had multiple shrapnel wounds in foot, stomach and neck; incident reportedly took place about 292400H (GS 1262) east of HA MY TAY (1). Child was medevac'd, source of injury unknown.

(2) At 301100H member of 2d Platoon Company A in vicinity of patrol base (BT 120634) actuated a booby trap while crossing a hedgerow, believed possibly a 105mm shell. Sustained three USMC WIA's, medevac completed 1120H.

(3) At 301110H 1st Platoon, Company D, located at (BT 079635), received five rounds small arms fire from approximately 1000 meters (BT 070630). Fire was not returned, a fire team searched the area with negative results.

B. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) At 291958H as a Company I squad was moving to ambush site, (AT 968623) a small boy passed area. Patrol felt ambush site compromised and started moving to new position. In about 10 minutes received sporadic small arms fire from (AT 966623). Returned fire with small arms, M-79 and called 81mm illumination and fired five rounds 81mm HE. One tank using search light saw four men moving in area of 81 fire and directed five rounds of 90mm and M-60 fire into area. Patrol ambush continued mission and observed area. Checked area at first light on 30 January, unable to find evidence of VC casualties.

(2) At 300600H Company L platoon (-) (Rein) departed AN TRACH (AT 972642) to establish a blocking force vicinity (AT 966644) in conjunction with a S/D patrol to their south. At 301040H the blocking force apprehended one VCS (AT 965643) who was approximately 40 years old and had old gunshot wound.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) At 300800H a platoon (-) from Company L moved into blocking positions (AT 948682) and (AT 953682) as PF's crossed LOD (AT 942639) to (AT 945694) in a S/D east to SONG YEN. Combined operation resulted in eight VC KIA, one VCC, three K50's, one K-44 and one unknown Flag captured in GS (AT 9568). Mask with plexiglass eyepieces that covered the entire head, numerous documents and individual equipment was found in GS (AT 9568). All equipment and weapons will be evacuated through ARVN channels. Company K platoon blocked at (AT 970685). One PF WIA.

(4) At 300852H an H&S Company provisional platoon assumed responsibility for security of ASP# 1. (One officer, one staff NCO, 46 enlisted and one corpsman.)

(5) At 301118H a Company L squad patrol apprehended two male and one female VC S who tried to run from patrol. No ID.

(6) SPECIAL REPORT. At 301140H 2d platoon, Company F, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines engaged in a fire fight with an estimated ~~25-30~~ ^{50-60 VC} VC armed with machine guns and 60mm mortars. USMC casualties were **FIVE** KIA and four WIA (med evacuated). At 301200H a platoon from Company F was dispatched to HA DONG Bridge (AT 990640) to support the engaged platoon. At 301200H Sparrow Hawk was initiated. Sparrow Hawk squad landed at (AT 995620) at 301215H. At 301245H a platoon from Company E, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines was alerted for heli-pickup to act as a blocking force for Company F. The platoon from Company E was picked up by five UH-34's at 301350H and landed at (AT 987617) at 301425H. At 301400H an airstrike was executed by two F4's utilizing napalm at approximately (AT 985615). Results of this combined air/ground assault produced eight VC KIA (body count), one A/R (CHICOM) and miscellaneous personal equipment. By 301600H elements extended (AT 991617) to (AT 995617), conducting S/D south to (AT 993615) then to S/D north to HA DONG Bridge.

POSS VC
KIA: 23
WIA: 25

(7) At 301520H a Company I squad (Rein) with light section of tanks patrolling east of Hill 55 (AT 981623) received five rounds of small arms fire from position about 600 meters east. Tanks fired three rounds 90mm HE, squad searched for VC casualties with negative results.

2. Plans. Aggressive ambush and patrol activities to continue throughout the TAOR. Additional Plans will be submitted by phone about 2200H.

3. Miscellaneous

A. The 3d platoon of Company C has replaced the 2d platoon, Company B at (BT 053689). The 2d platoon, Company B is now at the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines CP. The 2d platoon, Company C has relieved the 2d platoon, Company D at (BT 073669) and the 2d platoon, Company D is now at the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines CP.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. Operation Five Mountains. The pacification cadre commenced work on 26 January. The most noticeable effort in the last week took place in AN TRACH (AT 965663). Members of 3d Battalion, 3d Marines constructed a footbridge joining AN TRACH and LA CHAU (AT 962664) hamlets. On 31 January the HOA VANG and HIEU DUC district chiefs will meet at the bridge to conduct a small ceremony for its opening. A full schedule has been outlined for the cadre in the coming week. It will include entertainment, psychological warfare and educational meetings, clearing brush and destroying fighting holes within each hamlet. In addition to the combined search and destroy operations conducted by the Marines and a Regional Force company last week, elements of the Ninth Marines Regiment continued to provide security for pacification cadre in about one fifth of the NGU HANH SON campaign area. Marine engineer equipment, demolitions, medical assistance, and various commodities are still available for the pacification program at the request of the Vietnamese.

4. Psy-War. Face-to-face persuasion and leaflet distribution took place in all daylight search and destroy operations in the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines TAOR.

V. T. Blaz
V. T. BLAZ
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/DCS/jlt
1500
31 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3D Marine Division

Ninth Marines SITREP Number 31 as of 311000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Ninth Marines SITREP #30 (par 1.B(6) (amplifying info): Special report of contact at 301140H by 2d platoon, Company F, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines, estimated enemy strength upon initial contact should read 50 VC. The advancing Marines directed an undetermined amount of 81mm mortar fire, artillery fire, 90mm tank rounds, and an air strike on the fleeing VC (AT 993620) with excellent effect on the target. Search revealed one CHICOM 7.62mm AR, 1000 rounds of small arms, ten CHICOM grenades, two gas masks, five cartridge belts, various medical supplies and documents, personal equipment and large amounts of human blood, bones and flesh. Eight VC KIA (body count), twenty-three VC KIA (possible) and twenty-five VC WIA (possible) were reported. Sustained four USMC KIA and four USMC WIA.

(2) As of 301950H Company M had cleared and thinned 200 meters of brush line, filled ten fighting holes, and destroyed three tunnels (5', 6' and 12') vicinity (AT 976676) (AT 977677); CS/CN used to clear tunnels before destroying.

(3) At 310035H a Company L fire team patrol tripped a booby trapped M26 grenade (AT 957604) which did not detonate; the patrol then apprehended two VCS at 310900H in the same vicinity; suspected of setting the trap. The booby trap was destroyed in place and the VCS were evacuated to LIT.

(4) At 311140H a Company I squad patrol (AT 946614) received five rounds of small arms fire from VC north of CHAU SON (1), (AT 943614). The squad returned fire with small arms, advanced and conducted a search of the area. Negative results.

(5) As of 311200H Company L had completed filling and destroying all known trenchline, bunkers and fortifications in LA CHAU (1), (2) and (4) (AT 944685), (AT 947675) and (AT 951670). CS/CN used prior to destroying bunkers.

(6) At 311305H a Company I platoon patrol (AT 954606) received thirty rounds of small arms fire from a VC position some 1000 meters southwest vicinity CHAU SON (2). Five rounds of 106 RR HE were directed at the VC, the platoon commenced search through the area and fired about 200 rounds of small arms at the enemy. While searching, the patrol located extensive tunneling (AT 945602). Company I will destroy tunnel system 1 February. No sign of VC casualties, no further contact.

(7) At 311310H a Company L squad S/D patrol (AT 954653) vicinity DUYEN SON (3), received about four rounds of small arms fire from a VC in treeline about 300 meters south (AT 954650). The squad returned the fire with small arms, moved on treeline and searched area with negative results.

B. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At approximately 301800H a squad patrol from Company D was in a firefight with estimated five VC (BT 079631); patrol received about 80 rounds of small arms fire, returned 120 rounds of small arms, and seven rounds of M-79 and physically pursued fleeing VC (BT 076629). VC casualties were estimated as three WIA (possible). Contact was broken; no US casualties.

(2) At 301830H a Company D fire team LP in vicinity of platoon patrol base (BT 047647) received about 100 rounds of small arms from two VC (BT 049651). The Marines returned the fire. A squad was sent to reinforce the LP. About 100 rounds of small arms and six M-79 rounds were directed at the VC; one VC was observed being carried into treeline (BT 050651). Search for casualties produced negative results. One VC WIA (possible).

(3) At 301841H report of river patrol by 1st platoon, Company C, of 30 January, with one squad on LVT and two squads on east bank of SONG HAN (BT 050733) to (BT 072701), indicated twenty-six boats were searched with no hostile contact or contraband items found.

(4) At 310200H Company B squad ambush (BT 076681) reported a VC grenade exploded within 10 meters of their position. The squad fired about 20 rounds of small arms toward the suspected VC location and the squad withdrew from its position.

(5) At 311150H the 1st platoon, Company D on S/D patrol (BT 078625) received about twenty rounds of small arms from estimated three VC about 500 meters to the west vicinity PHONG HO (2) (BT 073625). Small arms fire was returned and the platoon maneuvered on the VC position, sustaining one USN KIA. The Marines conducted a thorough search of the VC position and surrounding area, but contact had been broken.

(6) At 311320H a Company D squad patrol pursued one VCS vicinity (BT 065642) NGAN TRUNG (3); went into a bomb shelter and, when ordered to come out, a second VCS with slight wound was also found in the shelter. Shelter checked for false bottom or bulkheads; two VCS were evacuated to 1st Battalion, 9th Marines' CP.

2. Plans

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. On 1 February, an armored column consisting of one heavy section of LVTE's, light section of ontos, one rifle squad, and engineer detection team will move to Hill 55. LVTE's will clear remainder of Hill 55, construct an LVT retraction site on the SONG BAU XAU south of Hill 55, and conduct other missions as assigned. Company F patrol (FO) will fire tanks located on Hill 55 in indirect fire missions.

B. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. Company B will be inserted into the HAI AN peninsula area to search for VC mortars and positions, and to conduct extensive patrol/ambush activities in the KHUE DONG (BT 055706) area.

3. Miscellaneous

A. MISSIONS FIRED BY 3D TK BN (HILL 55)

NUMBER	COORDS	METHOD	SHELL	TARGET DESCRIPTION
5	AT 991492	12 RDS	HE	VC District headquarters
12	AT 982456	8 RDS	HE	Poss element Guerilla Co.
		2 RDS	WP	Poss element Guerilla Co.
412	AT 947470	42 RDS	HE	Supply Installation
		3 RDS	WP	Supply Installation
410	AT 972460	12 RDS	HE	Supply Installation
		3 RDS	WP	Supply Installation
415	AT 993502	12 RDS	HE	Supply Installation
		3 RDS	WP	Supply Installation

B. New locations: Company C CP with 1st platoon (BT 082696), 2d platoon (BT 073669), 3d platoon (BT 050686); also Company B, 3d platoon (BT 049701).

4. Psy-War

A. LATE REPORT.

(1) 30 January leaflet drop by 3d Battalion, 3d Marines in GS (AT 9869), (AT 9868), (AT 9666), (AT 9664) and (BT 0265). There was of mortar attack on the DANANG complex during the truce period and 100000 piaster reward for information leading to the capture of the 82mm mortars.

(2) 300940H at (AT 962660) a ceremony was held to commemorate the opening of a bridge built by the USMC for the use of the villagers of HOA VANG and HIEU DUC District. The district chiefs of these two districts expressed their appreciation to the USMC for their support and help. Commanding Officers of the 9th Marine Regiment and 3d Battalion, 3d Marines attended the ceremony and were extended personal thanks from a village elder for all USMC efforts.

B. Company B, 1st Battalion, 9th Marines will distribute pamphlets offering rewards for information on VC mortars.

V. T. Blaz
V. T. BLAZ
By direction

~~SECRET~~COMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

T-CG THIRD MARDIV

ZNY SSSSS

P 280749Z

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/2ND BN 9TH MARINES

ZEN/1ST BN 9TH MARINES

ZEN/3RD BN 9TH MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

~~SECRET~~

ALERT COMPANY IN SUPPORT OPERATION DOUBLE EAGLE

COMPANY E IS DESIGNATED SIX-HOUR ALERT COMPANY IN SUPPORT OPERATION

DOUBLE EAGLE EFFECTIVE 282400H.

GP-4

BT

- 3

TOR/28/2130Z/2406Z/gal

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

JAN 29 1966

COPY 5 OF 12 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
TAB-9